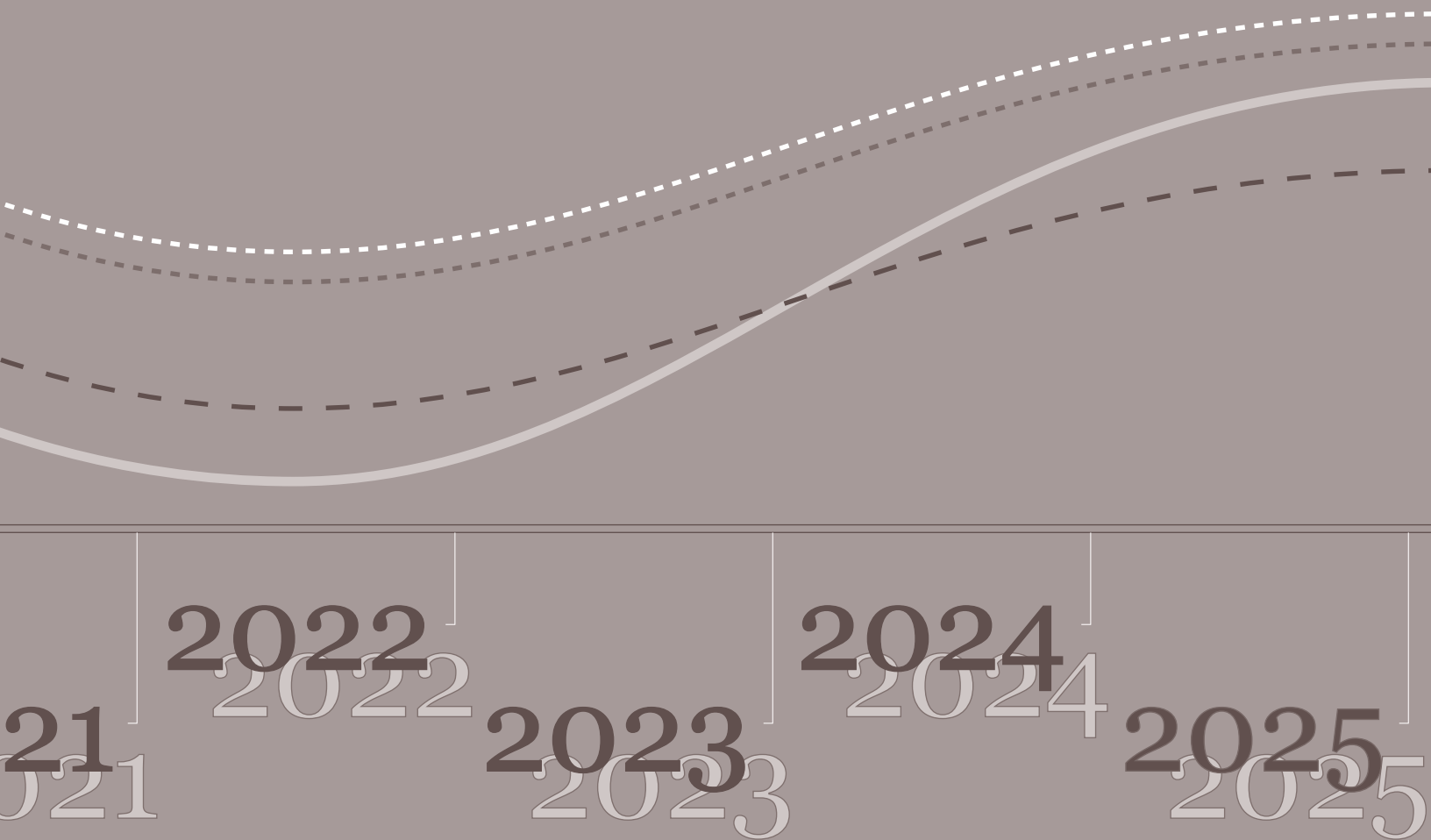


Projections of Education Statistics to 2025

Forty-fourth Edition



Projections of Education Statistics to 2025

Forty-fourth Edition

SEPTEMBER 2017

William J. Hussar

National Center for Education Statistics

Tabitha M. Bailey

IHS Global Inc.

U.S. Department of Education

Betsy DeVos

*Secretary of Education***Institute of Education Sciences**

T. Brock

*Commissioner of the National**Center for Education Research**Delegated the Duties of the Director***National Center for Education Statistics**

Peggy G. Carr

Acting Commissioner

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high-priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high-quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public. Unless specifically noted, all information contained herein is in the public domain.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to

NCES, IES, U.S. Department of Education
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20202

August 2017

The NCES Home Page address is <http://nces.ed.gov>.

The NCES Publications and Products address is <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>.

This report was prepared in part under Contract No. ED-IES-14-O-5005 with IHS Global Inc. Mention of trade names, commercial products, or organizations does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Suggested Citation

Hussar, W.J., and Bailey, T.M. (2017). *Projections of Education Statistics to 2025* (NCES 2017-019). U.S. Department of Education, Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.

Content Contact

William J. Hussar

(202) 245-6389

william.hussar@ed.gov

Foreword

Projections of Education Statistics to 2025 is the 44th report in a series begun in 1964. It includes statistics on elementary and secondary schools and degree-granting postsecondary institutions. This report provides revisions of projections shown in *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024* and projections of enrollment, graduates, teachers, and expenditures to the year 2025.

In addition to projections at the national level, the report includes projections of public elementary and secondary school enrollment and public high school graduates to the year 2025 at the state level. The projections in this report were produced by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) to provide researchers, policy analysts, and others with state-level projections developed using a consistent methodology. They are not intended to supplant detailed projections prepared for individual states.

Assumptions regarding the population and the economy are the key factors underlying the projections of education statistics. NCES projections do not reflect changes in national, state, or local education policies that may affect education statistics.

Appendix A of this report outlines the projection methodology and describes the models and assumptions used to develop the national and state projections. The enrollment models use enrollment data and population estimates and projections from NCES, the U.S. Census Bureau, and the economic forecasting service IHS Global Inc. The models are based on the mathematical projection of past data patterns into the future. The models also use projections of economic variables from IHS Global Inc.

The projections presented in this report are based on assumptions for the fertility rate, internal migration, net immigration, and mortality rate from the Census Bureau. For further information, see appendix A.

Thomas D. Snyder, Supervisor
Annual Reports and Information Staff
National Center for Education Statistics

This page intentionally left blank.

Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Foreword.....	iii
List of Reference Tables.....	vii
List of Figures.....	xi
About This Report.....	1
Projections	1
Limitations of Projections	1
Section 1. Elementary and Secondary Enrollment	3
Introduction	3
Accuracy of Projections.....	3
National	4
State and Regional (Public School Data).....	6
Race/Ethnicity (Public School Data)	8
Section 2. Elementary and Secondary Teachers.....	9
Introduction	9
Accuracy of Projections.....	9
Teachers in Elementary and Secondary Schools	10
Section 3. High School Graduates.....	13
Introduction	13
Accuracy of Projections.....	13
National	14
State and Regional (Public School Data).....	15
Race/Ethnicity (Public School Data)	17
Section 4. Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education.....	19
Introduction	19
Accuracy of Projections.....	19
Current Expenditures	20
Section 5. Enrollment in Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions.....	23
Introduction	23
Accuracy of Projections.....	23
Total Enrollment	24
Enrollment by Selected Characteristics and Control of Institution.....	25
First-Time Freshmen Enrollment	29

Section 6. Postsecondary Degrees Conferred31
 Introduction 31
 Accuracy of Projections..... 31
 Degrees, by Level of Degree and Sex of Recipient 32

Reference Tables.....35

Technical Appendixes.....69

Appendix A. Introduction to Projection Methodology71
 A.0. Introduction to Projection Methodology..... 71
 A.1. Elementary and Secondary Enrollment 78
 A.2. Elementary and Secondary Teachers 88
 A.3. High School Graduates 95
 A.4. Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education..... 100
 A.5. Enrollment in Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions..... 104
 A.6. Postsecondary Degrees Conferred..... 124

Appendix B. Supplementary Tables127

Appendix C. Data Sources135

Appendix D. References149

Appendix E. List of Abbreviations151

Appendix F. Glossary153

List of Reference Tables

<i>Table</i>	<i>Page</i>
1. Enrollment in elementary, secondary, and degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by level and control of institution: Selected years, 1869–70 through fall 2025.....	37
2. Enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by level and grade: Selected years, fall 1980 through fall 2025.....	38
3. Enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, fall 1990 through fall 2025	40
4. Public school enrollment in prekindergarten through grade 8, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, fall 1990 through fall 2025.....	42
5. Public school enrollment in grades 9 through 12, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, fall 1990 through fall 2025	44
6. Enrollment and percentage distribution of enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by race/ethnicity and region: Selected years, fall 1995 through fall 2025	46
7. Enrollment and percentage distribution of enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by race/ethnicity and level of education: Fall 1999 through fall 2025	48
8. Public and private elementary and secondary teachers, enrollment, pupil/teacher ratios, and new teacher hires: Selected years, fall 1955 through fall 2025	50
9. High school graduates, by sex and control of school: Selected years, 1869–70 through 2025–26	51
10. Public high school graduates, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, 1980–81 through 2025–26.....	52
11. Public high school graduates, by race/ethnicity: 1998–99 through 2025–26	54
12. Current expenditures and current expenditures per pupil in public elementary and secondary schools: 1989–90 through 2025–26.....	55
13. Total fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex of student, and control of institution: Selected years, 1947 through 2025.....	56
14. Total fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by level and control of institution, attendance status, and sex of student: Selected years, 1970 through 2025	58
15. Total fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex, and age: Selected years, 1970 through 2025.....	60
16. Total undergraduate fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex of student, and control and level of institution: Selected years, 1970 through 2025.....	62
17. Total postbaccalaureate fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex of student, and control of institution: 1967 through 2025	64
18. Total fall enrollment of first-time degree/certificate-seeking students in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex of student, and level and control of institution: 1955 through 2025	65
19. Fall enrollment of U.S. residents in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by race/ethnicity: Selected years, 1976 through 2025.....	66
20. Full-time-equivalent fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by control and level of institution: 1967 through 2025.....	67
21. Degrees conferred by postsecondary institutions, by level of degree and sex of student: Selected years, 1869–70 through 2025–26.....	68

Appendix A Text Tables

A.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of enrollment projections, by lead time, control of school, and grade in elementary and secondary schools: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	81
B.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of enrollment projections, by lead time and race/ethnicity: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	83
C.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projections of number of public elementary and secondary school teachers, by lead time: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 1997–98</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	91
D.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projections of high school graduates, by lead time and control of school: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2000</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	96
E.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projections of public high school graduates, by lead time and race/ethnicity: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2000</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	98
F.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projections for total and per pupil current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education, by lead time: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	102
G.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projected enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by lead time, sex, and level of institution: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2007</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	107
H.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projected enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by lead time and race/ethnicity: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2015</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	109
I.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projected first-time freshmen enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by lead time and sex: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2018</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	110
J.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projected associate’s and bachelor’s degrees conferred by degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by lead time: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2018</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	125

Appendix A. Introduction to Projection Methodology

A-1.	Summary of forecast assumptions to 2025	75
A-2.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs), by lead time for selected statistics in all elementary and secondary schools and degree-granting postsecondary institutions: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	76
A-3.	Example of constructing mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) on fall enrollment in degree-granting institutions, part 1	77
A-4.	Example of constructing mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) on fall enrollment in degree-granting institutions, part 2	77
A-5.	Actual and projected national public school grade progression rates: Fall 2013, and fall 2014 through fall 2025	84
A-6.	Actual and projected national enrollment rates in public schools, by grade level: Fall 2013, and fall 2014 through fall 2025	84
A-7.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projected prekindergarten–12 enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by lead time, region, and state: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	85
A-8.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projected prekindergarten–8 enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by lead time, region, and state: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	86
A-9.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projected grades 9–12 enrollment in public schools, by lead time, region, and state: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	87
A-10.	Estimated equations and model statistics for public elementary and secondary teachers based on data from 1972 to 2013	93
A-11.	Percentage distribution of full-time and part-time school teachers, by age, control of school, and teaching status: School year 2011–12	93
A-12.	Percentage distribution of full-time and part-time newly hired teachers, by age and control of school: Selected school years, 1987–88 through 2011–12	93
A-13.	Actual and projected continuation rates of full-time and part-time school teachers, by age and control of school: Selected school years, 1993–94 to 1994–95 through 2025–26 to 2026–27	94
A-14.	Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for the projected number of high school graduates in public schools, by lead time, region, and state: MAPEs constructed using projections from <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2000</i> through <i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	99
A-15.	Estimated equations and model statistics for current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment for public elementary and secondary schools, and education revenue from state sources per capita based on data from 1973–74 to 2012–13	103
A-16.	Actual and projected enrollment rates of all students at degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex, attendance status, and age: Fall 2014, fall 2020, and fall 2025	111
A-17.	Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of males at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1981 to 2014	112
A-18.	Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of females at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014	113
A-19.	Actual and projected percentages of full-time students at degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex, age group, student level, and level of institution: Fall 2014, and fall 2015 through fall 2025	114
A-20.	Actual and projected percentages of part-time students at degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex, age group, student level, and level of institution: Fall 2014, and fall 2015 through fall 2025	115
A-21.	Actual and projected enrollment in public degree-granting postsecondary institutions as a percentage of total postsecondary enrollment, by sex, attendance status, student level, and level of institution: Fall 2014, and fall 2015 through fall 2025	116
A-22.	Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of White males at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014	116

<i>Table</i>	<i>Page</i>
A-23. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of White females at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014	117
A-24. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Black males at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014	118
A-25. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Black females at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014	119
A-26. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Hispanic males at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014	120
A-27. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Hispanic females at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014	121
A-28. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Asian/Pacific Islander males at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1989 to 2014.....	122
A-29. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Asian/Pacific Islander females at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1989 to 2014.....	123
A-30. Estimated equations and model statistics for degrees conferred, by degree type and sex based on data from 1970–71 to 2013–14	126

Appendix B. Supplementary Tables

B-1. Annual number of births: 1946 through 2014	128
B-2. Actual and projected prekindergarten- and kindergarten-age populations, by age: 2000 through 2025	129
B-3. Actual and projected school-age populations, by selected ages: 2000 through 2025.....	130
B-4. Actual and projected college-age populations, by selected ages: 2000 through 2025	131
B-5. Actual and projected fall enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, change in fall enrollment from previous year, resident population, and fall enrollment as a ratio of the population: School years 2000–01 through 2025–26.....	132
B-6. Actual and projected macroeconomic measures of the economy: School years 2000–01 through 2025–26	133

List of Figures

<i>Figure</i>	<i>Page</i>
1. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in elementary and secondary schools, by grade level: Fall 2000 through fall 2025.....	4
2. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in elementary and secondary schools, by control of school: Fall 2000 through fall 2025.....	5
3. Projected percentage change in enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by state: Fall 2013 and fall 2025.....	6
4. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by region: Fall 2007, fall 2013, and fall 2025	7
5. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by race/ethnicity: Fall 2000 through fall 2025.....	8
6. Actual and projected numbers for elementary and secondary teachers, by control of school: Fall 2000 through fall 2025	10
7. Actual and projected numbers for the pupil/teacher ratios in elementary and secondary schools, by control of school: Fall 2000 through fall 2025.....	11
8. Actual and projected numbers for elementary and secondary new teacher hires, by control of school: Fall 2000, fall 2013, and fall 2025	12
9. Actual and projected numbers for high school graduates, by control of school: School years 2000–01 through 2025–26.....	14
10. Projected percentage change in the number of public high school graduates, by state: School years 2012–13 and 2025–26.....	15
11. Actual and projected numbers for public high school graduates, by region: School years 2007–08, 2012–13, and 2025–26.....	16
12. Actual and projected numbers for public high school graduates, by race/ethnicity: School years 2000–01 through 2025–26.....	17
13. Actual and projected current expenditures for public elementary and secondary schools (in constant 2014–15 dollars): School years 2000–01 through 2025–26.....	20
14. Actual and projected current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools (in constant 2014–15 dollars): School years 2000–01 through 2025–26	21
15. Actual and projected population numbers for 18- to 24-year-olds and 25- to 29-year-olds: 2000 through 2025.....	23
16. Actual and projected numbers for total enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions: Fall 2000 through fall 2025.....	24
17. Actual and projected numbers for total enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by age group: Fall 2000, fall 2014, and fall 2025	25
18. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex: Fall 2000 through fall 2025	25
19. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status: Fall 2000 through fall 2025.....	26
20. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by level of degree: Fall 2000 through fall 2025.....	26

<i>Figure</i>	<i>Page</i>
21. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment of U.S. residents in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by race/ethnicity: Fall 2000 through fall 2025	27
22. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by control of institution: Fall 2000 through fall 2025	28
23. Actual and projected numbers for total first-time freshmen fall enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex: Fall 2000 through fall 2025	29
24. Actual and projected numbers for associate's degrees conferred by degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex of recipient: Academic years 2000–01 through 2025–26	32
25. Actual and projected numbers for bachelor's degrees conferred by degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex of recipient: Academic years 2000–01 through 2025–26	32
26. Actual and projected numbers for master's degrees conferred by degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex of recipient: Academic years 2000–01 through 2025–26	33
27. Actual and projected numbers for doctor's degrees conferred by degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex of recipient: Academic years 2000–01 through 2025–26	33

About This Report

PROJECTIONS

This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* provides projections for key education statistics, including enrollment, graduates, teachers, and expenditures in elementary and secondary public and private schools, as well as enrollment and degrees conferred at degree-granting postsecondary institutions. Included are national data on enrollment and graduates for at least the past 15 years and projections to the year 2025. Also included are state-level data on enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools and public high schools beginning in 1990, with projections to 2025. This report is organized by the level of schooling with sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 covering aspects of elementary and secondary education and sections 5 and 6 covering aspects of postsecondary education.

There are a number of limitations in projecting some statistics. Because of this, state-level data on enrollment and graduates in private elementary and secondary schools and on enrollment and degrees conferred in degree-granting postsecondary institutions are not included. Neither the actual numbers nor the projections of public and private elementary and secondary school enrollment include homeschooled students. Projections of elementary and secondary school enrollment and public high school graduates by age, state, and race/ethnicity are not included as the projections of the population by age, state, and race/ethnicity are not presently available. While there were enough years of data to produce projections of public elementary and secondary enrollment separately for Asians and Pacific Islanders, there were not enough years of data to produce separate projections for Asians and Pacific Islanders for either public high school graduates or enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions.

Similar methodologies were used to obtain a uniform set of projections for each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia. These projections are further adjusted to agree with the national projections of public elementary and secondary school enrollment and public high school graduates contained in this report.

The summary of projections provides highlights of the national and state data, while the reference tables and figures present more detail. All calculations within *Projections of Education Statistics* are based on unrounded estimates. Therefore, the reader may find that a calculation, such as a difference or percentage change, cited in the text or figure may not be identical to the calculation obtained by using the rounded values shown in the accompanying tables. Most figures in this report present historical and forecasted data from 2000 through 2025. The shaded area of these figures

highlights the projected data and begins at the last year of actual data and ends in 2025. As the last year of historical data differs by survey, the year in which the shaded area begins also differs.

Most statements in sections 1 through 6 examine a single statistic over a period of time. In each case, a trend test using linear regression was conducted to test for structure in the data over that time period. If the p value for the trend variable was less than .05, the text states that the statistic has either increased or decreased. If the p value was greater than .05 and the data for both the first and last years of the time period come from a universe sample and/or are projections, then the text compares the first and last years in the time period. However, if the data for at least one of the two years came from a sample survey, a two-tailed t test at the .05 level was conducted to determine if any apparent difference between the data for the two years is not reliably measurable due to the uncertainty around the data. Depending on the results of the test, the text will either include a comparison of the two numbers or say that there was no measurable difference between the two numbers.

Appendix A describes the methodology and assumptions used to develop the projections; appendix B presents supplementary tables; appendix C describes data sources; appendix D is a list of the references; appendix E presents a list of abbreviations; and appendix F is a glossary of terms.

LIMITATIONS OF PROJECTIONS

Projections of a time series usually differ from the final reported data due to errors from many sources, such as the properties of the projection methodologies, which depend on the validity of many assumptions.

The mean absolute percentage error is one way to express the forecast accuracy of past projections. This measure expresses the average of the absolute values of errors in percentage terms, where errors are the differences between past projections and actual data. For example, based on past editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, the mean absolute percentage errors of public school enrollment in grades prekindergarten through 12 for lead times of 1, 2, 5, and 10 years were 0.3, 0.5, 1.2, and 2.4 percent, respectively. In contrast, mean absolute percentage errors of private school enrollment in grades prekindergarten through 8 for lead times of 1, 2, 5, and 10 years were 3.1, 5.8, 8.3, and 22.2 percent, respectively. For more information on mean absolute percentage errors, see table A-2 in appendix A.

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 1

Elementary and Secondary Enrollment

INTRODUCTION

Total public and private elementary and secondary school enrollment was 55 million in fall 2013, representing a 4 percent increase since fall 2000 (table 1). Between fall 2013, the last year of actual public school data, and fall 2025, a further increase of 2 percent is expected. Public school enrollment is projected to be higher in 2025 than in 2013 while private school enrollment is projected to be lower. Public school enrollments are projected to be higher in 2025 than in 2013 for Hispanics, Asians/Pacific Islanders, and students of Two or more races (table 6). Enrollment is projected to be lower for Whites, American Indians/Alaska Natives, and about the same for Blacks. Public school enrollments are projected to be higher in 2025 than in 2013 for the South and West, and to lower for the Northeast and Midwest (table 3).

Factors affecting the projections

The grade progression rate method was used to project school enrollments. This method assumes that future trends in factors affecting enrollments will be consistent with past patterns. It implicitly includes the net effect of factors such as dropouts, deaths, nonpromotion, transfers to and from public schools, and state level migration. See appendixes A.0 and A.1 for more details.

Factors that were not considered —————

The projections do not assume changes in policies or attitudes that may affect enrollment levels. For example, they do not account for changing state and local policies on prekindergarten (preK) and kindergarten programs. Continued expansion of these programs could lead to higher enrollments at the elementary school level. Projections exclude the number of students who are homeschooled.

Students of Two or more races —————

This is the fifth edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* to include actual and projected numbers for enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools for students of Two or more races. Collection of enrollment data for this racial/ethnic group began in 2008. The actual values from 2008 through 2013 and all the projected values for enrollments of the other racial/ethnic groups are lower than they would have been if this racial/ethnic category had not been added.

Accuracy of Projections

An analysis of projection errors from the past 32 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* indicates that the mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for lead times of 1, 2, 5, and 10 years out for projections of public school enrollment in grades preK–12 were 0.3, 0.5, 1.2, and 2.4 percent, respectively. For the 1-year-out prediction, this means that the methodology used by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) has produced projections that have, on average, deviated from actual observed values by 0.3 percent. For projections of public school enrollment in grades preK–8, the MAPEs for lead times of 1, 2, 5, and 10 years out were 0.3, 0.6, 1.4, and 2.9 percent, respectively, while the MAPEs for projections of public school enrollment in grades 9–12 were 0.4, 0.7, 1.2, and 2.4 percent, respectively, for the same lead times. An analysis of projection errors from the past 14 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* indicates that the MAPEs for lead times of 1, 2, 5, and 10 years out for projections of private school enrollment in grades preK–12 were 2.8, 5.5, 7.3, and 18.6 percent, respectively. For projections of private school enrollment in grades preK–8, the MAPEs for lead times of 1, 2, 5, and 10 years out were 3.1, 5.8, 8.3, and 22.2 percent, respectively, while the MAPEs for projections of private school enrollment in grades 9–12 were 2.9, 4.2, 4.1, and 7.2 percent, respectively, for the same lead times. For more information, see table A-2 in appendix A.

NATIONAL

Total elementary and secondary enrollment

- ▲ increased 4 percent between 2000 and 2013 (53.4 million versus 55.4 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 2 percent between 2013 and 2025 to 56.5 million.

Enrollment in prekindergarten through grade 8

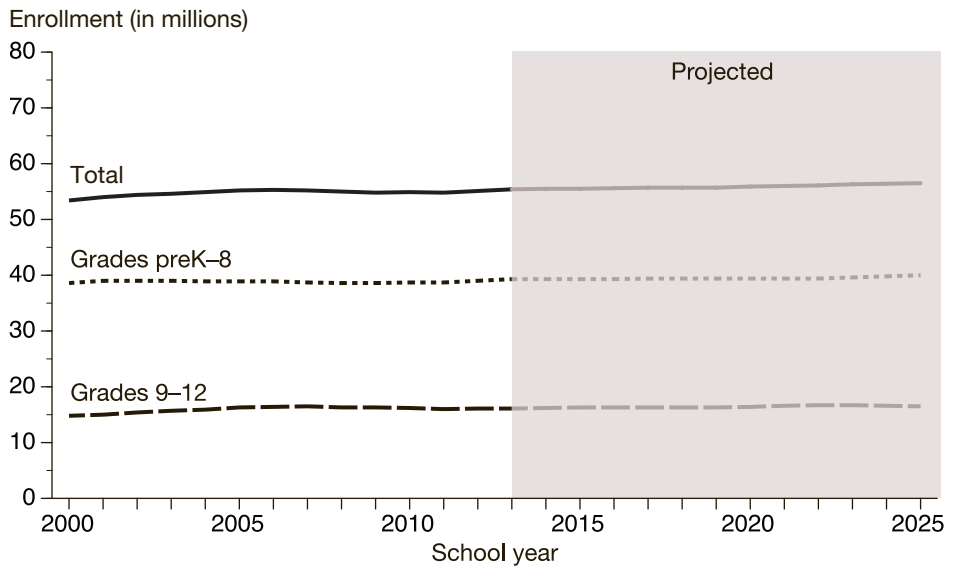
- ▲ was 2 percent higher in 2013 (39.3 million versus 38.6 million) than in 2000; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 2 percent between 2013 and 2025 to 40.0 million.

Enrollment in grades 9–12

- ▲ increased 9 percent between 2000 and 2013 (14.8 million versus 16.1 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 3 percent between 2013 and 2025 to 16.5 million.

*For more information:
Tables 1 and 2*

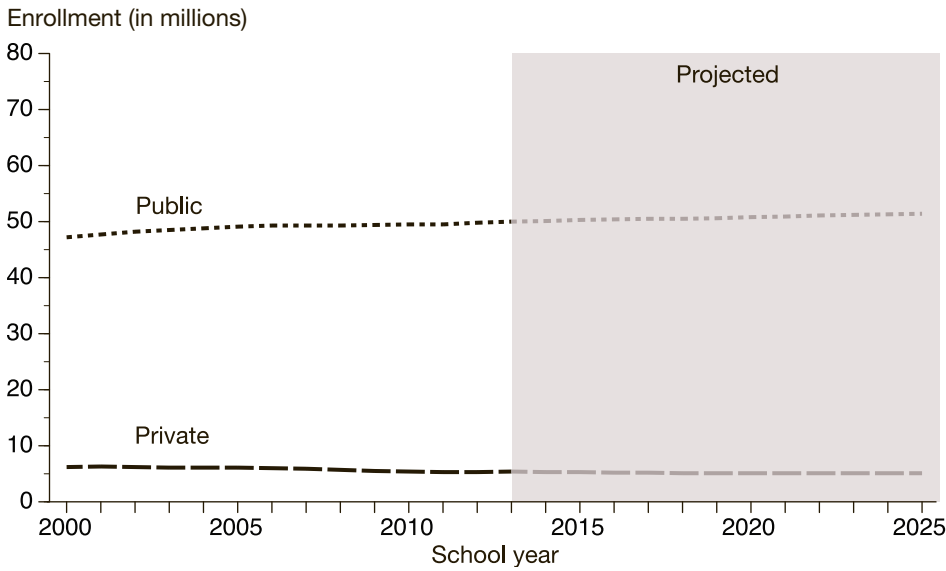
Figure 1. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in elementary and secondary schools, by grade level: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: PreK = prekindergarten. Enrollment numbers for prekindergarten through 12th grade and prekindergarten through 8th grade include private nursery and prekindergarten enrollment in schools that offer kindergarten or higher grades. Since the biennial Private School Universe Survey (PSS) is collected in the fall of odd-numbered years, private school numbers for alternate years are estimated based on data from the PSS. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01 through 2013-14; Private School Universe Survey (PSS), selected years 2001-02 through 2013-14; and National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1972 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Figure 2. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in elementary and secondary schools, by control of school: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Private school numbers include private nursery and prekindergarten enrollment in schools that offer kindergarten or higher grades. Since the biennial Private School Universe Survey (PSS) is collected in the fall of odd-numbered years, private school numbers for alternate years are estimated based on data from the PSS. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000–01 through 2013–14; Private School Universe Survey (PSS), selected years 2001–02 through 2013–14; and National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1972 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Enrollment by control of school

Enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools

- ▲ increased 6 percent between 2000 and 2013; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 3 percent between 2013 and 2025.

Enrollment in private elementary and secondary schools

- ▼ decreased 13 percent between 2000 and 2013; and
- ▼ is projected to decrease by 6 percent between 2013 and 2025.

*For more information:
Table 1*

STATE AND REGIONAL (PUBLIC SCHOOL DATA)

Enrollment by state

The expected 3 percent national increase in public school enrollment between 2013 and 2025 plays out differently among the states.

▲ Enrollments are projected to be higher in 2025 than in 2013 for 30 states and the District of Columbia, with projected enrollments

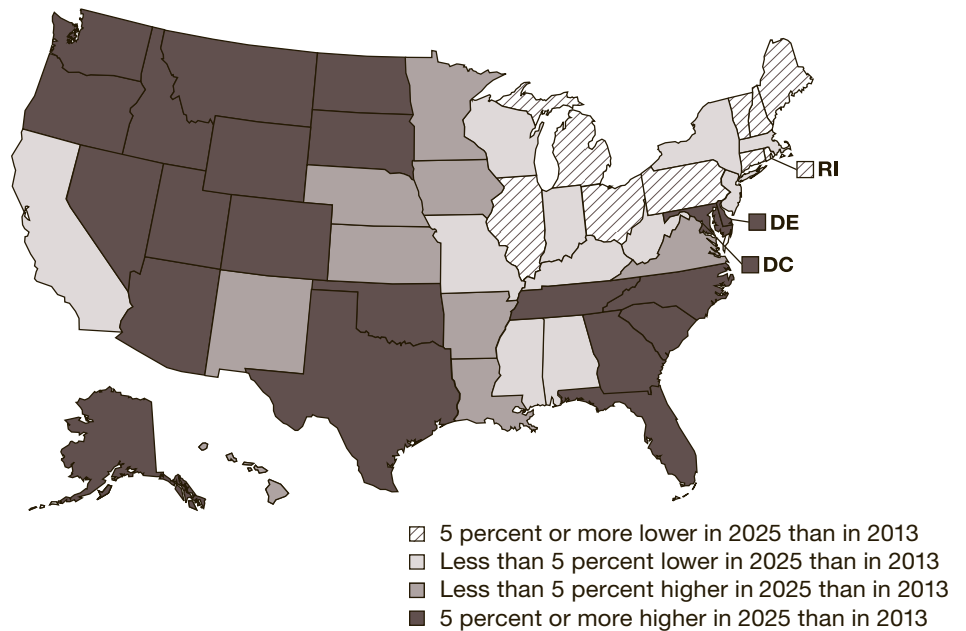
- 5 percent or more higher in 21 states and the District of Columbia; and
- less than 5 percent higher in 9 states.

▼ Enrollments are projected to be lower in 2025 than in 2013 for 20 states, with projected enrollments

- 5 percent or more lower in 9 states; and
- less than 5 percent lower in 11 states.

*For more information:
Tables 3 through 5*

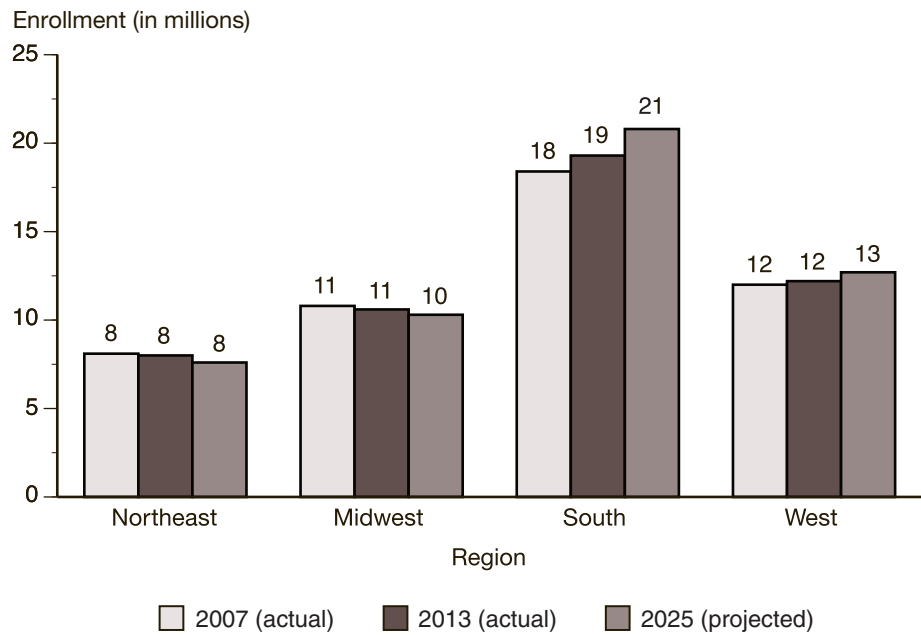
Figure 3. Projected percentage change in enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by state: Fall 2013 and fall 2025



NOTE: Mean absolute percentage errors of enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools by state and region can be found in table A-7, appendix A. Although rounded numbers are displayed, the figures are based on unrounded numbers.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2013-14; and State Public Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Figure 4. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by region: Fall 2007, fall 2013, and fall 2025



NOTE: Calculations are based on unrounded numbers. See the glossary for a list of the states in each region. Mean absolute percentage errors of enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools by state and region can be found in table A-7, appendix A. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2007–08 and 2013–14; and State Public Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Enrollment by region

Public elementary and secondary enrollment is projected to

- ▼ decrease 5 percent between 2013 and 2025 for students in the Northeast;
- ▼ decrease 3 percent between 2013 and 2025 for students in the Midwest;
- ▲ increase 8 percent between 2013 and 2025 in the South; and
- ▲ increase 4 percent between 2013 and 2025 in the West.

*For more information:
Tables 3 through 5*

RACE/ETHNICITY (PUBLIC SCHOOL DATA)

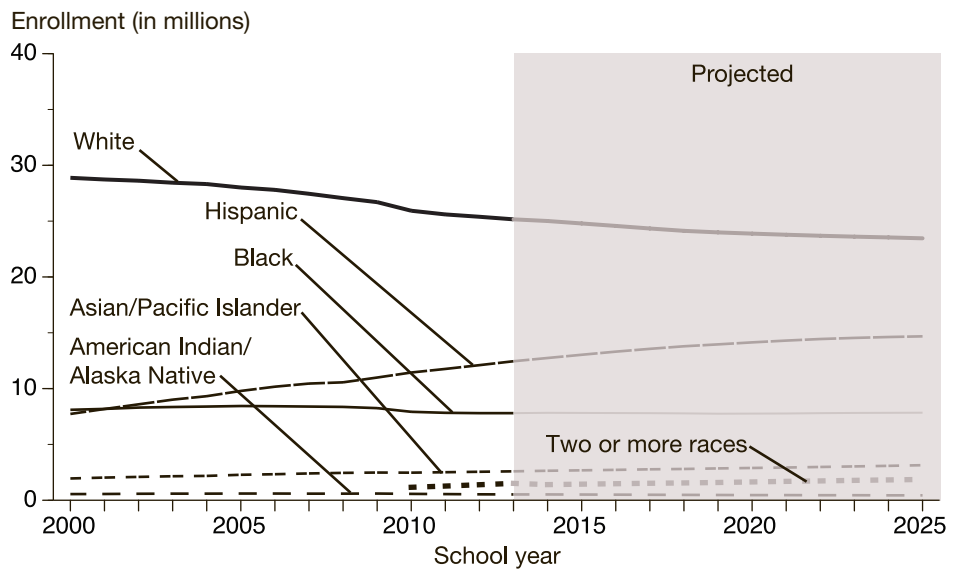
Enrollment by race/ethnicity

Enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools is projected to

- ▼ decrease 7 percent between 2013 and 2025 for students who are White;
- be about the same number in 2013 and 2025 for students who are Black;
- ▲ increase 18 percent between 2013 and 2025 for students who are Hispanic;
- ▲ increase 21 percent between 2013 and 2025 for students who are Asian/Pacific Islander;
- ▼ decrease 16 percent between 2013 and 2025 for students who are American Indian/Alaska Native; and
- ▲ increase 23 percent between 2013 and 2025 for students who are of Two or more races. (The line for this racial/ethnic group in figure 5 begins in 2010 when data for that group are available for all 50 states and the District of Columbia.)

*For more information:
Tables 6 and 7*

Figure 5. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by race/ethnicity: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity. Enrollment data for students not reported by race/ethnicity were prorated by state and grade to match state totals. Data on students of Two or more races were not collected separately prior to 2008 and data on students of Two or more races from 2008 and 2009 were not reported by all states. Only in 2010 and later years were those data available for all 50 states. Total counts of ungraded students were prorated to prekindergarten through grade 8 and grades 9 through 12 based on prior reports. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000–01 through 2013–14; and National Public Elementary and Secondary Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1994 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Section 2

Elementary and Secondary Teachers

INTRODUCTION

Between fall 2013, the last year of actual public school data, and fall 2025, the number of teachers in elementary and secondary schools is projected to rise (table 8). The increase is projected to occur in public schools. The number of teachers in private schools in 2025 is projected to be lower than in 2013. Both public and private schools are projected to experience a decline in pupil/teacher ratios. The annual number of new teacher hires is projected to be higher in 2025 than in 2013 in public schools and lower in 2025 than in 2013 in private schools.

Factors affecting the projections

The projections of the number of elementary and secondary teachers are related to projected levels of enrollments and education revenue receipts from state sources per capita. For more details, see appendixes A.0 and A.2.

Factors that were not considered _____

The projections do not take into account possible changes in the number of teachers due to the effects of government policies.

About pupil/teacher ratios _____

The overall elementary and secondary pupil/teacher ratio and pupil/teacher ratios for public and private schools were computed based on elementary and secondary enrollment and the number of classroom teachers by control of school.

About new teacher hires _____

A teacher is considered to be a new teacher hire for a certain control of school (public or private) for a given year if the teacher teaches in that control that year but had not taught in that control in the previous year. A teacher who moves from teaching in one control of school to the other control is considered a new teacher hire, but a teacher who moves from one school to another school in the same control is not considered a new teacher hire.

Accuracy of Projections

An analysis of projection errors from the past 26 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* that included projections of teachers indicates that the mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projections of classroom teachers in public elementary and secondary schools were 0.7 percent for 1 year out, 1.5 percent for 2 years out, 3.1 percent for 5 years out, and 5.8 percent for 10 years out. For the 1-year-out prediction, this means that one would expect the projection to be within 0.7 percent of the actual value, on average. For more information on the MAPEs of different National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) projection series, see table A-2 in appendix A.

TEACHERS IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Number of teachers

The total number of elementary and secondary teachers

- ▲ increased 6 percent between 2000 and 2013 (3.4 million versus 3.6 million), a period of 13 years; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 6 percent between 2013 and 2025 to 3.8 million, a period of 12 years.

The number of teachers in public elementary and secondary schools

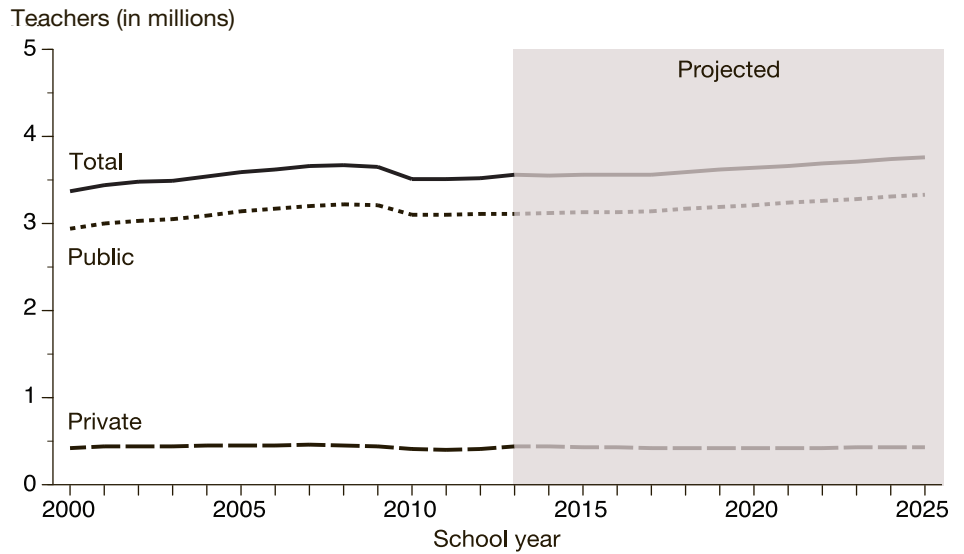
- ▲ increased 6 percent between 2000 and 2013 (2.9 million versus 3.1 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 7 percent between 2013 and 2025 to 3.3 million.

The number of teachers in private elementary and secondary schools

- ▲ was 4 percent higher in 2013 (424,000 versus 431,000) than in 2000; and
- ▼ is projected to be 2 percent lower in 2025 to 433,000 than in 2013.

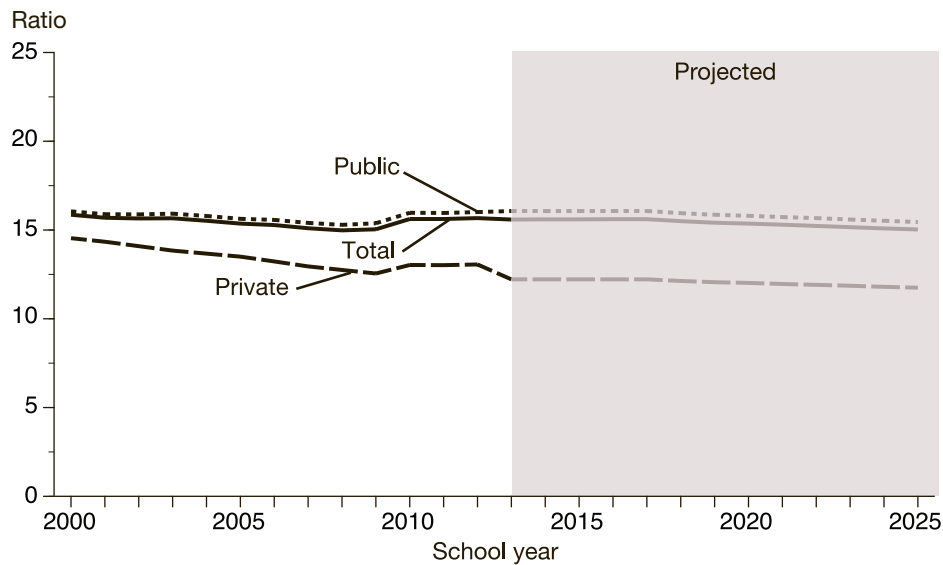
*For more information:
Table 8*

Figure 6. Actual and projected numbers for elementary and secondary teachers, by control of school: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Since the biennial Private School Universe Survey (PSS) is collected in the fall of odd-numbered years, private school numbers for alternate years are estimated based on data from the PSS. Data for teachers are expressed in full-time equivalents (FTE). Counts of private school teachers include prekindergarten through grade 12 in schools offering kindergarten or higher grades. Counts of public school teachers include prekindergarten through grade 12. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000–01 through 2013–14; Private School Universe Survey (PSS), selected years, 2001–02 through 2013–14; Elementary and Secondary Teacher Projection Model, 1973 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Figure 7. Actual and projected numbers for the pupil/teacher ratios in elementary and secondary schools, by control of school: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Since the biennial Private School Universe Survey (PSS) is collected in the fall of odd-numbered years, private school numbers for alternate years are estimated based on data from the PSS. Data for teachers are expressed in full-time equivalents (FTE). Counts of private school teachers and enrollment include prekindergarten through grade 12 in schools offering kindergarten or higher grades. Counts of public school teachers and enrollment include prekindergarten through grade 12. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01 through 2013-14; Private School Universe Survey (PSS), selected years, 2001-02 through 2013-14; National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1972 through 2025; and Elementary and Secondary Teacher Projection Model, 1973 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Pupil/teacher ratios

The pupil/teacher ratio in all elementary and secondary schools

- ▼ was lower in 2013 than in 2000 (15.6 versus 15.9); and
- ▼ is projected to decrease to 15.0 in 2025.

The pupil/teacher ratio in public elementary and secondary schools

- ▲ was higher in 2013 than in 2000 (16.1 versus 16.0); and
- ▼ is projected to decrease to 15.5 in 2025.

The pupil/teacher ratio in private elementary and secondary schools

- ▼ decreased from 14.5 to 12.2 between 2000 and 2013; and
- ▼ is projected to decrease to 11.8 in 2025.

*For more information:
Table 8*

New teacher hires

The total number of new teacher hires

- ▲ was 10 percent higher in 2013 than in 1999 (334,000 versus 305,000); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 5 percent between 2013 and 2025, to 350,000.

The number of new teacher hires in public schools

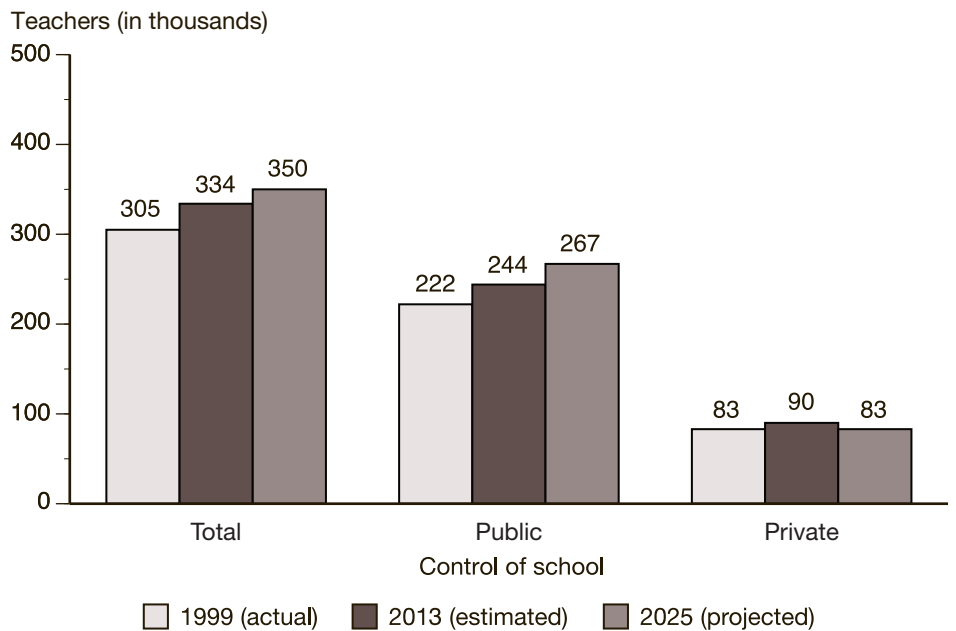
- ▲ was 10 percent higher in 2013 than in 1999 (244,000 versus 222,000); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 9 percent between 2013 and 2025, to 267,000.

The number of new teacher hires in private schools

- ▲ was 9 percent higher in 2013 than in 1999 (90,000 versus 83,000); and
- ▼ is projected to be 8 percent lower in 2025 (83,000) than in 2013.

*For more information:
Table 8*

Figure 8. Actual and projected numbers for elementary and secondary new teacher hires, by control of school: Fall 2000, fall 2013, and fall 2025



NOTE: Data for teachers are expressed in full-time equivalents (FTE). A teacher is considered to be a new hire for a public or private school if the teacher had not taught in that control of school in the previous year. A teacher who moves from a public to private or a private to public school is considered a new teacher hire, but a teacher who moves from one public school to another public school or one private school to another private school is not considered a new teacher hire. For more information about the New Teacher Hires Model, see appendix A.2. Calculations are based on unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1999–2000 and 2013–14; Private School Universe Survey (PSS), 1999–2000 and 2013–14; Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public School Teacher Data File," and "Private School Teacher Data File," 1999–2000 and 2011–12; Elementary and Secondary Teacher Projection Model, 1973 through 2025, and New Teacher Hires Projection Model, 1988 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Section 3

High School Graduates

INTRODUCTION

The number of high school graduates increased nationally by 22 percent between 2000–01 and 2012–13, the last year of actual data for public schools (table 9). The number of high school graduates is projected to be 5 percent higher in 2025–26 than in 2012–13. The number of public high school graduates is projected to be higher in 2025–26 than in 2012–13 while the number of private high school graduates is projected to be lower. The numbers of public high school graduates are projected to be higher in 2025–26 than in 2012–13 in the South, West, and Midwest and lower in the Northeast (table 10).

Factors affecting the projections

The projections of high school graduates are related to projections of 12th-graders and the historical relationship between the number of 12th-graders and the number of high school graduates. The methodology implicitly includes the net effect of factors such as dropouts, transfers to and from public schools, and state-level migration. For more details, see appendixes A.0 and A.3.

About high school graduates

A high school graduate is defined as an individual who has received formal recognition from school authorities, by the granting of a diploma, for completing a prescribed course of study. This definition does not include other high school completers or high school equivalency recipients. Projections of graduates could be affected by changes in policies influencing graduation requirements.

High school graduates of Two or more races

This is the third edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* to include actual and projected numbers for high school graduates of Two or more races. Collection of high school graduate data for this racial/ethnic group began in 2008–09. The actual values from 2008–09 through 2011–12 and all the projected values for high school graduates of the other racial/ethnic groups are lower than they would have been if this racial/ethnic category had not been added.

Accuracy of Projections

For National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) projections of public high school graduates produced over the last 24 years, the mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for lead times of 1, 2, 5, and 10 years out were 1.0, 1.1, 2.5, and 5.1, respectively. For the 1-year-out prediction, this means that one would expect the projection to be within 1.0 percent of the actual value, on average. For NCES projections of private high school graduates produced over the last 12 years, the MAPEs for lead times of 1, 2, 5, and 10 years out were 1.8, 1.5, 4.9, and 4.9 percent, respectively. For more information, see table A-2 in appendix A.

NATIONAL

The total number of high school graduates

- ▲ increased 22 percent between 2000–01 and 2012–13 (2.8 million versus 3.5 million), a period of 12 years; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 5 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 to 3.7 million.

The number of public high school graduates

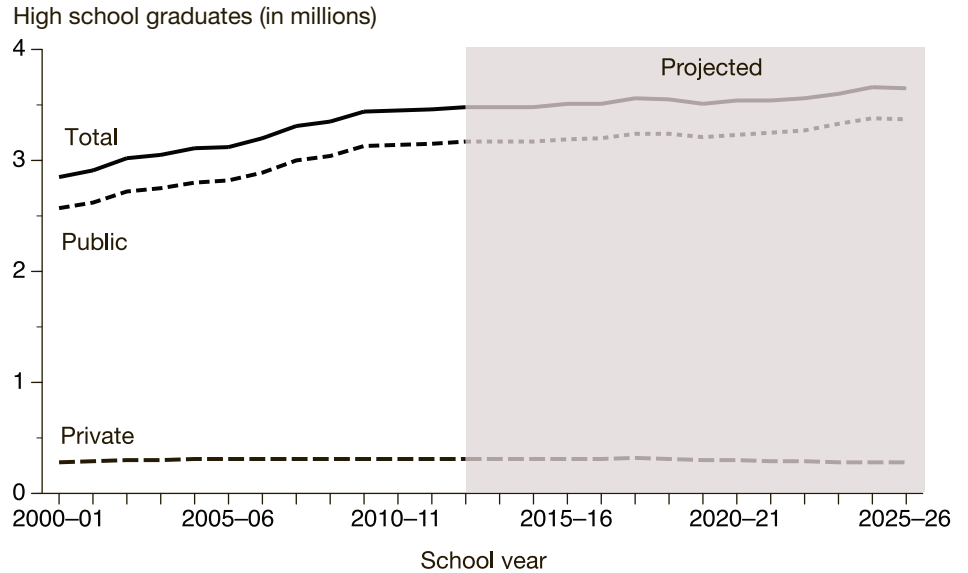
- ▲ increased 23 percent between 2000–01 and 2012–13 (2.6 million versus 3.2 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 6 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 to 3.4 million.

The number of private high school graduates

- ▲ increased 11 percent between 2000–01 and 2012–13 (279,000 versus 309,000); and
- ▼ is projected to decrease 10 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 to 279,000.

*For more information:
Table 9*

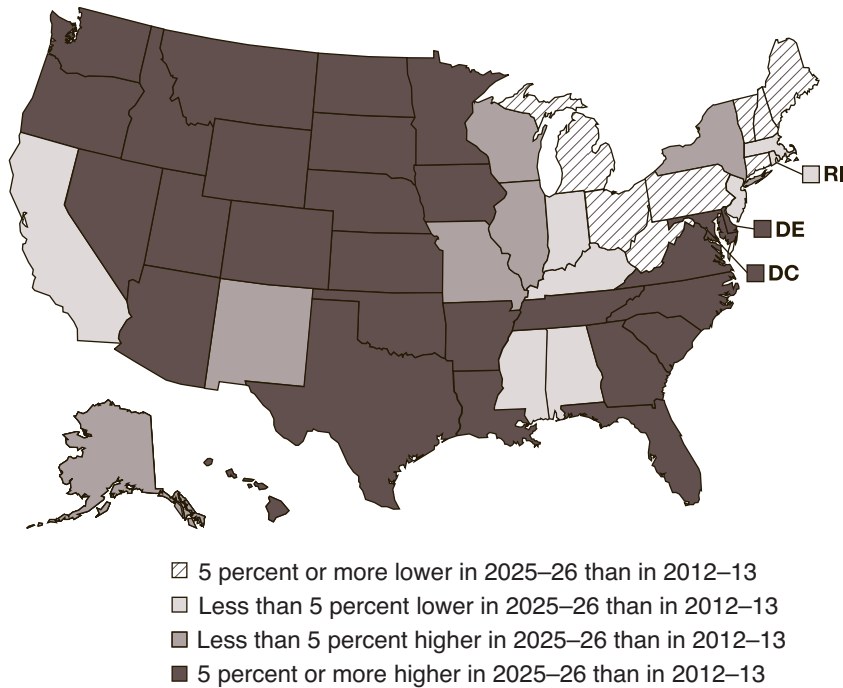
Figure 9. Actual and projected numbers for high school graduates, by control of school: School years 2000–01 through 2025–26



NOTE: Since the biennial Private School Universe Survey (PSS) is collected in the fall of odd-numbered years and the numbers collected for high school graduates are for the preceding year, private school numbers for odd years are estimated based on data from the PSS. Includes graduates of regular day school programs. Excludes graduates of other programs, when separately reported, and recipients of high school equivalency certificates. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), “State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education,” 2001–02 through 2009–10; “State Dropout and Completion Data File,” 2010–11 through 2013–14; Private School Universe Survey (PSS), selected years, 2001–02 through 2013–14; and National High School Graduates Projection Model, 1972–73 through 2025–26. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

STATE AND REGIONAL (PUBLIC SCHOOL DATA)

Figure 10. Projected percentage change in the number of public high school graduates, by state: School years 2012–13 and 2025–26



NOTE: Includes graduates of regular day school programs. Excludes graduates of other programs, when separately reported, and recipients of high school equivalency certificates. Calculations are based on unrounded numbers. Mean absolute percentage errors of public high school graduates by state and region can be found in table A-14, appendix A.
 SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), “State Dropout and Completion Data File,” 2012–13; and State Public High School Graduates Projection Model, 1980–81 through 2025–26. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

High school graduates by state

The number of public high school graduates is projected to be higher in 2025–26 than in 2012–13. This plays out differently among the states.

- ▲ High school graduates are projected to be higher in 2025–26 than in 2012–13 for 34 states and the District of Columbia, with projected high school graduates
 - 5 percent or more higher in 28 states and the District of Columbia; and
 - less than 5 percent higher in 6 states.
- ▼ High school graduates are projected to be lower in 2025–26 than in 2012–13 for 16 states, with projected high school graduates
 - 5 percent or more lower in 8 states; and
 - less than 5 percent lower in 8 states.

*For more information:
Table 10*

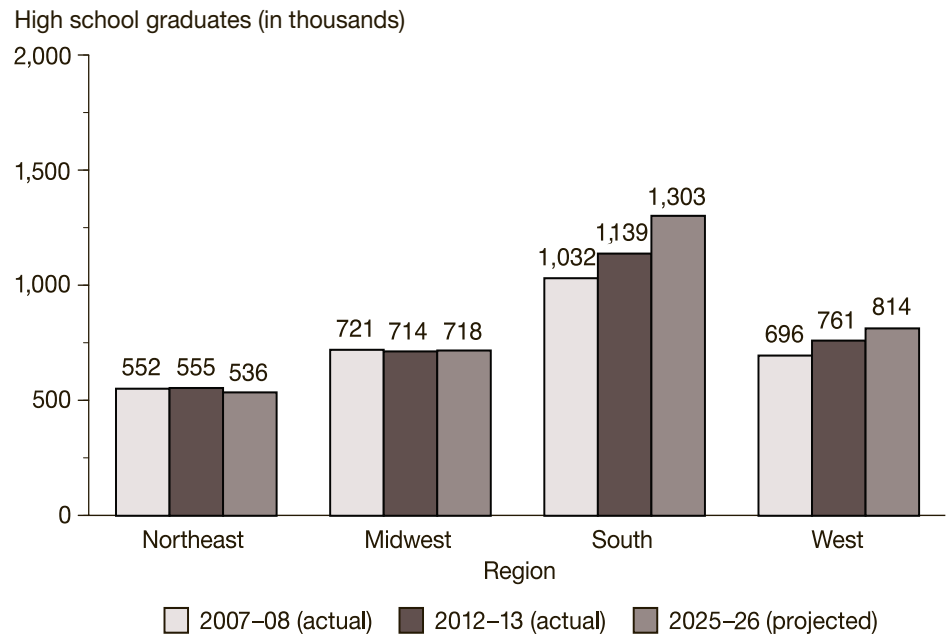
High school graduates by region

The number of public high school graduates is projected to

- ▼ decrease 3 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 in the Northeast;
- ▲ increase 1 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 in the Midwest;
- ▲ increase 14 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 in the South; and
- ▲ increase 7 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 in the West.

*For more information:
Table 10*

Figure 11. Actual and projected numbers for public high school graduates, by region: School years 2007–08, 2012–13, and 2025–26

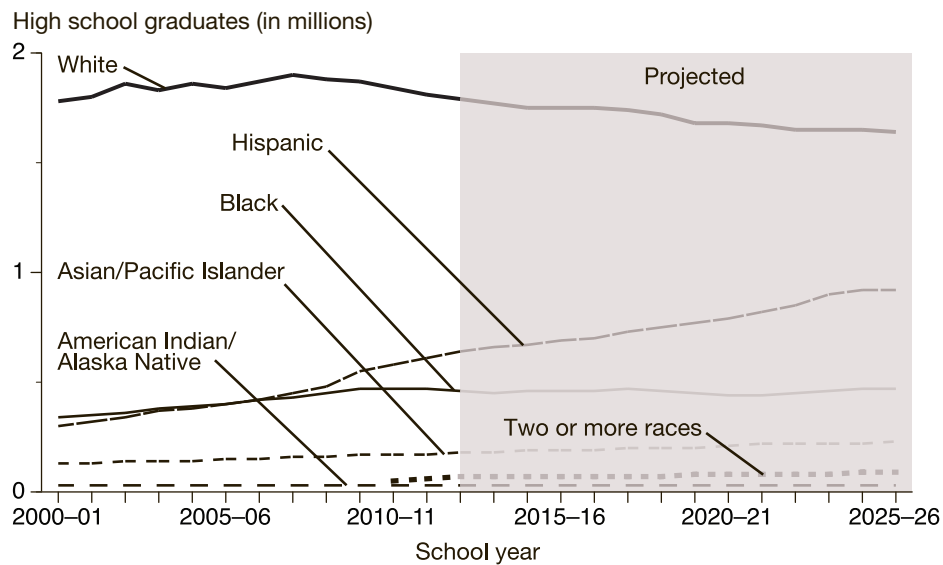


NOTE: Includes graduates of regular day school programs. Excludes graduates of other programs, when separately reported, and recipients of high school equivalency certificates. See the glossary for a list of states in each region. Mean absolute percentage errors of public high school graduates by state and region can be found in table A-14, appendix A. Calculations are based on unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2008–09; "State Dropout and Completion Data," 2012–13; and State Public High School Graduates Projection Model, 1980–81 through 2025–26. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

RACE/ETHNICITY (PUBLIC SCHOOL DATA)

Figure 12. Actual and projected numbers for public high school graduates, by race/ethnicity: School years 2000–01 through 2025–26



NOTE: Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity. Data on students of Two or more races were not collected separately prior to 2007–08, and data on students of Two or more races from 2007–08 through 2009–10 were not reported by all states. Therefore, the data are not comparable to figures for 2010–11 and later years. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), “State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education,” 2000–01 through 2009–10; “State Dropout and Completion Data File,” 2010–11 and 2012–13; and National Public High School Graduates by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1995–96 through 2025–26. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

High school graduates by race/ethnicity

The number of public high school graduates is projected to

- ▼ decrease 9 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 (1,791,000 versus 1,635,000) for students who are White;
- ▲ be 3 percent higher in 2025–26 than in 2012–13 (474,000 versus 462,000) for students who are Black;
- ▲ increase 44 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 (640,000 versus 921,000) for students who are Hispanic;
- ▲ increase 28 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 (179,000 versus 229,000) for students who are Asian/Pacific Islander;
- ▼ decrease 18 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 (31,000 versus 25,000) for students who are American Indian/Alaska Native; and
- ▲ increase 35 percent between 2012–13 and 2025–26 (66,000 versus 88,000) for students who are of Two or more races.

*For more information:
Table 11*

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 4

Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education

INTRODUCTION

Current expenditures (e.g., instruction and support services) for public elementary and secondary education are projected to increase 17 percent in constant dollars (adjusted for inflation) between school years 2012–13, the last year of actual data, and 2025–26 (table 12).

Factors affecting the projections

The projections of current expenditures are related to projections of economic growth as measured by disposable income per capita and assistance by state governments to local governments. For more details, see appendixes A.0 and A.4.

Factors that were not considered —————

Many factors that may affect future school expenditures were not considered in the production of these projections. Such factors include policy initiatives as well as potential changes in the age distribution of elementary and secondary teachers as older teachers retire and are replaced by younger teachers, or as older teachers put off retirement for various reasons.

About constant dollars and current dollars —————

Throughout this section, projections of current expenditures are presented in constant 2014–15 dollars. The reference tables, later in this report, present these data both in constant 2014–15 dollars and in current dollars. The projections were developed in constant dollars and then placed in current dollars using projections for the Consumer Price Index (CPI) (table B-6 in appendix B).

Accuracy of Projections

An analysis of projection errors from similar models used in the past 25 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* that contained expenditure projections indicates that mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for total current expenditures in constant dollars were 1.6 percent for 1 year out, 2.6 percent for 2 years out, 2.6 percent for 5 years out, and 5.4 percent for 10 years out. For the 1-year-out prediction, this means that one would expect the projection to be within 1.6 percent of the actual value, on average. MAPEs for current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment in constant dollars were 1.6 percent for 1 year out, 2.5 percent for 2 years out, 2.8 percent for 5 years out, and 6.5 percent for 10 years out. See appendix A for further discussion of the accuracy of recent projections of current expenditures, and see table A-2 in appendix A for the MAPEs of these projections.

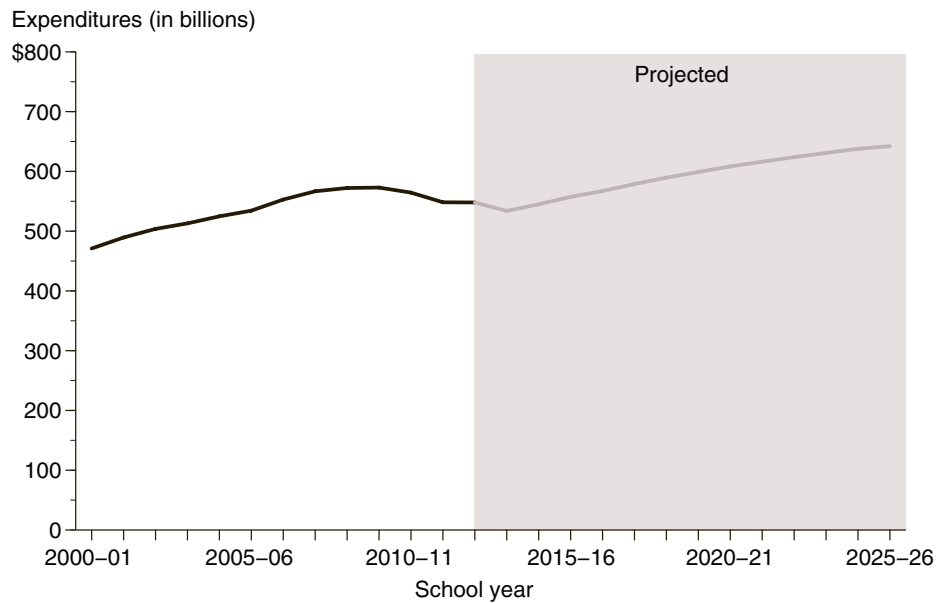
CURRENT EXPENDITURES

Current expenditures

Current expenditures in constant 2014–15 dollars

- ▲ increased 16 percent from 2000–01 to 2012–13 (\$471 billion versus \$548 billion), a period of 12 years; and
- ▲ are projected to increase 17 percent, to \$642 billion, from 2012–13 to 2025–26, a period of 13 years.

Figure 13. Actual and projected current expenditures for public elementary and secondary schools (in constant 2014–15 dollars): School years 2000–01 through 2025–26

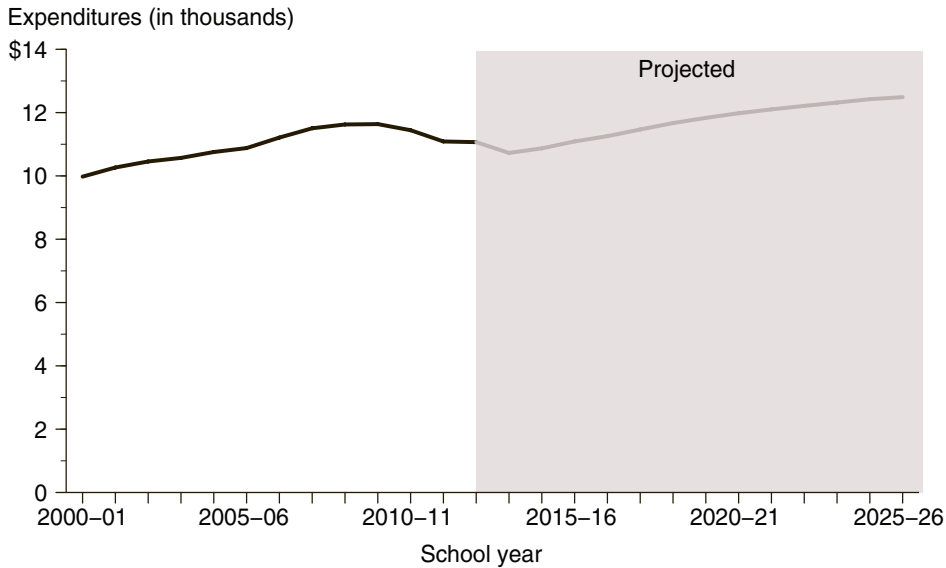


NOTE: Numbers were placed in constant dollars using the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for all urban consumers, Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. For more detail about CPI, see table B-6 in appendix B. Current expenditures include instruction, support services, food services, and enterprise operations. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "National Public Education Financial Survey," 2000–01 through 2012–13; Public Elementary and Secondary School Current Expenditures Projection Model, 1969–70 through 2025–26. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

*For more information:
Table 12*

Figure 14. Actual and projected current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools (in constant 2014–15 dollars): School years 2000–01 through 2025–26



NOTE: Numbers were placed in constant dollars using the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for all urban consumers, Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. For more detail about CPI, see table B-6 in appendix B. Current expenditures include instruction, support services, food services, and enterprise operations. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. Fall enrollment pertains only to students for whom finance data were collected. This enrollment count differs slightly from enrollment counts reported on some tables.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01 through 2013-14; "National Public Education Financial Survey," 2000-01 through 2012-13; National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1972 through 2025; and Elementary and Secondary School Current Expenditures Projection Model, 1969-70 through 2025-26. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Current expenditures per pupil

Current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment in constant 2014–15 dollars

- ▲ increased 10 percent from 2000–01 to 2012–13 (\$10,000 versus \$11,000); and
- ▲ are projected to increase 13 percent, to \$12,500, from 2012–13 to 2025–26.

*For more information:
Table 12*

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 5

Enrollment in Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions

INTRODUCTION

Total enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions is expected to increase 15 percent between fall 2014, the last year of actual data, and fall 2025 (table 13). Degree-granting institutions are postsecondary institutions that provide study beyond secondary school and offer programs terminating in an associate’s, baccalaureate, or higher degree and participate in federal financial aid programs. Differential growth is expected by student characteristics such as age, sex, and attendance status (part-time or full-time). Enrollment is expected to increase in both public and private degree-granting postsecondary institutions.

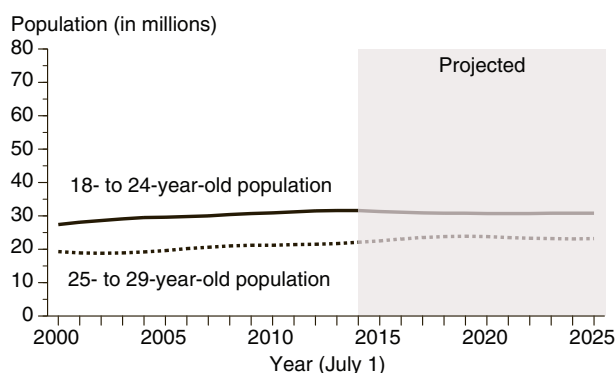
Factors affecting the projections

The projections of enrollment levels are related to projections of college-age populations, disposable income, and unemployment rates. For more details, see appendixes A.0 and A.5. An important factor in the enrollment projections is the expected change in the population of 18- to 29-year-olds from 2000 through 2025 (table B-4 in appendix B).

Factors that were not considered

The enrollment projections do not take into account such factors as the cost of a college education, the economic value of an education, and the impact of distance learning due to technological changes. These factors may produce changes in enrollment levels. The racial/ethnic backgrounds of nonresident aliens are not known.

Figure 15. Actual and projected population numbers for 18- to 24-year-olds and 25- to 29-year-olds: 2000 through 2025



NOTE: Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Projections are from the U.S. Census Bureau’s 2014 National Population Projections, ratio-adjusted to line up with the most recent historical estimate.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Population Estimates, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2010-2014/national/asrh/>; and Population Projections, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <http://www.census.gov/population/projections/data/national/2014.html>; and IHS Global Inc., “U.S. Quarterly Macroeconomic Model, 4th Quarter 2015 Short-Term Baseline Projections.” (This table was prepared April 2016.)

Accuracy of Projections

For projections of total enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, an analysis of projection errors based on the past 18 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* indicates that the mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for lead times of 1, 2, 5, and 10 years out were 1.5, 2.6, 5.5, and 11.3 percent, respectively. For the 1-year-out prediction, this means that one would expect the projection to be within 1.5 percent of the actual value, on average. For more information, see table A-2 in appendix A.

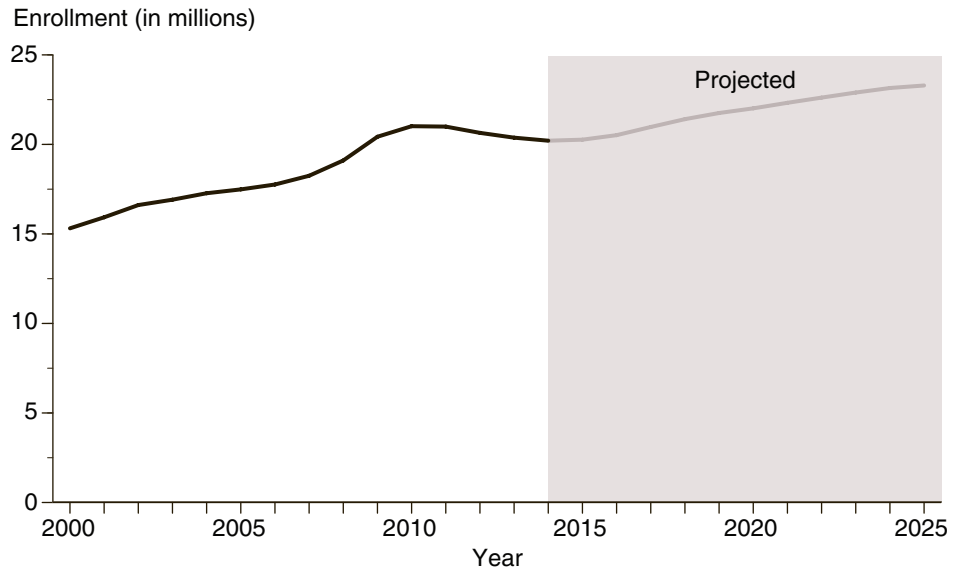
TOTAL ENROLLMENT

Total enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions

- ▲ increased 32 percent from 2000 to 2014 (15.3 million versus 20.2 million), a period of 14 years; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 15 percent, from 2014 to 2025 to 23.3 million, a period of 11 years.

*For more information:
Table 13*

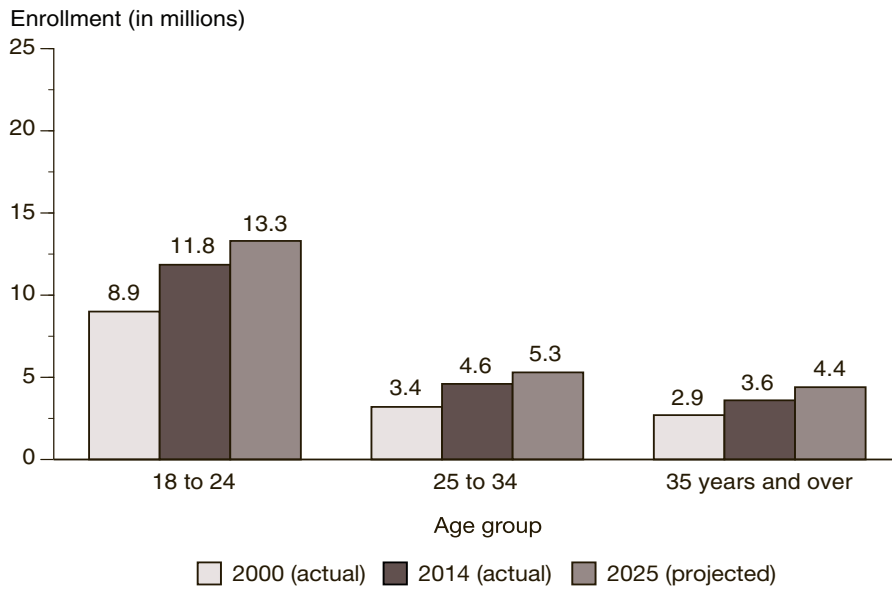
Figure 16. Actual and projected numbers for total enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

ENROLLMENT BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION

Figure 17. Actual and projected numbers for total enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by age group: Fall 2000, fall 2014, and fall 2025



NOTE: Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. Distributions by age are estimates based on samples of the civilian noninstitutional population from the U.S. Census Bureau's Current Population Survey. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. Calculations are based on unrounded numbers.
 SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Spring 2001 and Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025; and U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, "Social and Economic Characteristics of Students," various years. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Enrollment by age of student

Enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions of students who are 18 to 24 years old

- ▲ increased 33 percent between 2000 and 2014; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 13 percent between 2014 and 2025.

Enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions of students who are 25 to 34 years old

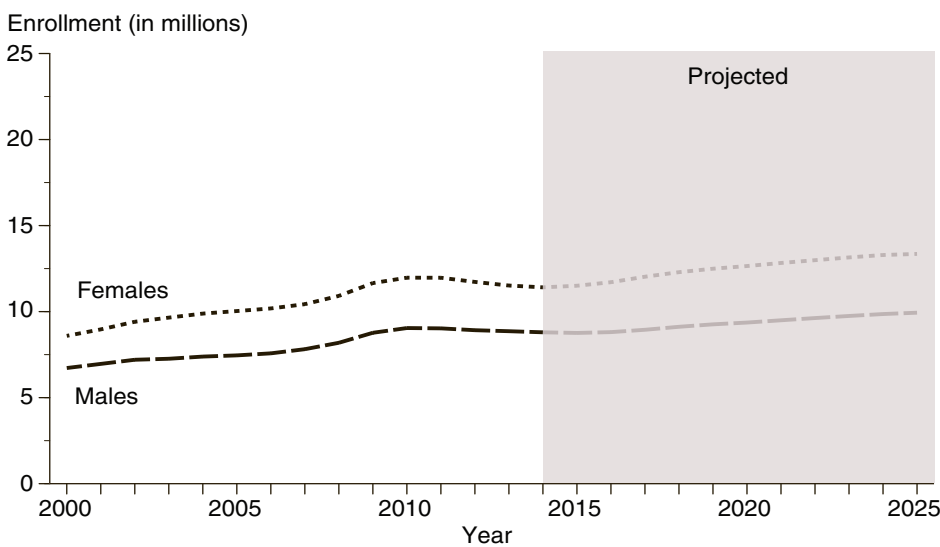
- ▲ increased 35 percent between 2000 and 2014; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 16 percent between 2014 and 2025.

Enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions of students who are 35 years old and over

- ▲ increased 23 percent between 2000 and 2014; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 20 percent between 2014 and 2025.

For more information:
 Table 15

Figure 18. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A.
 SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Enrollment by sex of student

Enrollment of males in degree-granting postsecondary institutions

- ▲ increased 31 percent between 2000 and 2014 (6.7 million versus 8.8 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 13 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 9.9 million.

Enrollment of females in degree-granting postsecondary institutions

- ▲ increased 33 percent between 2000 and 2014 (8.6 million versus 11.4 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 17 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 13.4 million.

For more information:
 Tables 13 and 15

Enrollment by attendance status

Enrollment of full-time students in degree-granting postsecondary institutions

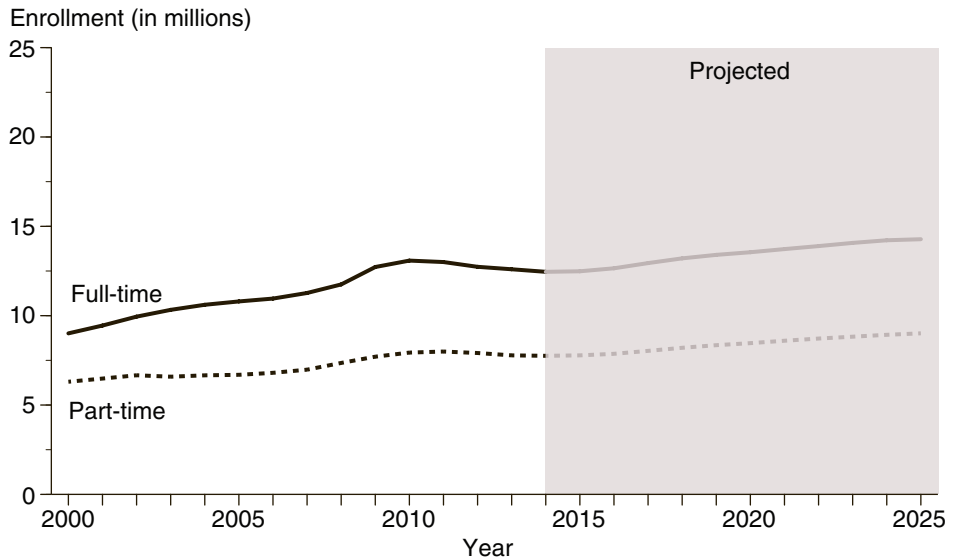
- ▲ increased 38 percent between 2000 and 2014 (9.0 million versus 12.5 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 15 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 14.3 million.

Enrollment of part-time students in degree-granting postsecondary institutions

- ▲ increased 23 percent between 2000 and 2014 (6.3 million versus 7.8 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 16 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 9.0 million.

For more information:
Tables 13–15

Figure 19. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Enrollment by level of student

Enrollment of undergraduate students in degree-granting postsecondary institutions

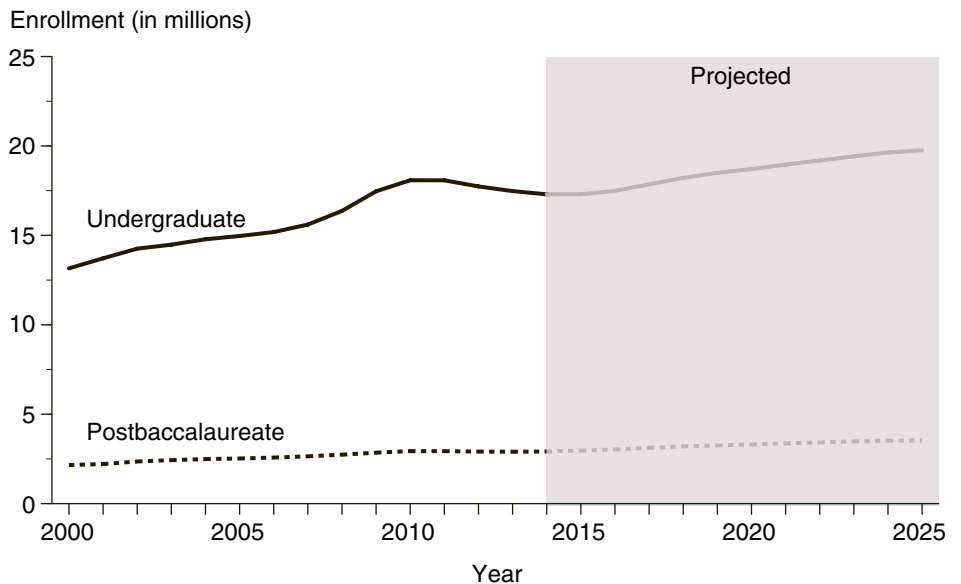
- ▲ increased 31 percent between 2000 and 2014 (13.2 million versus 17.3 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 14 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 19.8 million.

Enrollment of postbaccalaureate students in degree-granting postsecondary institutions

- ▲ increased 35 percent between 2000 and 2014 (2.2 million versus 2.9 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 21 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 3.5 million.

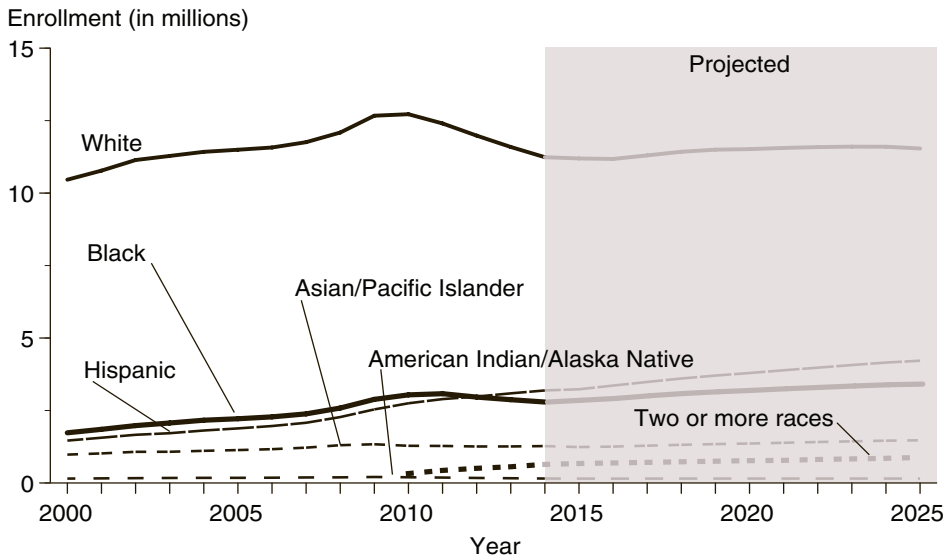
For more information:
Tables 16–17

Figure 20. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by level of degree: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Figure 21. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment of U.S. residents in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by race/ethnicity: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity. Because of underreporting and nonreporting of racial/ethnic data and nonresident aliens, some estimates are slightly lower than corresponding data in other published tables. Enrollment data in the "race/ethnicity unknown" (all years) and "Two or more races" (2008 and 2009 only) categories of the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) "Enrollment component" have been prorated to the other racial/ethnic categories at the institutional level. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Enrollment by race/ethnicity

Enrollment of U.S. residents is projected to

- ▲ increase 3 percent for students who are White between 2014 and 2025 (11.2 million versus 11.5 million);
- ▲ increase 22 percent for students who are Black between 2014 and 2025 (2.8 million versus 3.4 million);
- ▲ increase 32 percent for students who are Hispanic between 2014 and 2025 (3.2 million versus 4.2 million);
- ▲ increase 16 percent for students who are Asian/Pacific Islander between 2014 and 2025 (1.3 million versus 1.5 million);
- ▼ be 2 percent lower in 2025 than in 2014 (151,000 versus 153,000) for students who are American Indian/Alaska Native; and
- ▲ increase 37 percent for students who are of Two or more races between 2014 and 2025 (642,000 versus 880,000).

*For more information:
Table 19*

Enrollment in public and private institutions

Enrollment in public degree-granting postsecondary institutions

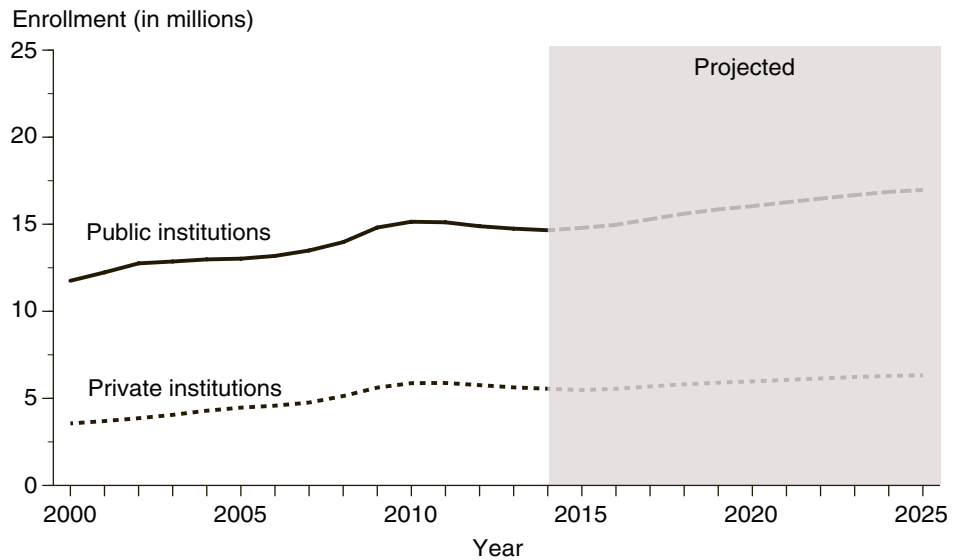
- ▲ increased 25 percent between 2000 and 2014 (11.8 million versus 14.7 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 16 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 17.0 million.

Enrollment in private degree-granting postsecondary institutions

- ▲ increased 56 percent between 2000 and 2014 (3.6 million versus 5.6 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 14 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 6.3 million.

*For more information:
Table 13*

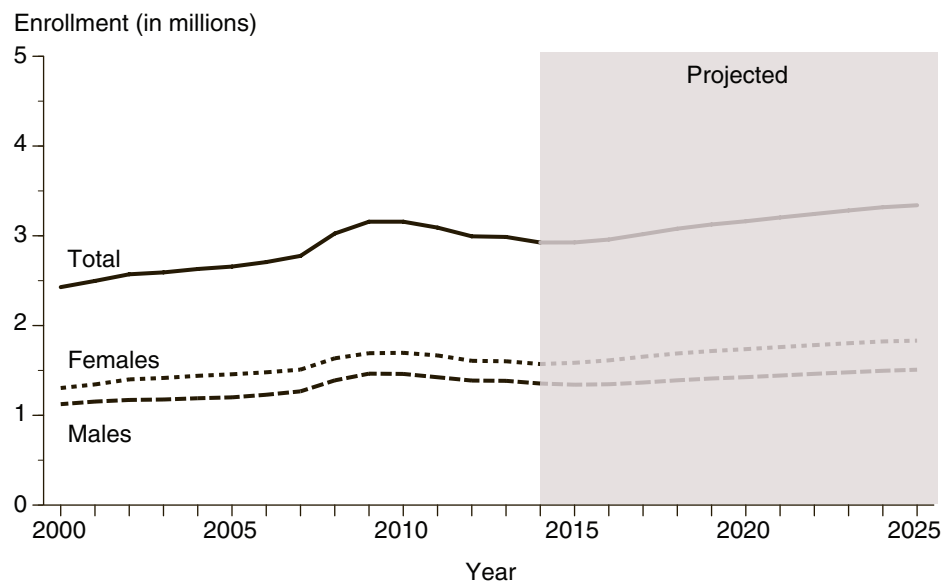
Figure 22. Actual and projected numbers for enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by control of institution: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

FIRST-TIME FRESHMEN ENROLLMENT

Figure 23. Actual and projected numbers for total first-time freshmen fall enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex: Fall 2000 through fall 2025



NOTE: Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025; and First-Time Freshmen Projection Model, 1975 through 2025. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

First-time freshmen fall enrollment

Total first-time freshmen fall enrollment in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions

- ▲ increased 20 percent from 2000 to 2014 (2.4 million versus 2.9 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 14 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 3.3 million.

First-time freshmen fall enrollment of males in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions

- ▲ increased 21 percent from 2000 to 2014 (1.1 million versus 1.4 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 11 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 1.5 million.

First-time freshmen fall enrollment of females in all degree-granting postsecondary institutions

- ▲ increased 20 percent from 2000 to 2014 (1.3 million versus 1.6 million); and
- ▲ is projected to increase 17 percent between 2014 and 2025 to 1.8 million.

*For more information:
Table 18*

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 6

Postsecondary Degrees Conferred

INTRODUCTION

Long-term growth in enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions has been reflected by increases in the numbers of associate's, bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees conferred (tables 13 and 21). Increases in the number of degrees conferred are expected to continue between academic year 2013–14, the last year of actual data, and academic year 2025–26.

Factors affecting the projections

The projections of the number of degrees conferred are related to projections of the college-age populations developed by the Census Bureau and college enrollments from this report. For more details, see appendixes A.0 and A.6.

Factors that were not considered

Some factors that may affect future numbers of degrees, such as choice of degree and labor force requirements, were not included in the projection models.

Changes in degree classifications

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) no longer uses the first-professional degree classification. Beginning with academic year 2013–14, most degrees formerly classified as first-professional—such as M.D., D.D.S., and law degrees—are classified as doctor's degrees. However, master's of divinity degrees are now classified as master's degrees. This is the fifth edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* to use these new classifications. With this change, the actual numbers of master's and doctor's degrees conferred are higher than the actual numbers in *Projections of Education Statistics to 2020* and earlier editions of this report. The revisions of actual numbers are reflected in the projections.

Accuracy of Projections

An analysis of projection errors from the past seven editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* indicates that the mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for lead times of 1, 2, and 5 years out for projections of associate's degrees conferred were 2.9, 5.5, and 15.4 percent, respectively. For the 1-year-out prediction, this means that the methodology used by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) has produced projections that have, on average, deviated from actual observed values by 2.9 percent. For projections of bachelor's degrees conferred, the MAPEs for lead times of 1, 2, and 5 years out were 0.7, 0.6, and 4.5 percent. No MAPEs were calculated for master's and doctor's degrees as only four other editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* used the current model for producing their projections due to the changes in classifications described above. For more information, see table A-2 in appendix A.

DEGREES, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE AND SEX OF RECIPIENT

Associate's degrees

The total number of associate's degrees

- ▲ increased 73 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 29 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

The number of associate's degrees awarded to males

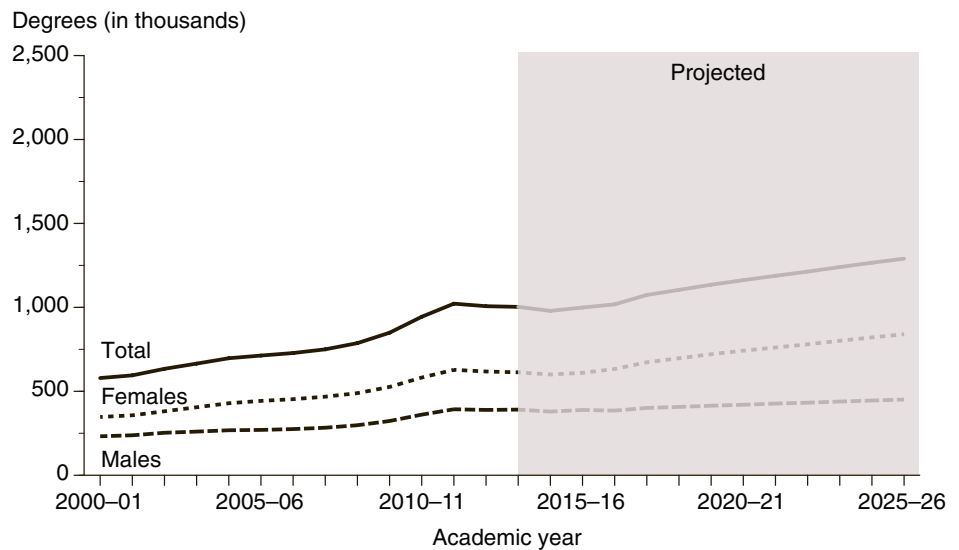
- ▲ increased 69 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 15 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

The number of associate's degrees awarded to females

- ▲ increased 76 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 37 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

For more information:
Table 21

Figure 24. Actual and projected numbers for associate's degrees conferred by degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex of recipient: Academic years 2000–01 through 2025–26



NOTE: Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS); IPEDS Fall 2000 through Fall 2014 Completions component; and Degrees Conferred Projection Model, 1980–81 through 2025–26. (This figure was prepared June 2016.)

Bachelor's degrees

The total number of bachelor's degrees

- ▲ increased 50 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 9 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

The number of bachelor's degrees awarded to males

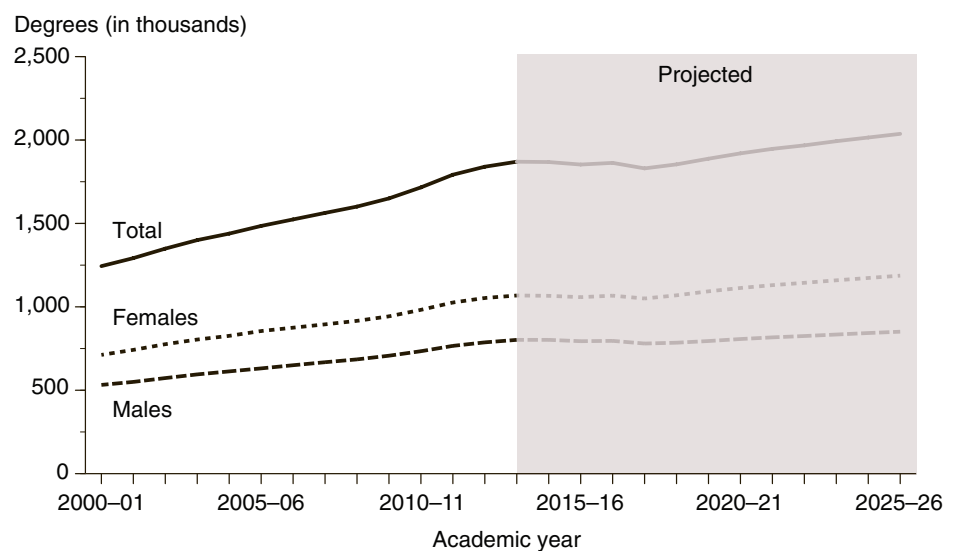
- ▲ increased 51 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 6 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

The number of bachelor's degrees awarded to females

- ▲ increased 50 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 11 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

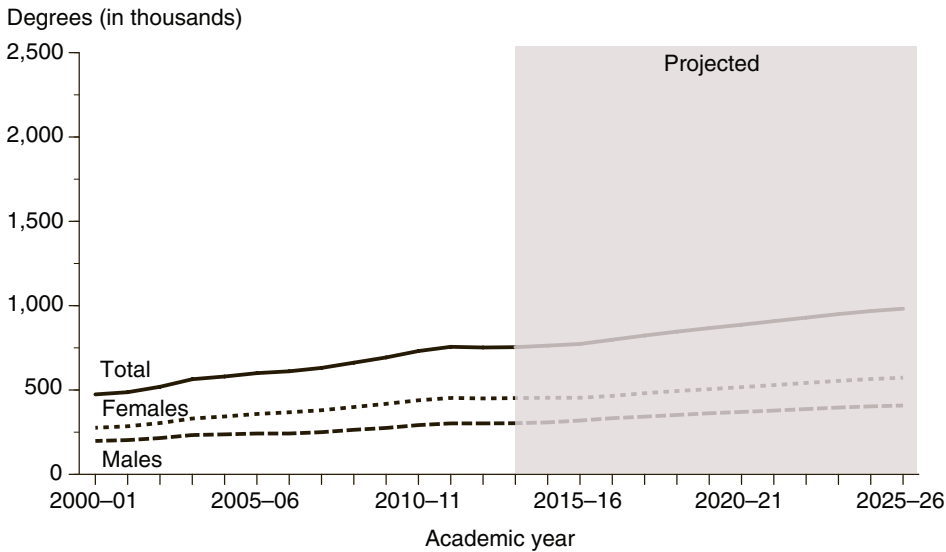
For more information:
Table 21

Figure 25. Actual and projected numbers for bachelor's degrees conferred by degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex of recipient: Academic years 2000–01 through 2025–26



NOTE: Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS); IPEDS Fall 2000 through Fall 2014 Completions component; and Degrees Conferred Projection Model, 1980–81 through 2025–26. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Figure 26. Actual and projected numbers for master's degrees conferred by degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex of recipient: Academic years 2000–01 through 2025–26



NOTE: Includes some degrees formerly classified as first-professional such as divinity degrees (M.Div. and M.H.L./Rav). Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS); IPEDS Fall 2000 through Fall 2014 Completions component; and Degrees Conferred Projection Model, 1980–81 through 2025–26. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Master's degrees

The total number of master's degrees

- ▲ increased 59 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 30 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

The number of master's degrees awarded to males

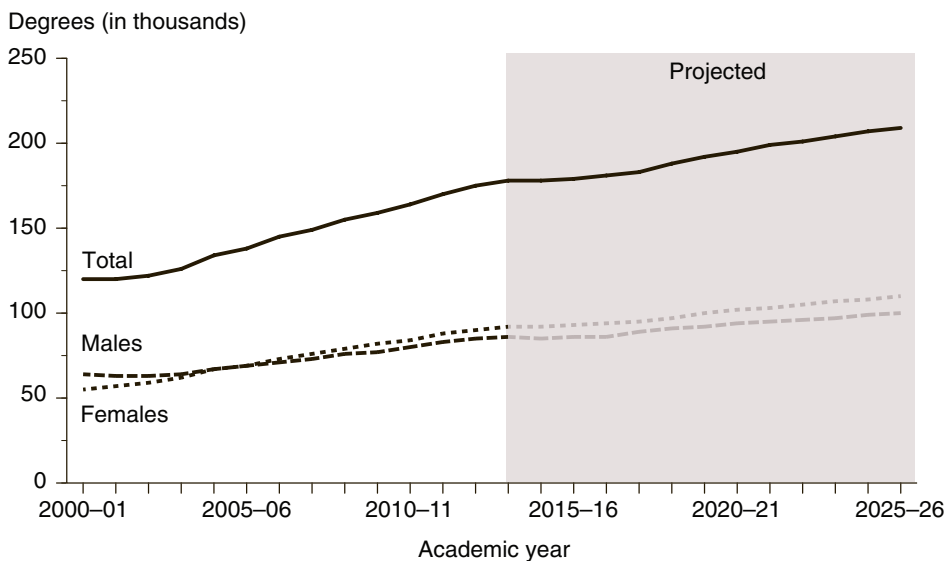
- ▲ increased 53 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 35 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

The number of master's degrees awarded to females

- ▲ increased 64 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 27 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

For more information:
Table 21

Figure 27. Actual and projected numbers for doctor's degrees conferred by degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex of recipient: Academic years 2000–01 through 2025–26



NOTE: Doctor's degrees include Ph.D., Ed.D., and comparable degrees at the doctoral level. Includes most degrees formerly classified as first-professional, such as M.D., D.D.S., and law degrees. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Mean absolute percentage errors of selected education statistics can be found in table A-2, appendix A. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS); IPEDS Fall 2000 through Fall 2014 Completions component; and Degrees Conferred Projection Model, 1980–81 through 2025–26. (This figure was prepared April 2016.)

Doctor's degrees

The total number of doctor's degrees

- ▲ increased 48 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 18 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

The number of doctor's degrees awarded to males

- ▲ increased 33 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 16 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

The number of doctor's degrees awarded to females

- ▲ increased 66 percent between 2000–01 and 2013–14; and
- ▲ is projected to increase 19 percent between 2013–14 and 2025–26.

For more information:
Table 21

This page intentionally left blank.

Reference Tables

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 1. Enrollment in elementary, secondary, and degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by level and control of institution: Selected years, 1869–70 through fall 2025

[In thousands]

Year	Total enrollment, all levels	Elementary and secondary, total	Public elementary and secondary schools			Private elementary and secondary schools ¹			Degree-granting postsecondary institutions ²		
			Total	Prekindergarten through grade 8	Grades 9 through 12	Total	Prekindergarten through grade 8	Grades 9 through 12	Total	Public	Private
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1869–70.....	—	—	6,872	6,792	80	—	—	—	52	—	—
1879–80.....	—	—	9,868	9,757	110	—	—	—	116	—	—
1889–90.....	14,491	14,334	12,723	12,520	203	1,611	1,516	95	157	—	—
1899–1900.....	17,092	16,855	15,503	14,984	519	1,352	1,241	111	238	—	—
1909–10.....	19,728	19,372	17,814	16,899	915	1,558	1,441	117	355	—	—
1919–20.....	23,876	23,278	21,578	19,378	2,200	1,699	1,486	214	598	—	—
1929–30.....	29,430	28,329	25,678	21,279	4,399	2,651	2,310	341	1,101	—	—
1939–40.....	29,539	28,045	25,434	18,832	6,601	2,611	2,153	458	1,494	797	698
1949–50.....	31,151	28,492	25,111	19,387	5,725	3,380	2,708	672	2,659	1,355	1,304
Fall 1959.....	44,497	40,857	35,182	26,911	8,271	5,675	4,640	1,035	3,640	2,181	1,459
Fall 1969.....	59,055	51,050	45,550	32,513	13,037	5,500 ³	4,200 ³	1,300 ³	8,005	5,897	2,108
Fall 1979.....	58,221	46,651	41,651	28,034	13,616	5,000 ³	3,700 ³	1,300 ³	11,570	9,037	2,533
Fall 1985.....	57,226	44,979	39,422	27,034	12,388	5,557	4,195	1,362	12,247	9,479	2,768
Fall 1990.....	60,683	46,864	41,217	29,876	11,341	5,648 ³	4,512 ³	1,136 ³	13,819	10,845	2,974
Fall 1991.....	62,087	47,728	42,047	30,503	11,544	5,681	4,550	1,131	14,359	11,310	3,049
Fall 1992.....	63,181	48,694	42,823	31,086	11,737	5,870 ³	4,746 ³	1,125 ³	14,487	11,385	3,103
Fall 1993.....	63,837	49,532	43,465	31,502	11,963	6,067	4,950	1,118	14,305	11,189	3,116
Fall 1994.....	64,385	50,106	44,111	31,896	12,215	5,994 ³	4,856 ³	1,138 ³	14,279	11,134	3,145
Fall 1995.....	65,020	50,759	44,840	32,338	12,502	5,918	4,756	1,163	14,262	11,092	3,169
Fall 1996.....	65,911	51,544	45,611	32,762	12,849	5,933 ³	4,755 ³	1,178 ³	14,368	11,120	3,247
Fall 1997.....	66,574	52,071	46,127	33,071	13,056	5,944	4,759	1,185	14,502	11,196	3,306
Fall 1998.....	67,033	52,526	46,539	33,344	13,195	5,988 ³	4,776 ³	1,212 ³	14,507	11,138	3,369
Fall 1999.....	67,725	52,875	46,857	33,486	13,371	6,018	4,789	1,229	14,850	11,376	3,474
Fall 2000.....	68,685	53,373	47,204	33,686	13,517	6,169 ³	4,906 ³	1,264 ³	15,312	11,753	3,560
Fall 2001.....	69,920	53,992	47,672	33,936	13,736	6,320	5,023	1,296	15,928	12,233	3,695
Fall 2002.....	71,015	54,403	48,183	34,114	14,069	6,220 ³	4,915 ³	1,306 ³	16,612	12,752	3,860
Fall 2003.....	71,551	54,639	48,540	34,201	14,339	6,099	4,788	1,311	16,911	12,859	4,053
Fall 2004.....	72,154	54,882	48,795	34,178	14,618	6,087 ³	4,756 ³	1,331 ³	17,272	12,980	4,292
Fall 2005.....	72,674	55,187	49,113	34,204	14,909	6,073	4,724	1,349	17,487	13,022	4,466
Fall 2006.....	73,066	55,307	49,316	34,235	15,081	5,991 ³	4,631 ³	1,360 ³	17,759	13,180	4,579
Fall 2007.....	73,449	55,201	49,291	34,204	15,086	5,910	4,546	1,364	18,248	13,491	4,757
Fall 2008.....	74,076	54,973	49,266	34,286	14,980	5,707 ³	4,365 ³	1,342 ³	19,103	13,972	5,131
Fall 2009.....	75,163	54,849	49,361	34,409	14,952	5,488	4,179	1,309	20,314	14,811	5,503
Fall 2010.....	75,886	54,867	49,484	34,625	14,860	5,382 ³	4,084 ³	1,299 ³	21,019	15,142	5,877
Fall 2011.....	75,800	54,790	49,522	34,773	14,749	5,268	3,977	1,291	21,011	15,116	5,894
Fall 2012.....	75,748	55,104	49,771	35,018	14,753	5,333 ³	4,031 ³	1,302 ³	20,644	14,885	5,760
Fall 2013.....	75,816	55,440	50,045	35,251	14,794	5,396	4,084	1,312	20,376	14,746	5,630
Fall 2014 ⁴	75,661	55,454	50,132	35,249	14,883	5,322	4,006	1,316	20,207	14,655	5,552
Fall 2015 ⁴	75,810	55,546	50,268	35,298	14,970	5,278	3,968	1,311	20,264	14,789	5,475
Fall 2016 ⁴	76,136	55,620	50,385	35,402	14,983	5,235	3,938	1,298	20,516	14,964	5,552
Fall 2017 ⁴	76,633	55,661	50,477	35,451	15,026	5,183	3,899	1,284	20,972	15,287	5,686
Fall 2018 ⁴	77,075	55,665	50,528	35,491	15,037	5,136	3,873	1,263	21,410	15,604	5,807
Fall 2019 ⁴	77,479	55,726	50,618	35,543	15,075	5,108	3,867	1,242	21,753	15,852	5,900
Fall 2020 ⁴	77,875	55,862	50,774	35,559	15,215	5,088	3,871	1,217	22,013	16,038	5,975
Fall 2021 ⁴	78,321	55,998	50,928	35,541	15,387	5,070	3,877	1,194	22,323	16,261	6,062
Fall 2022 ⁴	78,759	56,146	51,084	35,558	15,526	5,062	3,885	1,177	22,613	16,471	6,143
Fall 2023 ⁴	79,187	56,291	51,225	35,712	15,514	5,065	3,904	1,161	22,896	16,673	6,223
Fall 2024 ⁴	79,565	56,416	51,338	35,878	15,460	5,078	3,923	1,155	23,149	16,858	6,291
Fall 2025 ⁴	79,800	56,510	51,420	36,052	15,368	5,090	3,943	1,147	23,290	16,967	6,323

—Not available.

¹Beginning in fall 1985, data include estimates for an expanded universe of private schools. Therefore, direct comparisons with earlier years should be avoided.

²Data for 1869–70 through 1949–50 include resident degree-credit students enrolled at any time during the academic year. Beginning in 1959, data include all resident and extension students enrolled at the beginning of the fall term.

³Estimated.

⁴Projected data. Fall 2014 data for degree-granting institutions are actual.

NOTE: Data for 1869–70 through 1949–50 reflect enrollment for the entire school year. Elementary and secondary enrollment includes students in local public school systems and in most private schools (religiously affiliated and nonsectarian), but generally excludes homeschooled children and students in subcollegiate departments of colleges and in federal schools. Excludes preprimary pupils in private schools that do not offer kindergarten or above. Postsecondary data through 1995 are for institutions of higher education, while later data are for degree-granting institutions. Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. The degree-granting classification is very similar to the earlier higher education

classification, but it includes more 2-year colleges and excludes a few higher education institutions that did not grant degrees. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Annual Report of the Commissioner of Education, 1870 to 1910; Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1919–20 through 1949–50; Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems, 1959 through 1979; Statistics of Nonpublic Elementary and Secondary Schools, 1959 through 1980; and Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary and Secondary Education," 1985–86 through 2013–14; 1985–86 Private School Survey; Private School Universe Survey (PSS), 1991–92 through 2013–14; National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1972 through 2025; Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1959; Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS), "Fall Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education" surveys, 1969, 1979, and 1985; Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Fall Enrollment Survey" (IPEDS-EF:90–99); IPEDS Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared February 2016.)*

Table 2. Enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by level and grade: Selected years, fall 1980 through fall 2025
[In thousands]

Year	All grades	Elementary												Secondary					
		Total	Pre-kindergarten	Kindergarten	1st grade	2nd grade	3rd grade	4th grade	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	Un-graded	Total	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade	Un-graded
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1980.....	40,877	27,647	96	2,593	2,894	2,800	2,893	3,107	3,130	3,038	3,085	3,086	924	13,231	3,377	3,368	3,195	2,925	366
1985.....	39,422	27,034	151	3,041	3,239	2,941	2,895	2,771	2,776	2,789	2,938	2,982	511	12,388	3,439	3,230	2,866	2,550	303
1990.....	41,217	29,876	303	3,306	3,499	3,327	3,297	3,248	3,197	3,110	3,067	2,979	541	11,341	3,169	2,896	2,612	2,381	284
1991.....	42,047	30,503	375	3,311	3,556	3,360	3,334	3,315	3,268	3,239	3,181	3,020	542	11,544	3,313	2,915	2,645	2,392	278
1992.....	42,823	31,086	505	3,313	3,542	3,431	3,361	3,342	3,325	3,303	3,299	3,129	536	11,737	3,352	3,027	2,656	2,431	272
1993.....	43,465	31,502	545	3,377	3,529	3,429	3,437	3,361	3,350	3,356	3,355	3,249	513	11,963	3,487	3,050	2,751	2,424	250
1994.....	44,111	31,896	603	3,444	3,593	3,440	3,439	3,426	3,372	3,381	3,404	3,302	492	12,215	3,604	3,131	2,748	2,488	244
1995.....	44,840	32,338	637	3,536	3,671	3,507	3,445	3,431	3,438	3,395	3,422	3,356	500	12,502	3,704	3,237	2,826	2,487	247
1996.....	45,611	32,762	670	3,532	3,770	3,600	3,524	3,454	3,453	3,494	3,464	3,403	399	12,849	3,801	3,323	2,930	2,586	208
1997.....	46,127	33,071	695	3,503	3,755	3,689	3,597	3,507	3,458	3,492	3,520	3,415	440	13,056	3,819	3,376	2,972	2,673	216
1998.....	46,539	33,344	729	3,443	3,727	3,681	3,696	3,592	3,520	3,497	3,530	3,480	449	13,195	3,856	3,382	3,021	2,722	214
1999.....	46,857	33,486	751	3,397	3,684	3,656	3,691	3,686	3,604	3,564	3,541	3,497	415	13,371	3,935	3,415	3,034	2,782	205
2000.....	47,204	33,686	776	3,382	3,636	3,634	3,676	3,711	3,707	3,663	3,629	3,538	334	13,517	3,963	3,491	3,083	2,803	177
2001.....	47,672	33,936	865	3,379	3,614	3,593	3,653	3,695	3,727	3,769	3,720	3,616	304	13,736	4,012	3,528	3,174	2,863	159
2002.....	48,183	34,114	915	3,434	3,594	3,565	3,623	3,669	3,711	3,788	3,821	3,709	285	14,069	4,105	3,584	3,229	2,990	161
2003.....	48,540	34,201	950	3,503	3,613	3,544	3,611	3,619	3,685	3,772	3,841	3,809	255	14,339	4,190	3,675	3,277	3,046	150
2004.....	48,795	34,178	990	3,544	3,663	3,560	3,580	3,612	3,635	3,735	3,818	3,825	215	14,618	4,281	3,750	3,369	3,094	122
2005.....	49,113	34,204	1,036	3,619	3,691	3,606	3,586	3,578	3,633	3,670	3,777	3,802	205	14,909	4,287	3,866	3,454	3,180	121
2006.....	49,316	34,235	1,084	3,631	3,751	3,641	3,627	3,586	3,602	3,660	3,716	3,766	170	15,081	4,260	3,882	3,551	3,277	110
2007.....	49,291	34,204	1,081	3,609	3,750	3,704	3,659	3,624	3,600	3,628	3,700	3,709	139	15,086	4,200	3,863	3,557	3,375	92
2008.....	49,266	34,286	1,180	3,640	3,708	3,699	3,708	3,647	3,629	3,614	3,653	3,692	117	14,980	4,123	3,822	3,548	3,400	87
2009.....	49,361	34,409	1,223	3,678	3,729	3,665	3,707	3,701	3,652	3,644	3,641	3,651	119	14,952	4,080	3,809	3,541	3,432	90
2010.....	49,484	34,625	1,279	3,682	3,754	3,701	3,686	3,711	3,718	3,682	3,676	3,659	77	14,860	4,008	3,800	3,538	3,472	42
2011.....	49,522	34,773	1,291	3,746	3,773	3,713	3,703	3,672	3,699	3,724	3,696	3,679	77	14,749	3,957	3,751	3,546	3,452	43
2012.....	49,771	35,018	1,307	3,831	3,824	3,729	3,719	3,690	3,673	3,723	3,746	3,699	76	14,753	3,975	3,730	3,528	3,477	43
2013.....	50,045	35,251	1,328	3,834	3,885	3,791	3,738	3,708	3,697	3,684	3,748	3,753	85	14,794	3,980	3,761	3,526	3,476	52
Projected																			
2014.....	50,132	35,249	1,290	3,723	3,877	3,851	3,799	3,735	3,714	3,714	3,708	3,753	85	14,883	4,038	3,765	3,555	3,474	52
2015.....	50,268	35,298	1,294	3,733	3,765	3,843	3,859	3,796	3,741	3,731	3,737	3,713	85	14,970	4,038	3,820	3,558	3,502	52
2016.....	50,385	35,402	1,298	3,746	3,775	3,733	3,851	3,856	3,802	3,759	3,755	3,743	85	14,983	3,995	3,820	3,611	3,506	52
2017.....	50,477	35,451	1,293	3,730	3,788	3,742	3,740	3,848	3,862	3,820	3,782	3,761	85	15,026	4,027	3,779	3,611	3,557	52
2018.....	50,528	35,491	1,293	3,732	3,772	3,755	3,750	3,737	3,854	3,881	3,844	3,788	85	15,037	4,046	3,810	3,572	3,557	52
2019.....	50,618	35,543	1,303	3,761	3,774	3,739	3,763	3,747	3,744	3,872	3,905	3,850	85	15,075	4,075	3,827	3,601	3,519	52
2020.....	50,774	35,559	1,313	3,788	3,803	3,741	3,747	3,760	3,753	3,761	3,897	3,911	85	15,215	4,142	3,855	3,618	3,548	52
2021.....	50,928	35,541	1,322	3,816	3,831	3,770	3,749	3,744	3,766	3,771	3,785	3,903	85	15,387	4,208	3,918	3,644	3,564	52
2022.....	51,084	35,558	1,331	3,842	3,859	3,798	3,778	3,746	3,750	3,784	3,795	3,791	85	15,526	4,199	3,980	3,704	3,590	52
2023.....	51,225	35,712	1,340	3,867	3,886	3,825	3,806	3,775	3,752	3,768	3,807	3,800	85	15,514	4,078	3,972	3,762	3,649	52
2024.....	51,338	35,878	1,348	3,890	3,911	3,852	3,833	3,803	3,781	3,770	3,792	3,813	85	15,460	4,089	3,858	3,754	3,707	52
2025.....	51,420	36,052	1,355	3,911	3,934	3,877	3,860	3,830	3,809	3,799	3,794	3,798	86	15,368	4,103	3,868	3,647	3,699	52

NOTE: Due to changes in reporting and imputation practices, prekindergarten enrollment for years prior to 1992 represent an undercount compared to later years. The total ungraded counts of students were prorated to the elementary and secondary levels based on prior reports. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems, 1980-81*; Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1985-86 through 2013-14; and National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1972 through 2025. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 3. Enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, fall 1990 through fall 2025

Region, state, and jurisdiction	Actual total enrollment												
	Fall 1990	Fall 2000	Fall 2003	Fall 2004	Fall 2005	Fall 2006	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009	Fall 2010	Fall 2011	Fall 2012	Fall 2013
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
United States.....	41,216,683	47,203,539	48,540,215	48,795,465	49,113,298	49,315,842	49,290,559	49,265,572	49,360,982	49,484,181	49,521,669	49,771,118	50,044,522
Region													
Northeast.....	7,281,763	8,222,127	8,292,315	8,271,259	8,240,160	8,257,889	8,122,022	8,052,985	8,092,029	8,071,335	7,953,981	7,959,128	7,961,243
Midwest.....	9,943,761	10,729,987	10,808,977	10,775,409	10,818,815	10,819,248	10,770,210	10,742,973	10,672,171	10,609,604	10,573,792	10,559,230	10,572,920
South.....	14,807,016	17,007,261	17,672,745	17,891,987	18,103,166	18,293,633	18,422,773	18,490,770	18,651,889	18,805,000	18,955,932	19,128,376	19,298,714
West.....	9,184,143	11,244,164	11,766,178	11,856,810	11,951,157	11,945,072	11,975,554	11,978,844	11,944,893	11,998,242	12,037,964	12,124,384	12,211,645
State													
Alabama.....	721,806	739,992	731,220	730,140	741,761	743,632	742,919	745,668	748,889	755,552	744,621	744,637	746,204
Alaska.....	113,903	133,356	133,933	132,970	133,288	132,608	131,029	130,662	131,661	132,104	131,167	131,489	130,944
Arizona.....	639,853	877,696	1,012,068	1,043,298	1,094,454	1,068,249	1,087,447	1,087,817	1,077,831	1,071,751	1,080,319	1,089,384	1,102,445
Arkansas.....	436,286	449,959	454,523	463,115	474,206	476,409	479,016	478,965	480,559	482,114	483,114	486,157	489,979
California.....	4,950,474	6,140,814	6,413,867	6,441,557	6,437,202	6,406,750	6,343,471	6,322,528	6,263,438	6,289,578	6,287,834	6,299,451	6,312,623
Colorado.....	574,213	724,508	757,693	765,976	779,826	794,026	801,867	818,443	832,368	843,316	854,265	863,561	876,999
Connecticut.....	469,123	562,179	577,203	577,390	575,059	575,100	570,626	567,198	563,968	560,546	554,437	550,954	546,200
Delaware.....	99,658	114,676	117,668	119,091	120,937	122,254	122,574	125,430	126,801	129,403	128,946	129,026	131,687
District of Columbia.....	80,694	68,925	78,057	76,714	76,876	72,850	78,422	68,681	69,433	71,284	73,911	76,140	78,153
Florida.....	1,861,592	2,434,821	2,587,628	2,639,336	2,675,024	2,671,513	2,666,811	2,631,020	2,634,522	2,643,347	2,668,156	2,692,162	2,720,744
Georgia.....	1,151,687	1,444,937	1,522,611	1,553,437	1,598,461	1,629,157	1,649,589	1,655,792	1,667,685	1,677,067	1,685,016	1,703,332	1,723,909
Hawaii.....	171,708	184,360	183,609	183,185	182,818	180,728	179,897	179,478	180,196	179,601	182,706	184,760	186,825
Idaho.....	220,840	245,117	252,120	256,084	261,982	267,380	272,119	275,051	276,299	275,859	279,873	284,834	296,476
Illinois.....	1,821,407	2,048,792	2,100,961	2,097,503	2,111,706	2,118,276	2,112,805	2,119,707	2,104,175	2,091,654	2,083,097	2,072,880	2,066,990
Indiana.....	954,525	989,267	1,011,130	1,021,348	1,035,074	1,045,940	1,046,764	1,046,147	1,046,661	1,047,232	1,040,765	1,041,369	1,047,385
Iowa.....	483,652	495,080	481,226	478,319	483,482	483,122	485,115	487,559	491,842	495,775	495,870	499,825	502,964
Kansas.....	437,034	470,610	470,490	469,136	467,525	469,506	468,295	471,060	474,489	483,701	486,108	489,043	496,440
Kentucky.....	636,401	665,850	663,369	674,796	679,878	683,152	666,255	670,030	680,089	673,128	681,987	685,167	677,389
Louisiana.....	784,757	743,089	727,709	724,281	654,526	675,851	681,038	684,873	690,915	696,558	703,390	710,903	711,491
Maine.....	215,149	207,037	202,084	198,820	195,498	193,986	196,245	192,935	189,225	189,077	188,969	185,739	183,995
Maryland.....	715,176	852,920	869,113	865,561	860,200	851,640	845,700	843,861	848,412	852,211	854,086	859,638	866,169
Massachusetts.....	834,314	975,150	980,459	975,574	971,909	968,661	962,958	958,910	957,053	955,563	953,369	954,773	955,739
Michigan.....	1,584,431	1,720,626	1,757,604	1,751,290	1,742,282	1,722,656	1,692,739	1,659,921	1,649,082	1,587,067	1,573,537	1,555,370	1,548,841
Minnesota.....	756,374	854,340	842,854	838,503	839,243	840,565	837,578	836,048	837,053	838,037	839,738	845,404	850,973
Mississippi.....	502,417	497,871	493,540	495,376	494,954	495,026	494,122	491,962	492,481	490,526	490,619	493,650	492,586
Missouri.....	816,558	912,744	905,941	905,449	917,705	920,353	917,188	917,817	917,982	918,710	916,584	917,900	918,288
Montana.....	152,974	154,875	148,356	146,705	145,416	144,418	141,899	141,809	141,809	141,693	142,349	142,908	144,129
Nebraska.....	274,081	286,199	285,542	285,761	286,646	287,580	291,244	292,590	295,368	298,500	301,296	303,505	307,677
Nevada.....	201,316	340,706	385,401	400,083	412,395	424,766	429,362	433,371	428,947	437,149	439,634	445,707	451,831
New Hampshire.....	172,785	208,461	207,417	206,852	205,767	203,572	200,772	197,934	197,140	194,711	191,900	188,970	186,310
New Jersey.....	1,089,646	1,313,405	1,380,753	1,393,347	1,395,602	1,388,850	1,382,348	1,381,420	1,396,029	1,402,548	1,356,431	1,372,203	1,370,295
New Mexico.....	301,881	320,306	323,066	326,102	326,758	328,220	329,040	330,245	334,419	338,122	337,225	338,220	339,244
New York.....	2,598,337	2,882,188	2,864,775	2,836,337	2,815,581	2,809,649	2,765,435	2,740,592	2,766,052	2,734,955	2,704,718	2,710,703	2,732,770
North Carolina.....	1,086,871	1,293,638	1,360,209	1,385,754	1,416,436	1,444,481	1,489,492	1,488,645	1,483,397	1,490,605	1,507,864	1,518,465	1,530,857
North Dakota.....	117,825	109,201	102,233	100,513	98,283	96,670	95,059	94,728	95,073	96,323	97,646	101,111	103,947
Ohio.....	1,771,089	1,835,049	1,845,428	1,840,032	1,839,683	1,836,722	1,827,184	1,817,163	1,764,297	1,754,191	1,740,030	1,729,916	1,724,111
Oklahoma.....	579,087	623,110	626,160	629,476	634,739	639,391	642,065	645,108	654,802	659,911	666,120	673,483	681,848
Oregon.....	472,394	546,231	551,273	552,505	552,194	562,574	565,586	575,393	582,839	570,720	568,208	587,564	593,000
Pennsylvania.....	1,667,834	1,814,311	1,821,146	1,828,089	1,830,684	1,871,064	1,801,971	1,775,029	1,785,993	1,793,284	1,771,395	1,763,677	1,755,236
Rhode Island.....	138,813	157,347	159,375	156,498	153,422	151,612	147,629	145,342	145,118	143,793	142,854	142,481	142,008
South Carolina.....	622,112	677,411	699,198	703,736	701,544	708,021	712,317	718,113	723,143	725,838	727,186	735,998	745,657
South Dakota.....	129,164	128,603	125,537	122,798	122,012	121,158	121,606	126,429	123,713	126,128	128,016	130,471	130,890
Tennessee.....	824,595	909,161	936,682	941,091	953,928	978,368	964,259	971,950	972,549	987,422	999,693	993,496	993,556
Texas.....	3,382,887	4,059,619	4,331,751	4,405,215	4,525,394	4,599,509	4,674,832	4,752,148	4,850,210	4,935,715	5,000,470	5,077,659	5,153,702
Utah.....	446,652	481,485	495,981	503,607	508,430	523,386	576,244	559,778	571,586	585,552	598,832	613,279	625,461
Vermont.....	95,762	102,049	99,103	98,352	96,638	95,399	94,038	93,625	91,451	96,858	89,908	89,624	88,690
Virginia.....	998,601	1,144,915	1,192,092	1,204,739	1,213,616	1,220,440	1,230,857	1,235,795	1,245,340	1,251,440	1,257,883	1,265,419	1,273,825
Washington.....	839,709	1,004,770	1,021,349	1,020,005	1,031,985	1,026,774	1,030,247	1,037,018	1,035,347	1,043,788	1,045,453	1,051,694	1,058,936
West Virginia.....	322,389	286,367	281,215	280,129	280,866	281,939	282,535	282,729	282,662	282,879	282,870	283,044	280,958
Wisconsin.....	797,621	879,476	880,031	864,757	875,174	876,700	874,633	873,750	872,436	872,286	871,105	872,436	874,414
Wyoming.....	98,226	89,940	87,462	84,733	84,409	85,193	86,422	87,161	88,155	89,009	90,099	91,533	92,732
Jurisdiction													
Bureau of Indian Education.....	—	46,938	45,828	45,828	50,938	—	—	—	40,927	41,962	—	—	—
DoD, overseas.....	—	73,581	71,053	68,327	62,543	60,891	57,247	56,768	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, domestic.....	—	34,174	30,603	29,151	28,329	26,631	27,548	28,013	—	—	—	—	—
Other jurisdictions													
American Samoa.....	12,463	15,702	15,893	16,126	16,438	16,400	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guam.....	26,391	32,473	31,572	30,605	30,986	—	—	—	—	31,618	31,243	31,186	33,414

Table 3. Enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, fall 1990 through fall 2025—Continued

Region, state, and jurisdiction	Percent change in total enrollment, 2008 to 2013	Projected total enrollment						Percent change in total enrollment, 2013 to 2025
		Fall 2014	Fall 2015	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2020	Fall 2025	
1	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
United States.....	1.6	50,131,600	50,268,100	50,385,200	50,477,400	50,774,000	51,419,700	2.7
Region								
Northeast.....	-1.1	7,918,000	7,888,600	7,866,000	7,841,700	7,761,000	7,578,400	-4.8
Midwest.....	-1.6	10,549,100	10,534,500	10,517,100	10,493,400	10,409,900	10,283,600	-2.7
South.....	4.4	19,432,000	19,576,400	19,699,500	19,804,500	20,134,800	20,810,400	7.8
West.....	1.9	12,232,500	12,268,600	12,302,700	12,337,800	12,468,300	12,747,200	4.4
State								
Alabama.....	0.1	743,900	741,100	739,500	737,500	734,100	734,700	-1.5
Alaska.....	0.2	130,900	131,400	132,100	132,700	135,700	140,100	7.0
Arizona.....	1.3	1,108,100	1,116,000	1,123,900	1,134,900	1,174,100	1,250,700	13.4
Arkansas.....	2.3	490,500	490,800	491,300	491,700	493,800	500,400	2.1
California.....	-0.2	6,288,100	6,271,300	6,256,300	6,244,400	6,219,700	6,221,200	-1.4
Colorado.....	7.2	885,900	895,100	902,500	908,800	925,500	957,900	9.2
Connecticut.....	-3.7	538,200	531,700	525,100	518,000	498,500	468,600	-14.2
Delaware.....	5.0	132,400	133,300	134,500	135,500	138,100	139,900	6.2
District of Columbia.....	13.8	80,100	82,500	85,200	87,900	96,400	108,900	39.4
Florida.....	3.4	2,746,700	2,770,600	2,792,800	2,811,400	2,882,100	3,034,200	11.5
Georgia.....	4.1	1,737,800	1,750,500	1,760,400	1,768,500	1,797,200	1,873,600	8.7
Hawaii.....	4.1	187,700	188,900	190,400	191,800	194,900	195,800	4.8
Idaho.....	7.8	302,200	308,400	313,400	317,200	329,500	346,700	17.0
Illinois.....	-2.5	2,061,600	2,055,400	2,051,100	2,044,600	2,015,500	1,961,200	-5.1
Indiana.....	0.1	1,042,400	1,038,600	1,034,500	1,029,500	1,014,200	1,008,700	-3.7
Iowa.....	3.2	504,500	506,800	508,700	509,800	513,100	514,200	2.2
Kansas.....	5.4	498,600	502,100	504,800	507,300	512,800	517,600	4.3
Kentucky.....	1.1	673,300	671,000	669,200	667,600	663,300	661,800	-2.3
Louisiana.....	3.9	712,400	714,500	715,700	716,500	718,500	724,900	1.9
Maine.....	-4.6	182,000	180,100	178,000	176,100	170,800	161,900	-12.0
Maryland.....	2.6	871,800	879,200	886,800	894,400	912,200	922,200	6.5
Massachusetts.....	-0.3	951,500	947,900	943,700	939,700	927,500	910,700	-4.7
Michigan.....	-6.7	1,532,800	1,518,300	1,503,100	1,488,900	1,449,800	1,407,500	-9.1
Minnesota.....	1.8	858,900	864,900	871,700	877,300	890,100	893,200	5.0
Mississippi.....	0.1	490,900	489,900	488,400	486,200	479,800	471,200	-4.3
Missouri.....	#	916,200	915,300	913,800	912,500	911,000	911,200	-0.8
Montana.....	1.6	144,800	145,700	146,600	147,400	150,900	157,300	9.1
Nebraska.....	5.2	308,900	310,800	312,400	313,600	315,400	318,100	3.4
Nevada.....	4.3	455,700	461,500	466,800	471,700	487,500	516,200	14.2
New Hampshire.....	-5.9	183,300	180,500	177,700	175,200	168,200	159,100	-14.6
New Jersey.....	-0.8	1,365,700	1,362,000	1,358,700	1,355,200	1,341,400	1,309,600	-4.4
New Mexico.....	2.7	339,400	339,300	339,900	339,700	339,800	342,500	1.0
New York.....	-0.3	2,726,300	2,725,200	2,727,900	2,730,200	2,730,500	2,693,100	-1.5
North Carolina.....	2.8	1,536,900	1,544,000	1,549,300	1,553,700	1,566,500	1,610,100	5.2
North Dakota.....	9.7	106,900	110,000	112,900	115,900	125,000	135,000	29.9
Ohio.....	-5.1	1,714,400	1,707,600	1,698,700	1,689,500	1,660,900	1,621,000	-6.0
Oklahoma.....	5.7	686,400	693,100	698,800	703,500	717,200	736,300	8.0
Oregon.....	3.1	594,600	597,800	600,300	602,800	612,500	627,500	5.8
Pennsylvania.....	-1.1	1,742,300	1,734,200	1,729,200	1,722,700	1,703,400	1,662,000	-5.3
Rhode Island.....	-2.3	141,000	140,200	139,500	139,600	137,600	133,900	-5.7
South Carolina.....	3.8	754,600	763,200	769,900	775,100	791,200	815,900	9.4
South Dakota.....	3.5	131,600	132,900	134,400	135,800	139,800	142,600	9.0
Tennessee.....	2.2	995,800	999,100	1,002,700	1,005,300	1,018,600	1,051,300	5.8
Texas.....	8.4	5,221,000	5,291,000	5,348,300	5,399,800	5,545,700	5,825,000	13.0
Utah.....	11.7	635,600	646,100	655,300	663,200	688,800	739,300	18.2
Vermont.....	-5.3	87,800	86,900	86,100	85,100	83,100	79,600	-10.3
Virginia.....	3.1	1,279,200	1,286,000	1,292,000	1,297,000	1,310,700	1,331,100	4.5
Washington.....	2.1	1,065,400	1,072,200	1,079,200	1,086,200	1,109,600	1,149,300	8.5
West Virginia.....	-0.6	278,400	276,600	274,800	273,100	269,700	268,800	-4.3
Wisconsin.....	0.1	872,200	871,900	870,900	868,600	862,500	853,400	-2.4
Wyoming.....	6.4	93,900	95,000	96,000	96,900	99,800	102,700	10.8
Jurisdiction								
Bureau of Indian Education.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, overseas.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, domestic.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other jurisdictions								
American Samoa.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guam.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Northern Marianas.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerto Rico.....	-15.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
U.S. Virgin Islands.....	-5.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

—Not available.

#Rounds to zero.

NOTE: DoD = Department of Defense. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1990–91 through 2013–14; and State Public Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table 4. Public school enrollment in prekindergarten through grade 8, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, fall 1990 through fall 2025

Region, state, and jurisdiction	Actual enrollment												
	Fall 1990	Fall 2000	Fall 2003	Fall 2004	Fall 2005	Fall 2006	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009	Fall 2010	Fall 2011	Fall 2012	Fall 2013
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
United States.....	29,875,914	33,686,421	34,200,741	34,177,565	34,203,962	34,234,751	34,204,081	34,285,564	34,409,260	34,624,530	34,772,751	35,017,893	35,250,792
Region													
Northeast.....	5,188,795	5,839,970	5,751,561	5,689,094	5,622,955	5,573,729	5,504,400	5,476,224	5,494,080	5,540,276	5,479,174	5,493,308	5,502,015
Midwest.....	7,129,501	7,523,246	7,501,579	7,438,674	7,425,308	7,404,578	7,359,028	7,373,391	7,361,959	7,349,334	7,358,792	7,368,484	7,394,141
South.....	10,858,800	12,314,176	12,675,179	12,780,160	12,861,836	12,969,696	13,085,045	13,166,960	13,300,643	13,434,553	13,578,211	13,711,284	13,830,129
West.....	6,698,818	8,009,029	8,272,422	8,269,637	8,273,863	8,266,748	8,255,608	8,268,969	8,252,578	8,300,367	8,356,574	8,444,817	8,524,507
State													
Alabama.....	527,097	538,634	525,313	521,757	529,347	528,664	525,978	528,078	529,394	533,612	527,006	527,434	527,499
Alaska.....	85,297	94,442	93,695	91,981	91,225	90,167	88,980	89,263	90,824	91,990	92,057	93,069	92,714
Arizona.....	479,046	640,564	704,322	722,203	739,535	759,656	771,056	771,749	760,420	751,992	759,494	767,734	775,280
Arkansas.....	313,505	318,023	321,508	328,187	335,746	336,552	339,920	341,603	344,209	345,808	346,022	347,631	349,709
California.....	3,613,734	4,407,035	4,539,777	4,507,355	4,465,615	4,410,105	4,328,968	4,306,258	4,264,022	4,293,968	4,308,447	4,331,807	4,357,989
Colorado.....	419,910	516,566	536,325	540,695	549,875	559,041	565,726	580,304	591,378	601,077	610,854	617,510	627,619
Connecticut.....	347,396	406,445	407,794	404,169	399,705	398,063	394,034	392,218	389,964	387,475	383,377	380,709	377,162
Delaware.....	72,606	80,801	82,898	83,599	84,639	84,996	85,019	86,811	87,710	90,279	90,624	91,004	93,204
District of Columbia.....	61,282	53,692	59,489	57,118	55,646	52,391	55,836	50,779	51,656	53,548	56,195	58,273	60,379
Florida.....	1,369,934	1,759,902	1,832,376	1,857,798	1,873,395	1,866,562	1,855,859	1,849,295	1,850,901	1,858,498	1,876,102	1,892,560	1,913,710
Georgia.....	849,082	1,059,983	1,103,181	1,118,379	1,145,446	1,166,508	1,178,577	1,185,684	1,194,751	1,202,479	1,211,250	1,222,289	1,233,877
Hawaii.....	122,840	132,293	130,054	128,788	127,472	126,008	125,556	125,910	127,477	127,525	131,005	133,590	135,925
Idaho.....	160,091	170,421	175,424	178,221	182,829	187,005	191,171	193,554	194,728	194,144	198,064	202,203	209,333
Illinois.....	1,309,516	1,473,933	1,492,725	1,483,644	1,480,320	1,477,679	1,472,909	1,479,195	1,463,713	1,454,793	1,453,156	1,448,201	1,445,459
Indiana.....	675,804	703,261	716,819	720,006	724,467	730,108	729,550	730,021	730,599	729,414	724,605	725,040	731,035
Iowa.....	344,804	333,750	326,831	324,169	326,160	326,218	329,504	335,566	341,333	348,112	350,152	355,041	357,953
Kansas.....	319,648	323,157	322,491	321,176	320,513	326,201	326,771	331,079	332,997	342,927	347,129	349,695	355,929
Kentucky.....	459,200	471,429	478,254	485,794	487,429	487,165	469,373	472,204	484,466	480,334	488,456	491,065	485,001
Louisiana.....	586,202	546,579	536,390	533,751	482,082	492,116	499,549	504,213	509,883	512,266	518,802	524,792	523,310
Maine.....	155,203	145,701	139,420	136,275	133,491	132,328	130,742	129,324	128,646	128,929	130,046	127,924	127,071
Maryland.....	526,744	609,043	605,862	597,417	588,571	579,065	576,479	576,473	581,785	588,156	594,216	602,802	612,580
Massachusetts.....	604,234	702,575	692,130	682,175	675,398	670,628	666,926	666,538	666,551	666,402	666,314	667,267	668,261
Michigan.....	1,144,878	1,222,482	1,229,121	1,211,698	1,191,397	1,170,558	1,136,823	1,118,569	1,114,611	1,075,584	1,070,873	1,061,930	1,060,065
Minnesota.....	545,556	577,766	564,049	558,447	557,757	558,445	558,180	560,184	564,661	569,963	575,544	583,363	589,564
Mississippi.....	371,641	363,873	360,881	361,057	358,030	356,382	353,512	351,807	351,652	350,885	352,999	356,364	356,432
Missouri.....	588,070	644,766	632,227	628,667	635,142	634,275	631,746	635,411	638,082	642,991	645,376	647,530	649,061
Montana.....	111,169	105,226	100,160	98,673	97,770	97,021	96,354	96,869	97,725	98,491	99,725	100,819	101,991
Nebraska.....	198,080	195,486	195,417	194,816	195,055	195,769	200,095	202,912	206,860	210,292	213,504	215,432	219,122
Nevada.....	149,881	250,720	280,734	288,753	295,989	302,953	307,516	308,328	305,512	307,297	309,360	313,730	319,240
New Hampshire.....	126,301	147,121	142,031	140,241	138,584	136,188	134,359	132,995	132,768	131,576	129,632	128,169	126,933
New Jersey.....	783,422	967,533	978,440	975,856	970,592	963,418	954,418	956,765	968,332	981,255	947,576	956,070	956,379
New Mexico.....	208,087	224,879	226,032	227,900	229,552	230,091	229,718	231,415	235,343	239,345	239,481	240,978	241,528
New York.....	1,827,418	2,028,906	1,978,181	1,942,575	1,909,028	1,887,284	1,856,315	1,843,080	1,847,003	1,869,150	1,857,574	1,868,561	1,884,845
North Carolina.....	783,132	945,470	974,019	985,740	1,003,118	1,027,067	1,072,324	1,058,926	1,053,801	1,058,409	1,074,063	1,080,090	1,089,594
North Dakota.....	84,943	72,421	67,870	67,122	65,638	64,395	63,492	63,955	64,576	66,035	67,888	70,995	73,527
Ohio.....	1,257,580	1,293,646	1,278,202	1,267,088	1,261,331	1,253,193	1,241,322	1,239,494	1,225,346	1,222,808	1,217,226	1,211,299	1,208,500
Oklahoma.....	424,899	445,402	450,310	452,942	456,954	459,944	462,629	467,960	476,962	483,464	490,196	496,144	501,504
Oregon.....	340,243	379,264	378,052	376,933	379,680	380,576	383,598	395,421	404,451	392,601	391,310	409,325	414,405
Pennsylvania.....	1,172,164	1,257,824	1,235,624	1,234,828	1,227,625	1,220,074	1,205,351	1,194,322	1,200,446	1,209,766	1,204,850	1,204,732	1,201,169
Rhode Island.....	101,797	113,545	111,209	107,040	103,870	101,996	99,159	97,983	98,184	97,734	97,659	97,809	98,738
South Carolina.....	452,033	493,226	500,743	504,264	498,030	501,273	504,566	507,602	512,124	515,581	519,389	527,350	533,822
South Dakota.....	95,165	87,838	86,015	83,891	83,530	83,137	83,424	87,477	85,745	87,936	90,529	93,204	94,251
Tennessee.....	598,111	668,123	675,277	670,880	676,576	691,971	681,751	684,549	686,668	701,707	712,749	711,525	709,668
Texas.....	2,510,955	2,943,047	3,132,584	3,184,235	3,268,339	3,319,782	3,374,684	3,446,511	3,520,348	3,586,609	3,636,852	3,690,146	3,742,266
Utah.....	324,982	333,104	348,840	355,445	357,644	371,272	410,258	404,469	413,343	424,979	434,536	444,202	451,332
Vermont.....	70,860	70,320	66,732	65,935	64,662	63,740	63,096	62,994	62,186	67,989	62,146	62,067	61,457
Virginia.....	728,280	815,748	837,258	839,687	841,299	841,685	850,444	855,008	864,020	871,446	881,225	889,444	896,573
Washington.....	612,597	694,367	699,248	695,405	699,482	694,858	697,407	704,794	705,387	714,172	718,184	724,560	730,868
West Virginia.....	224,097	201,201	198,836	197,555	197,189	197,573	198,545	199,477	200,313	201,472	202,065	202,371	201,001
Wisconsin.....	565,457	594,740	589,812	577,950	583,998	584,600	585,212	589,528	593,436	598,479	602,810	606,754	609,675
Wyoming.....	70,941	60,148	59,759	57,285	57,195	57,995	59,243	60,635	61,825	62,786	64,057	65,290	66,283
Jurisdiction													
Bureau of Indian Education.....	—	35,746	33,671	33,671	36,133	—	—	30,612	31,381	31,985	—	—	—
DoD, overseas.....	—	59,299	56,226	53,720	48,691	47,589	44,418	43,931	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, domestic.....	—	30,697	27,500	26,195	25,558	24,052	24,807	25,255	—	—	—	—	—
Other jurisdictions													
American Samoa.....	9,390	11,895	11,772	11,873	11,766	11,763	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guam.....	19,276	23,698	22,551	21,686	21,946	—	—	—	—	21,561	21,223	21,166	23,301
Northern Marianas.....	4,918	7,809	8,192	8,416	8,427	8,504							

Table 4. Public school enrollment in prekindergarten through grade 8, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, fall 1990 through fall 2025—Continued

Region, state, and jurisdiction	Percent change in enrollment, 2008 to 2013	Projected enrollment					Percent change in enrollment, 2013 to 2025	
		Fall 2014	Fall 2015	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2020		Fall 2025
1	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
United States.....	2.8	35,249,000	35,297,700	35,401,900	35,451,100	35,559,400	36,051,800	2.3
Region								
Northeast.....	0.5	5,471,100	5,451,600	5,444,000	5,424,500	5,351,800	5,203,300	-5.4
Midwest.....	0.3	7,358,200	7,331,200	7,318,800	7,293,900	7,199,300	7,132,900	-3.5
South.....	5.0	13,883,100	13,953,300	14,047,000	14,129,500	14,378,800	14,808,200	7.1
West.....	3.1	8,536,600	8,561,600	8,592,100	8,603,200	8,629,500	8,907,400	4.5
State								
Alabama.....	-0.1	524,300	522,800	523,200	523,800	525,300	522,800	-0.9
Alaska.....	3.9	93,000	93,600	94,600	95,700	97,700	100,000	7.9
Arizona.....	0.5	783,800	793,200	802,500	809,800	830,900	891,100	14.9
Arkansas.....	2.4	349,500	349,600	350,400	351,300	355,100	357,100	2.1
California.....	1.2	4,337,200	4,325,200	4,316,200	4,295,600	4,232,300	4,319,400	-0.9
Colorado.....	8.2	631,600	635,200	638,100	639,300	645,400	673,200	7.3
Connecticut.....	-3.8	371,400	366,100	361,700	355,900	341,300	323,100	-14.3
Delaware.....	7.4	93,700	94,500	95,200	95,500	95,800	97,600	4.7
District of Columbia.....	18.9	62,100	64,500	67,400	70,200	77,600	85,100	40.9
Florida.....	3.5	1,928,900	1,945,000	1,965,000	1,984,700	2,040,100	2,134,000	11.5
Georgia.....	4.1	1,237,600	1,241,600	1,248,100	1,255,300	1,278,900	1,336,500	8.3
Hawaii.....	8.0	136,700	138,100	139,100	139,700	140,700	139,900	2.9
Idaho.....	8.2	213,000	216,400	219,900	223,000	229,000	237,300	13.4
Illinois.....	-2.3	1,435,400	1,425,700	1,418,400	1,406,200	1,365,800	1,351,200	-6.5
Indiana.....	0.1	725,800	719,200	716,000	714,400	708,500	705,900	-3.4
Iowa.....	6.7	358,500	360,300	361,800	362,300	362,200	359,800	0.5
Kansas.....	7.5	356,600	358,000	360,000	361,000	362,800	364,400	2.4
Kentucky.....	2.7	481,400	478,700	478,300	476,700	474,700	476,400	-1.8
Louisiana.....	3.8	521,800	522,300	523,000	524,100	528,700	530,300	1.3
Maine.....	-1.7	125,600	124,300	123,300	122,000	117,500	111,500	-12.3
Maryland.....	6.3	618,700	626,400	631,900	635,900	642,200	638,200	4.2
Massachusetts.....	0.3	663,400	659,500	656,800	653,000	643,800	635,000	-5.0
Michigan.....	-5.2	1,044,900	1,032,700	1,024,400	1,015,200	990,100	970,900	-8.4
Minnesota.....	5.2	594,800	598,600	603,000	605,100	604,000	601,900	2.1
Mississippi.....	1.3	354,200	353,400	352,800	352,900	350,100	338,600	-5.0
Missouri.....	2.1	646,900	646,300	647,000	647,000	645,600	644,000	-0.8
Montana.....	5.3	103,000	103,800	104,600	105,300	107,300	111,900	9.7
Nebraska.....	8.0	218,900	219,200	219,100	218,600	216,600	222,100	1.4
Nevada.....	3.5	322,500	326,500	330,500	334,400	345,800	362,400	13.5
New Hampshire.....	-4.6	124,900	123,000	121,100	119,300	114,200	109,500	-13.8
New Jersey.....	#	951,900	949,100	947,600	944,100	930,400	903,800	-5.5
New Mexico.....	4.4	241,100	240,500	240,400	240,400	239,800	242,700	0.5
New York.....	2.3	1,879,000	1,880,600	1,886,900	1,888,400	1,884,200	1,838,400	-2.5
North Carolina.....	2.9	1,090,300	1,091,300	1,094,800	1,097,800	1,116,700	1,142,400	4.8
North Dakota.....	15.0	76,400	79,000	81,600	83,900	88,900	92,300	25.5
Ohio.....	-2.5	1,199,000	1,191,300	1,185,900	1,179,500	1,159,300	1,131,200	-6.4
Oklahoma.....	7.2	502,800	506,600	511,000	513,900	522,700	533,000	6.3
Oregon.....	4.8	416,100	418,900	422,100	424,600	431,200	437,700	5.6
Pennsylvania.....	0.6	1,195,500	1,190,800	1,189,500	1,185,700	1,168,400	1,134,600	-5.5
Rhode Island.....	0.8	98,500	97,800	97,200	96,500	94,500	92,100	-6.7
South Carolina.....	5.2	537,900	542,400	548,000	553,100	565,000	573,500	7.4
South Dakota.....	7.7	94,800	96,300	97,600	98,700	100,300	100,600	6.7
Tennessee.....	3.7	710,300	712,200	715,900	719,400	729,900	754,900	6.4
Texas.....	8.6	3,773,100	3,804,000	3,840,500	3,870,200	3,965,600	4,165,600	11.3
Utah.....	11.6	466,100	461,400	466,300	470,200	484,900	526,200	16.6
Vermont.....	-2.4	60,900	60,400	59,900	59,400	57,600	55,200	-10.1
Virginia.....	4.9	897,900	900,700	905,000	908,900	915,800	927,300	3.4
Washington.....	3.7	735,200	740,700	748,700	755,600	774,200	793,600	8.6
West Virginia.....	0.8	198,500	197,300	196,500	195,900	194,800	195,100	-3.0
Wisconsin.....	3.4	606,100	604,700	604,000	601,900	595,200	588,500	-3.5
Wyoming.....	9.3	67,300	68,200	69,100	69,500	70,600	72,100	8.7
Jurisdiction								
Bureau of Indian Education.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, overseas.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, domestic.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other jurisdictions								
American Samoa.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guam.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Northern Marianas.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerto Rico.....	-6.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
U.S. Virgin Islands.....	-16.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	-2.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

—Not available.

#Rounds to zero.

NOTE: DoD = Department of Defense. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1990–91 through 2013–14; and State Public Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table 5. Public school enrollment in grades 9 through 12, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, fall 1990 through fall 2025

Region, state, and jurisdiction	Actual enrollment												
	Fall 1990	Fall 2000	Fall 2003	Fall 2004	Fall 2005	Fall 2006	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009	Fall 2010	Fall 2011	Fall 2012	Fall 2013
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
United States.....	11,340,769	13,517,118	14,339,474	14,617,900	14,909,336	15,081,091	15,086,478	14,980,008	14,951,722	14,859,651	14,748,918	14,753,225	14,793,730
Region													
Northeast.....	2,092,968	2,382,157	2,540,754	2,582,165	2,617,205	2,684,160	2,617,622	2,576,761	2,597,949	2,531,059	2,474,807	2,465,820	2,459,228
Midwest.....	2,814,260	3,206,741	3,307,398	3,336,735	3,393,507	3,414,670	3,411,182	3,369,582	3,310,212	3,260,270	3,215,000	3,190,746	3,178,779
South.....	3,948,216	4,693,085	4,997,566	5,111,827	5,221,330	5,303,937	5,337,728	5,323,790	5,351,246	5,370,447	5,377,721	5,417,092	5,468,585
West.....	2,485,325	3,235,135	3,493,756	3,587,173	3,677,294	3,678,324	3,719,946	3,709,875	3,692,315	3,697,875	3,681,390	3,679,567	3,687,138
State													
Alabama.....	194,709	201,358	205,907	208,383	212,414	214,968	216,941	217,590	219,495	221,940	217,615	217,203	218,705
Alaska.....	28,606	38,914	40,238	40,989	42,063	42,441	42,049	41,399	40,837	40,114	39,110	38,420	38,230
Arizona.....	160,807	237,132	307,746	321,095	354,919	308,593	316,391	316,068	317,411	319,759	320,825	321,650	327,165
Arkansas.....	122,781	131,936	133,015	134,928	138,460	139,857	139,096	137,362	136,350	136,306	137,092	138,526	140,270
California.....	1,336,740	1,733,779	1,874,090	1,934,202	1,971,587	1,996,645	2,014,503	2,016,270	1,999,416	1,995,610	1,979,387	1,967,644	1,954,634
Colorado.....	154,303	207,942	221,368	225,281	229,951	234,985	236,141	238,139	240,990	242,239	243,411	246,051	249,380
Connecticut.....	121,727	155,734	169,409	173,221	175,354	177,037	176,592	174,980	174,004	173,071	171,060	170,245	169,038
Delaware.....	27,052	33,875	34,770	35,492	36,298	37,258	37,555	38,619	39,091	39,124	38,322	38,022	38,483
District of Columbia.....	19,412	15,233	18,568	19,596	21,230	20,459	22,586	17,902	17,777	17,736	17,716	17,867	17,774
Florida.....	491,658	674,919	755,252	781,538	801,629	804,951	810,952	781,725	783,621	784,849	792,054	799,602	807,034
Georgia.....	302,605	384,954	419,430	435,058	453,015	462,649	471,012	470,108	472,934	474,588	473,766	481,043	490,032
Hawaii.....	48,868	52,067	53,555	54,397	55,346	54,720	54,341	53,568	52,719	52,076	51,701	51,170	50,900
Idaho.....	60,749	74,696	76,696	77,863	79,153	80,375	80,948	81,497	81,571	81,715	81,809	82,631	87,143
Illinois.....	511,891	574,859	608,236	613,859	631,386	640,597	639,896	640,512	640,462	636,861	629,941	624,679	621,531
Indiana.....	278,721	286,006	294,311	301,342	310,607	315,832	317,214	316,126	316,062	317,818	316,160	316,329	316,350
Iowa.....	138,848	161,330	154,395	154,150	157,322	156,904	155,611	151,993	150,509	147,663	145,718	144,784	145,011
Kansas.....	117,386	147,453	147,999	147,960	147,012	143,305	141,524	139,981	141,492	140,774	138,979	139,348	140,511
Kentucky.....	177,201	194,421	185,115	189,002	192,449	195,987	196,852	197,826	195,623	192,794	193,531	194,102	192,388
Louisiana.....	198,555	196,510	191,319	190,530	172,444	183,735	181,489	180,660	181,032	184,292	184,588	186,111	188,181
Maine.....	59,946	61,336	62,664	62,545	62,007	61,648	65,503	63,611	60,579	60,148	58,923	57,815	56,924
Maryland.....	188,432	243,877	263,251	268,144	271,449	272,575	269,221	267,388	266,627	264,055	259,870	256,836	253,589
Massachusetts.....	230,080	272,575	288,329	293,399	296,511	298,033	296,032	292,372	290,502	289,161	287,055	287,506	287,478
Michigan.....	439,553	498,144	528,483	539,592	550,885	552,098	555,916	541,352	534,471	511,483	502,664	493,440	488,776
Minnesota.....	210,818	276,574	278,805	280,056	281,486	282,120	279,398	275,864	272,392	268,074	264,194	262,041	261,409
Mississippi.....	130,776	133,998	132,659	134,319	136,924	138,644	140,610	140,155	140,829	139,641	137,620	137,286	136,154
Missouri.....	228,488	267,978	273,714	276,782	282,563	286,078	285,442	282,460	279,900	275,719	271,208	270,370	269,227
Montana.....	41,805	49,649	48,196	48,032	47,646	47,397	46,469	45,030	43,939	43,202	42,624	42,089	42,138
Nebraska.....	76,001	90,713	90,125	90,945	91,591	91,811	91,149	89,678	88,508	88,208	87,792	88,073	88,555
Nevada.....	51,435	89,986	104,667	111,330	116,406	121,813	121,789	125,043	123,435	129,852	130,274	131,977	132,591
New Hampshire.....	46,484	61,340	65,386	66,611	67,183	67,384	66,413	64,939	64,372	63,135	62,268	60,805	59,377
New Jersey.....	306,224	345,872	402,313	417,491	425,010	425,432	427,930	424,655	427,697	421,293	408,855	416,133	413,916
New Mexico.....	93,794	95,427	97,034	98,202	97,206	98,129	99,322	98,830	99,076	98,777	97,744	97,242	97,716
New York.....	770,919	853,282	886,594	893,762	906,553	922,365	909,120	897,512	919,049	865,805	847,144	842,142	847,925
North Carolina.....	303,739	384,168	386,190	400,014	413,318	417,414	417,168	429,596	432,196	433,801	438,375	441,263	441,263
North Dakota.....	32,882	36,780	34,363	33,391	32,645	32,275	31,567	30,773	30,497	30,288	29,758	30,116	30,420
Ohio.....	513,509	541,403	567,226	572,944	578,352	583,529	585,862	577,669	538,951	531,383	522,804	518,617	515,611
Oklahoma.....	154,188	177,708	175,850	176,534	177,785	179,447	179,436	177,840	176,447	175,924	177,339	177,339	180,344
Oregon.....	132,151	166,967	173,221	175,572	172,514	181,998	181,988	179,972	178,388	178,119	176,898	178,239	178,595
Pennsylvania.....	495,670	556,487	585,522	593,261	603,059	650,986	596,620	580,702	585,547	583,518	566,545	558,945	554,067
Rhode Island.....	37,016	43,802	48,166	49,458	49,552	49,616	47,359	46,934	46,059	45,195	44,672	44,672	43,270
South Carolina.....	170,079	184,185	198,455	199,472	203,514	206,748	207,751	210,511	211,019	210,257	207,797	208,648	211,835
South Dakota.....	33,999	40,765	39,522	38,907	38,482	38,021	38,182	38,952	37,968	38,192	37,487	37,267	36,639
Tennessee.....	226,484	241,038	261,405	270,211	277,352	286,397	282,508	287,401	285,881	285,715	286,944	281,971	283,888
Texas.....	871,932	1,116,572	1,199,167	1,220,980	1,257,055	1,279,727	1,300,148	1,305,637	1,329,862	1,349,106	1,363,618	1,387,513	1,411,436
Utah.....	121,670	148,381	147,141	148,162	150,786	152,114	165,986	155,309	158,243	160,573	164,296	169,077	174,129
Vermont.....	24,902	31,729	32,371	32,417	31,976	31,659	30,942	30,631	29,265	28,869	27,762	27,557	27,233
Virginia.....	270,321	329,167	354,834	365,052	372,317	378,755	380,413	380,787	381,320	379,994	376,658	375,975	377,252
Washington.....	227,112	310,403	322,101	324,600	332,503	331,916	332,840	332,224	329,960	329,616	327,269	327,134	328,068
West Virginia.....	98,292	85,166	82,379	82,574	83,677	84,366	83,990	83,252	82,349	81,407	80,805	80,673	79,957
Wisconsin.....	232,164	284,736	290,219	286,807	291,176	292,100	289,421	284,222	279,000	273,807	268,295	265,682	264,739
Wyoming.....	27,285	29,792	27,703	27,448	27,214	27,198	27,179	26,526	26,330	26,223	26,042	26,243	26,449
Jurisdiction													
Bureau of Indian Education.....	—	11,192	12,157	12,157	14,805	—	—	10,315	9,970	9,977	—	—	—
DoD, overseas.....	—	14,282	14,827	14,607	13,852	13,302	12,829	12,837	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, domestic.....	—	3,477	3,103	2,956	2,771	2,579	2,741	2,758	—	—	—	—	—
Other jurisdictions													
American Samoa.....	3,073	3,807	4,121	4,253	4,672	4,637	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guam.....	7,115	8,775	9,021	8,919	9,040	—	—	—	—	10,057	10,020	10,020	10,113
Northern Marianas.....	1,531	2,195	3,052	3,185	3,291	3,191	3,159	3,097	3,218	3,417	3,308	3,250	3,298
Puerto Rico.....	164,378	167,201	166,267	166,977	164,043	161,491	154,051	148,520	145,755	139,122	133,816	129,561	128,958
U.S. Virgin Islands.....	5,501	5,549	4,978	4,779	5,022	5,047	5,133	5,201	5,084	4,977	5,135	4,890	4,670

Table 5. Public school enrollment in grades 9 through 12, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, fall 1990 through fall 2025—Continued

Region, state, and jurisdiction	Percent change in enrollment, 2008 to 2013	Projected enrollment						Percent change in enrollment, 2013 to 2025
		Fall 2014	Fall 2015	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2020	Fall 2025	
1	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
United States.....	-1.2	14,882,600	14,970,400	14,983,400	15,026,300	15,214,600	15,367,900	3.9
Region								
Northeast	-4.6	2,446,900	2,437,000	2,422,000	2,417,300	2,409,200	2,375,100	-3.4
Midwest	-5.7	3,190,900	3,203,300	3,198,300	3,199,500	3,210,600	3,150,700	-0.9
South	2.7	5,548,900	5,623,100	5,652,500	5,674,900	5,756,000	6,002,200	9.8
West	-0.6	3,695,900	3,707,000	3,710,600	3,734,600	3,838,800	3,839,800	4.1
State								
Alabama	0.5	219,600	218,300	216,300	213,700	208,800	211,900	-3.1
Alaska	-7.7	37,900	37,800	37,500	37,000	38,000	40,100	4.8
Arizona	3.5	324,300	322,800	321,400	325,100	343,200	359,600	9.9
Arkansas	2.1	141,000	141,200	141,000	140,500	138,600	143,300	2.2
California	-3.1	1,951,000	1,946,100	1,940,100	1,948,800	1,987,500	1,901,800	-2.7
Colorado	4.7	254,400	259,900	264,400	269,500	280,100	284,700	14.1
Connecticut	-3.4	166,800	165,600	163,400	162,100	157,200	145,500	-13.9
Delaware	-0.4	38,600	38,900	39,300	40,000	42,300	42,300	10.0
District of Columbia	-0.7	18,000	18,000	17,800	17,700	18,800	23,900	34.2
Florida	3.2	817,800	825,600	827,800	826,700	842,000	900,300	11.6
Georgia	4.2	500,100	508,900	512,300	513,200	518,300	537,100	9.6
Hawaii	-5.0	51,100	50,700	51,200	52,100	54,200	55,900	9.8
Idaho	6.9	89,200	92,000	93,500	94,200	100,500	109,400	25.5
Illinois	-3.0	626,100	629,700	632,700	638,400	649,700	610,000	-1.9
Indiana	0.1	316,600	319,400	318,500	315,100	305,700	302,800	-4.3
Iowa	-4.6	146,000	146,500	146,900	147,600	150,900	154,400	6.5
Kansas	0.4	142,100	144,100	144,800	146,300	149,900	153,200	9.0
Kentucky	-2.7	191,900	192,300	190,800	190,900	188,600	185,300	-3.7
Louisiana	4.2	190,600	192,300	192,600	192,500	189,800	194,700	3.5
Maine	-10.5	56,400	55,700	54,700	54,000	53,300	50,400	-11.5
Maryland	-5.2	253,200	252,800	254,900	258,400	270,000	284,100	12.0
Massachusetts	-1.7	288,100	288,400	286,900	286,700	283,000	275,700	-4.1
Michigan	-9.7	487,800	485,600	478,800	473,700	459,700	436,600	-10.7
Minnesota	-5.2	264,100	266,300	268,700	272,100	286,000	291,200	11.4
Mississippi	-2.9	136,700	136,400	135,500	133,300	129,700	132,600	-2.6
Missouri	-4.7	269,400	269,000	266,800	265,400	265,300	267,200	-0.8
Montana	-6.4	41,900	41,900	42,000	42,100	43,600	45,400	7.7
Nebraska	-1.3	90,100	91,600	93,300	95,000	98,800	95,900	8.3
Nevada	6.0	133,100	135,100	136,400	137,400	141,800	153,800	16.0
New Hampshire	-8.6	58,500	57,500	56,600	55,900	54,000	49,600	-16.4
New Jersey	-2.5	413,700	412,900	411,100	411,100	410,900	405,800	-2.0
New Mexico	-1.1	98,300	98,800	99,500	99,300	100,000	99,800	2.1
New York	-5.5	847,300	844,600	841,000	841,700	846,200	854,700	0.8
North Carolina	2.7	446,600	452,700	454,400	455,800	449,900	467,600	6.0
North Dakota	-1.1	30,500	31,000	31,300	31,900	36,200	42,700	40.5
Ohio	-10.7	515,400	516,300	512,800	510,000	501,600	489,700	-5.0
Oklahoma	1.8	183,600	186,400	187,900	189,600	194,500	203,300	12.7
Oregon	-0.8	178,500	178,900	178,200	178,300	181,400	189,800	6.3
Pennsylvania	-4.6	546,800	543,400	539,700	536,900	535,100	527,300	-4.8
Rhode Island	-8.6	42,500	42,400	42,400	43,100	43,100	41,800	-3.5
South Carolina	0.6	216,700	220,800	222,000	222,000	226,200	242,300	14.4
South Dakota	-5.9	36,800	36,700	36,800	37,100	39,500	42,000	14.7
Tennessee	-1.2	285,500	286,900	286,800	285,800	288,700	296,400	4.4
Texas	8.1	1,447,900	1,487,000	1,507,800	1,529,600	1,580,100	1,659,500	17.6
Utah	12.1	179,600	184,600	189,000	193,100	203,900	213,200	22.4
Vermont	-11.1	26,900	26,500	26,200	25,700	25,600	24,400	-10.5
Virginia	-0.9	381,300	385,300	387,000	388,100	394,800	403,900	7.1
Washington	-1.3	330,200	331,500	330,500	330,600	335,400	355,700	8.4
West Virginia	-4.0	79,900	79,300	78,300	77,100	74,900	73,800	-7.7
Wisconsin	-6.9	266,000	267,200	266,800	266,600	267,300	265,000	0.1
Wyoming	-0.3	26,600	26,800	26,900	27,300	29,200	30,700	16.0
Jurisdiction								
Bureau of Indian Education	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, overseas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, domestic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other jurisdictions								
American Samoa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Northern Marianas	6.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerto Rico	-13.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
U.S. Virgin Islands	-10.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

—Not available.

NOTE: DoD = Department of Defense. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1990–91 through 2013–14; and State Public Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table 6. Enrollment and percentage distribution of enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by race/ethnicity and region: Selected years, fall 1995 through fall 2025

Region and year	Enrollment (in thousands)							Percentage distribution						
	Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian/ Pacific Islander	American Indian/ Alaska Native	Two or more races	Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian/ Pacific Islander	American Indian/ Alaska Native	Two or more races
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
United States														
1995.....	44,840	29,044	7,551	6,072	1,668	505	—	100.0	64.8	16.8	13.5	3.7	1.1	†
2000.....	47,204	28,878	8,100	7,726	1,950	550	—	100.0	61.2	17.2	16.4	4.1	1.2	†
2001.....	47,672	28,735	8,177	8,169	2,028	564	—	100.0	60.3	17.2	17.1	4.3	1.2	†
2002.....	48,183	28,618	8,299	8,594	2,088	583	—	100.0	59.4	17.2	17.8	4.3	1.2	†
2003.....	48,540	28,442	8,349	9,011	2,145	593	—	100.0	58.6	17.2	18.6	4.4	1.2	†
2004.....	48,795	28,318	8,386	9,317	2,183	591	—	100.0	58.0	17.2	19.1	4.5	1.2	†
2005.....	49,113	28,005	8,445	9,787	2,279	598	—	100.0	57.0	17.2	19.9	4.6	1.2	†
2006.....	49,316	27,801	8,422	10,166	2,332	595	—	100.0	56.4	17.1	20.6	4.7	1.2	†
2007.....	49,291	27,454	8,392	10,454	2,396	594	—	100.0	55.7	17.0	21.2	4.9	1.2	†
2008.....	49,266	27,057	8,358	10,563	2,451	589	247 ¹	100.0	54.9	17.0	21.4	5.0	1.2	0.5 ¹
2009.....	49,361	26,702	8,245	10,991	2,484	601	338 ¹	100.0	54.1	16.7	22.3	5.0	1.2	0.7 ¹
2010.....	49,484	25,933	7,917	11,439	2,466	566	1,164	100.0	52.4	16.0	23.1	5.0	1.1	2.4
2011.....	49,522	25,602	7,827	11,759	2,513	547	1,272	100.0	51.7	15.8	23.7	5.1	1.1	2.6
2012.....	49,771	25,386	7,803	12,104	2,552	534	1,393	100.0	51.0	15.7	24.3	5.1	1.1	2.8
2013.....	50,045	25,160	7,805	12,452	2,593	523	1,511	100.0	50.3	15.6	24.9	5.2	1.0	3.0
2014 ²	50,132	25,007	7,828	12,740	2,637	516	1,404	100.0	49.9	15.6	25.4	5.3	1.0	2.8
2015 ²	50,268	24,789	7,817	13,030	2,678	508	1,445	100.0	49.3	15.6	25.9	5.3	1.0	2.9
2016 ²	50,385	24,566	7,806	13,306	2,723	499	1,484	100.0	48.8	15.5	26.4	5.4	1.0	2.9
2017 ²	50,477	24,340	7,796	13,563	2,769	490	1,519	100.0	48.2	15.4	26.9	5.5	1.0	3.0
2018 ²	50,528	24,128	7,776	13,791	2,799	483	1,552	100.0	47.8	15.4	27.3	5.5	1.0	3.1
2019 ²	50,618	23,993	7,754	13,964	2,846	472	1,590	100.0	47.4	15.3	27.6	5.6	0.9	3.1
2020 ²	50,774	23,882	7,756	14,142	2,892	463	1,638	100.0	47.0	15.3	27.9	5.7	0.9	3.2
2021 ²	50,928	23,777	7,774	14,300	2,934	457	1,685	100.0	46.7	15.3	28.1	5.8	0.9	3.3
2022 ²	51,084	23,686	7,799	14,437	2,979	451	1,731	100.0	46.4	15.3	28.3	5.8	0.9	3.4
2023 ²	51,225	23,614	7,819	14,541	3,029	447	1,777	100.0	46.1	15.3	28.4	5.9	0.9	3.5
2024 ²	51,338	23,544	7,832	14,615	3,083	443	1,821	100.0	45.9	15.3	28.5	6.0	0.9	3.5
2025 ²	51,420	23,465	7,836	14,677	3,139	439	1,863	100.0	45.6	15.2	28.5	6.1	0.9	3.6
Northeast														
1995.....	7,894	5,497	1,202	878	295	21	—	100.0	69.6	15.2	11.1	3.7	0.3	†
2000.....	8,222	5,545	1,270	1,023	361	24	—	100.0	67.4	15.4	12.4	4.4	0.3	†
2003.....	8,292	5,455	1,284	1,124	403	27	—	100.0	65.8	15.5	13.6	4.9	0.3	†
2005.....	8,240	5,317	1,282	1,189	425	27	—	100.0	64.5	15.6	14.4	5.2	0.3	†
2008.....	8,053	5,041	1,226	1,267	467	27	25 ¹	100.0	62.6	15.2	15.7	5.8	0.3	0.3 ¹
2009.....	8,092	5,010	1,230	1,308	487	27	30 ¹	100.0	61.9	15.2	16.2	6.0	0.3	0.4 ¹
2010.....	8,071	4,876	1,208	1,364	500	27	96	100.0	60.4	15.0	16.9	6.2	0.3	1.2
2011.....	7,954	4,745	1,166	1,394	510	27	113	100.0	59.7	14.7	17.5	6.4	0.3	1.4
2012.....	7,959	4,665	1,161	1,444	523	27	138	100.0	58.6	14.6	18.1	6.6	0.3	1.7
2013.....	7,961	4,593	1,158	1,492	533	28	158	100.0	57.7	14.5	18.7	6.7	0.3	2.0
Midwest														
1995.....	10,512	8,335	1,450	438	197	92	—	100.0	79.3	13.8	4.2	1.9	0.9	†
2000.....	10,730	8,208	1,581	610	239	92	—	100.0	76.5	14.7	5.7	2.2	0.9	†
2003.....	10,809	8,055	1,644	751	262	97	—	100.0	74.5	15.2	7.0	2.4	0.9	†
2005.....	10,819	7,950	1,654	836	283	96	—	100.0	73.5	15.3	7.7	2.6	0.9	†
2008.....	10,743	7,734	1,632	963	314	99	—	100.0	72.0	15.2	9.0	2.9	0.9	†
2009.....	10,672	7,622	1,606	1,000	318	98	29 ¹	100.0	71.4	15.0	9.4	3.0	0.9	0.3 ¹
2010.....	10,610	7,327	1,505	1,077	312	94	294	100.0	69.1	14.2	10.2	2.9	0.9	2.8
2011.....	10,574	7,240	1,485	1,127	321	90	311	100.0	68.5	14.0	10.7	3.0	0.9	2.9
2012.....	10,559	7,175	1,464	1,167	330	89	334	100.0	68.0	13.9	11.1	3.1	0.8	3.2
2013.....	10,573	7,111	1,464	1,212	341	87	358	100.0	67.3	13.8	11.5	3.2	0.8	3.4
South														
1995.....	16,118	9,565	4,236	1,890	280	148	—	100.0	59.3	26.3	11.7	1.7	0.9	†
2000.....	17,007	9,501	4,516	2,468	352	170	—	100.0	55.9	26.6	14.5	2.1	1.0	†
2003.....	17,673	9,437	4,656	2,980	410	189	—	100.0	53.4	26.3	16.9	2.3	1.1	†
2005.....	18,103	9,381	4,738	3,334	456	194	—	100.0	51.8	26.2	18.4	2.5	1.1	†
2008.....	18,491	9,190	4,771	3,790	537	203	—	100.0	49.7	25.8	20.5	2.9	1.1	†
2009.....	18,652	9,074	4,710	4,039	555	219	55 ¹	100.0	48.6	25.3	21.7	3.0	1.2	0.3 ¹
2010.....	18,805	8,869	4,545	4,206	555	207	424	100.0	47.2	24.2	22.4	3.0	1.1	2.3
2011.....	18,956	8,830	4,535	4,353	577	198	463	100.0	46.6	23.9	23.0	3.0	1.0	2.4
2012.....	19,128	8,780	4,545	4,513	595	191	504	100.0	45.9	23.8	23.6	3.1	1.0	2.6
2013.....	19,299	8,722	4,561	4,671	614	185	546	100.0	45.2	23.6	24.2	3.2	1.0	2.8
West														
1995.....	10,316	5,648	662	2,866	896	244	—	100.0	54.7	6.4	27.8	8.7	2.4	†
2000.....	11,244	5,624	733	3,625	998	264	—	100.0	50.0	6.5	32.2	8.9	2.4	†
2003.....	11,766	5,496	765	4,156	1,070	280	—	100.0	46.7	6.5	35.3	9.1	2.4	†
2005.....	11,951	5,356	771	4,428	1,115	281	—	100.0	44.8	6.5	37.1	9.3	2.4	†
2008.....	11,979	5,092	728	4,543	1,133	261	222 ¹	100.0	42.5	6.1	37.9	9.5	2.2	1.9 ¹
2009.....	11,945	4,997	699	4,645	1,124	256	223 ¹	100.0	41.8	5.9	38.9	9.4	2.1	1.9 ¹
2010.....	11,998	4,861	659	4,792	1,100	237	349	100.0	40.5	5.5	39.9	9.2	2.0	2.9
2011.....	12,038	4,787	642	4,886	1,105	233	385	100.0	39.8	5.3	40.6	9.2	1.9	3.2
2012.....	12,124	4,766	632	4,978	1,104	227	417	100.0	39.3	5.2	41.1	9.1	1.9	3.4
2013.....	12,212	4,733	623	5,077	1,105	224	449	100.0	38.8	5.1	41.6	9.1	1.8	3.7

—Not available.

†Not applicable.

¹For this year, data on students of Two or more races were reported by only a small number of states. Therefore, the data are not comparable to figures for 2010 and later years.

²Projected.

NOTE: Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity. Enrollment data for students not reported by race/ethnicity were prorated by state and grade to match state totals. Prior to 2008,

data on students of Two or more races were not collected. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary and Secondary Education," 1995–96 through 2013–14; and National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1972 through 2025. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 7. Enrollment and percentage distribution of enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by race/ethnicity and level of education: Fall 1999 through fall 2025

Level of education and year	Enrollment (in thousands)									Percentage distribution								
	Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian/Pacific Islander			American Indian/Alaska Native	Two or more races	Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian/Pacific Islander			American Indian/Alaska Native	Two or more races
					Total	Asian	Pacific Islander							Total	Asian	Pacific Islander		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Total																		
1999.....	46,857	29,035	8,066	7,327	1,887	—	—	542	—	100.0	62.0	17.2	15.6	4.0	†	†	1.2	†
2000.....	47,204	28,878	8,100	7,726	1,950	—	—	550	—	100.0	61.2	17.2	16.4	4.1	†	†	1.2	†
2001.....	47,672	28,735	8,177	8,169	2,028	—	—	564	—	100.0	60.3	17.2	17.1	4.3	†	†	1.2	†
2002.....	48,183	28,618	8,299	8,594	2,088	—	—	583	—	100.0	59.4	17.2	17.8	4.3	†	†	1.2	†
2003.....	48,540	28,442	8,349	9,011	2,145	—	—	593	—	100.0	58.6	17.2	18.6	4.4	†	†	1.2	†
2004.....	48,795	28,318	8,386	9,317	2,183	—	—	591	—	100.0	58.0	17.2	19.1	4.5	†	†	1.2	†
2005.....	49,113	28,005	8,445	9,787	2,279	—	—	598	—	100.0	57.0	17.2	19.9	4.6	†	†	1.2	†
2006.....	49,316	27,801	8,422	10,166	2,332	—	—	595	—	100.0	56.4	17.1	20.6	4.7	†	†	1.2	†
2007.....	49,291	27,454	8,392	10,454	2,396	—	—	594	—	100.0	55.7	17.0	21.2	4.9	†	†	1.2	†
2008.....	49,266	27,057	8,358	10,563	2,451	2,405	46	589	247 ¹	100.0	54.9	17.0	21.4	5.0	4.9	0.1	1.2	0.5 ¹
2009.....	49,361	26,702	8,245	10,991	2,484	2,435	49	601	338 ¹	100.0	54.1	16.7	22.3	5.0	4.9	0.1	1.2	0.7 ¹
2010.....	49,484	25,933	7,917	11,439	2,466	2,296	171	566	1,164	100.0	52.4	16.0	23.1	5.0	4.6	0.3	1.1	2.4
2011.....	49,522	25,602	7,827	11,759	2,513	2,334	179	547	1,272	100.0	51.7	15.8	23.7	5.1	4.7	0.4	1.1	2.6
2012.....	49,771	25,386	7,803	12,104	2,552	2,372	180	534	1,393	100.0	51.0	15.7	24.3	5.1	4.8	0.4	1.1	2.8
2013.....	50,045	25,160	7,805	12,452	2,593	2,417	176	523	1,511	100.0	50.3	15.6	24.9	5.2	4.8	0.4	1.0	3.0
2014 ²	50,132	25,007	7,828	12,740	2,637	2,463	174	516	1,404	100.0	49.9	15.6	25.4	5.3	4.9	0.3	1.0	2.8
2015 ²	50,268	24,789	7,817	13,030	2,678	2,506	172	508	1,445	100.0	49.3	15.6	25.9	5.3	5.0	0.3	1.0	2.9
2016 ²	50,385	24,566	7,806	13,306	2,723	2,553	170	499	1,484	100.0	48.8	15.5	26.4	5.4	5.1	0.3	1.0	2.9
2017 ²	50,477	24,340	7,796	13,563	2,769	2,600	168	490	1,519	100.0	48.2	15.4	26.9	5.5	5.2	0.3	1.0	3.0
2018 ²	50,528	24,128	7,776	13,791	2,799	2,633	167	483	1,552	100.0	47.8	15.4	27.3	5.5	5.2	0.3	1.0	3.1
2019 ²	50,618	23,993	7,754	13,964	2,846	2,682	164	472	1,590	100.0	47.4	15.3	27.6	5.6	5.3	0.3	0.9	3.1
2020 ²	50,774	23,882	7,756	14,142	2,892	2,730	162	463	1,638	100.0	47.0	15.3	27.9	5.7	5.4	0.3	0.9	3.2
2021 ²	50,928	23,777	7,774	14,300	2,934	2,775	160	457	1,685	100.0	46.7	15.3	28.1	5.8	5.4	0.3	0.9	3.3
2022 ²	51,084	23,686	7,799	14,437	2,979	2,821	158	451	1,731	100.0	46.4	15.3	28.3	5.8	5.5	0.3	0.9	3.4
2023 ²	51,225	23,614	7,819	14,541	3,029	2,872	157	447	1,777	100.0	46.1	15.3	28.4	5.9	5.6	0.3	0.9	3.5
2024 ²	51,338	23,544	7,832	14,615	3,083	2,926	157	443	1,821	100.0	45.9	15.3	28.5	6.0	5.7	0.3	0.9	3.5
2025 ²	51,420	23,465	7,836	14,677	3,139	2,981	158	439	1,863	100.0	45.6	15.2	28.5	6.1	5.8	0.3	0.9	3.6
Prekindergarten through grade 8																		
1999.....	33,486	20,327	5,952	5,512	1,303	—	—	391	—	100.0	60.7	17.8	16.5	3.9	†	†	1.2	†
2000.....	33,686	20,130	5,981	5,830	1,349	—	—	397	—	100.0	59.8	17.8	17.3	4.0	†	†	1.2	†
2001.....	33,936	19,960	6,004	6,159	1,409	—	—	405	—	100.0	58.8	17.7	18.1	4.2	†	†	1.2	†
2002.....	34,114	19,764	6,042	6,446	1,447	—	—	415	—	100.0	57.9	17.7	18.9	4.2	†	†	1.2	†
2003.....	34,201	19,558	6,015	6,729	1,483	—	—	415	—	100.0	57.2	17.6	19.7	4.3	†	†	1.2	†
2004.....	34,178	19,368	5,983	6,909	1,504	—	—	413	—	100.0	56.7	17.5	20.2	4.4	†	†	1.2	†
2005.....	34,204	19,051	5,954	7,216	1,569	—	—	412	—	100.0	55.7	17.4	21.1	4.6	†	†	1.2	†
2006.....	34,235	18,863	5,882	7,465	1,611	—	—	414	—	100.0	55.1	17.2	21.8	4.7	†	†	1.2	†
2007.....	34,204	18,679	5,821	7,632	1,660	—	—	412	—	100.0	54.6	17.0	22.3	4.9	†	†	1.2	†
2008.....	34,286	18,501	5,793	7,689	1,705	1,674	31	410	187 ¹	100.0	54.0	16.9	22.4	5.0	4.9	0.1	1.2	0.5 ¹
2009.....	34,409	18,316	5,713	7,977	1,730	1,697	33	419	254 ¹	100.0	53.2	16.6	23.2	5.0	4.9	0.1	1.2	0.7 ¹
2010.....	34,625	17,823	5,495	8,314	1,711	1,589	122	394	887	100.0	51.5	15.9	24.0	4.9	4.6	0.4	1.1	2.6
2011.....	34,773	17,654	5,470	8,558	1,744	1,616	128	384	963	100.0	50.8	15.7	24.6	5.0	4.6	0.4	1.1	2.8
2012.....	35,018	17,535	5,473	8,804	1,773	1,644	129	375	1,057	100.0	50.1	15.6	25.1	5.1	4.7	0.4	1.1	3.0
2013.....	35,251	17,390	5,483	9,054	1,809	1,683	126	367	1,148	100.0	49.3	15.6	25.7	5.1	4.8	0.4	1.0	3.3
2014 ²	35,249	17,258	5,486	9,246	1,834	1,710	124	361	1,064	100.0	49.0	15.6	26.2	5.2	4.9	0.4	1.0	3.0
2015 ²	35,298	17,079	5,473	9,438	1,860	1,737	122	355	1,093	100.0	48.4	15.5	26.7	5.3	4.9	0.3	1.0	3.1
2016 ²	35,402	16,940	5,480	9,623	1,886	1,765	121	349	1,123	100.0	47.9	15.5	27.2	5.3	5.0	0.3	1.0	3.2
2017 ²	35,451	16,791	5,495	9,764	1,905	1,786	120	344	1,152	100.0	47.4	15.5	27.5	5.4	5.0	0.3	1.0	3.2
2018 ²	35,491	16,662	5,510	9,881	1,920	1,802	118	341	1,177	100.0	46.9	15.5	27.8	5.4	5.1	0.3	1.0	3.3
2019 ²	35,543	16,618	5,507	9,930	1,952	1,836	116	333	1,204	100.0	46.8	15.5	27.9	5.5	5.2	0.3	0.9	3.4
2020 ²	35,559	16,560	5,500	9,948	1,985	1,871	115	327	1,238	100.0	46.6	15.5	28.0	5.6	5.3	0.3	0.9	3.5
2021 ²	35,541	16,496	5,482	9,949	2,021	1,907	114	323	1,271	100.0	46.4	15.4	28.0	5.7	5.4	0.3	0.9	3.6
2022 ²	35,558	16,449	5,468	9,966	2,054	1,940	114	319	1,301	100.0	46.3	15.4	28.0	5.8	5.5	0.3	0.9	3.7
2023 ²	35,712	16,456	5,480	10,029	2,099	1,985	114	316	1,331	100.0	46.1	15.3	28.1	5.9	5.6	0.3	0.9	3.7
2024 ²	35,878	16,469	5,501	10,087	2,142	2,027	114	314	1,365	100.0	45.9	15.3	28.1	6.0	5.6	0.3	0.9	3.8
2025 ²	36,052	16,483	5,523	10,150	2,184	2,070	115	313	1,399	100.0	45.7	15.3	28.2	6.1	5.7	0.3	0.9	3.9
Grades 9 through 12																		
1999.....	13,371	8,708	2,114	1,815	584	—	—	151	—	100.0	65.1	15.8	13.6	4.4	†	†	1.1	†
2000.....	13,517	8,747	2,119	1,896	601	—	—	153	—	100.0	64.7	15.7	14.0	4.4	†	†	1.1	†
2001.....	13,736	8,774	2,173	2,011	619	—	—	159	—	100.0	63.9	15.8	14.6	4.5	†	†	1.2	†
2002.....	14,069	8,854	2,257	2,148	642	—	—	168	—	100.0	62.9	16.0	15.3	4.6	†	†	1.2	†
2003.....	14,339	8,884																

Table 7. Enrollment and percentage distribution of enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by race/ethnicity and level of education: Fall 1999 through fall 2025—Continued

Level of education and year	Enrollment (in thousands)									Percentage distribution								
	Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian/Pacific Islander			American Indian/Alaska Native	Two or more races	Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian/Pacific Islander			American Indian/Alaska Native	Two or more races
					Total	Asian	Pacific Islander							Total	Asian	Pacific Islander		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
2009.....	14,952	8,385	2,532	3,014	754	738	16	182	84 ¹	100.0	56.1	16.9	20.2	5.0	4.9	0.1	1.2	0.6 ¹
2010.....	14,860	8,109	2,422	3,125	755	707	49	171	277	100.0	54.6	16.3	21.0	5.1	4.8	0.3	1.2	1.9
2011.....	14,749	7,948	2,357	3,202	769	719	50	163	309	100.0	53.9	16.0	21.7	5.2	4.9	0.3	1.1	2.1
2012.....	14,753	7,851	2,330	3,300	779	727	51	158	335	100.0	53.2	15.8	22.4	5.3	4.9	0.3	1.1	2.3
2013.....	14,794	7,770	2,322	3,398	784	733	51	156	363	100.0	52.5	15.7	23.0	5.3	5.0	0.3	1.1	2.5
2014 ²	14,883	7,749	2,342	3,494	804	753	50	155	340	100.0	52.1	15.7	23.5	5.4	5.1	0.3	1.0	2.3
2015 ²	14,970	7,710	2,345	3,592	819	769	50	153	352	100.0	51.5	15.7	24.0	5.5	5.1	0.3	1.0	2.3
2016 ²	14,983	7,626	2,326	3,683	837	788	49	150	361	100.0	50.9	15.5	24.6	5.6	5.3	0.3	1.0	2.4
2017 ²	15,026	7,550	2,300	3,800	863	815	48	146	367	100.0	50.2	15.3	25.3	5.7	5.4	0.3	1.0	2.4
2018 ²	15,037	7,466	2,266	3,909	879	831	48	142	375	100.0	49.6	15.1	26.0	5.8	5.5	0.3	0.9	2.5
2019 ²	15,075	7,375	2,247	4,034	894	846	48	139	386	100.0	48.9	14.9	26.8	5.9	5.6	0.3	0.9	2.6
2020 ²	15,215	7,322	2,256	4,194	907	860	47	136	400	100.0	48.1	14.8	27.6	6.0	5.7	0.3	0.9	2.6
2021 ²	15,387	7,281	2,292	4,351	913	868	46	134	415	100.0	47.3	14.9	28.3	5.9	5.6	0.3	0.9	2.7
2022 ²	15,526	7,237	2,331	4,470	924	880	44	133	430	100.0	46.6	15.0	28.8	6.0	5.7	0.3	0.9	2.8
2023 ²	15,514	7,158	2,339	4,512	929	886	43	131	445	100.0	46.1	15.1	29.1	6.0	5.7	0.3	0.8	2.9
2024 ²	15,460	7,075	2,331	4,528	942	899	43	129	455	100.0	45.8	15.1	29.3	6.1	5.8	0.3	0.8	2.9
2025 ²	15,368	6,982	2,313	4,527	955	912	43	127	464	100.0	45.4	15.1	29.5	6.2	5.9	0.3	0.8	3.0

—Not available.

†Not applicable.

¹For this year, data on students of Two or more races were reported by only a small number of states. Therefore, the data are not comparable to figures for 2010 and later years.

²Projected.

NOTE: Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity. Enrollment data for students not reported by race/ethnicity were prorated by state and grade to match state totals. Prior to 2008, data on students of Two or more races were not collected separately. Total counts

of ungraded students were prorated to prekindergarten through grade 8 and grades 9 through 12 based on prior reports. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary and Secondary Education," 1998–99 through 2013–14; and National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1972 through 2025. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table 8. Public and private elementary and secondary teachers, enrollment, pupil/teacher ratios, and new teacher hires: Selected years, fall 1955 through fall 2025

Year	Teachers (in thousands)			Enrollment (in thousands)			Pupil/teacher ratio			Number of new teacher hires (in thousands) ¹		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1955.....	1,286	1,141	145 ²	35,280	30,680	4,600 ²	27.4	26.9	31.7 ²	—	—	—
1960.....	1,600	1,408	192 ²	42,181	36,281	5,900 ²	26.4	25.8	30.7 ²	—	—	—
1965.....	1,933	1,710	223	48,473	42,173	6,300	25.1	24.7	28.3	—	—	—
1970.....	2,292	2,059	233	51,257	45,894	5,363	22.4	22.3	23.0	—	—	—
1975.....	2,453	2,198	255 ²	49,819	44,819	5,000 ²	20.3	20.4	19.6 ²	—	—	—
1976.....	2,457	2,189	268	49,478	44,311	5,167	20.1	20.2	19.3	—	—	—
1977.....	2,488	2,209	279	48,717	43,577	5,140	19.6	19.7	18.4	—	—	—
1978.....	2,479	2,207	272	47,637	42,551	5,086	19.2	19.3	18.7	—	—	—
1979.....	2,461	2,185	276 ²	46,651	41,651	5,000 ²	19.0	19.1	18.1 ²	—	—	—
1980.....	2,485	2,184	301	46,208	40,877	5,331	18.6	18.7	17.7	—	—	—
1981.....	2,440	2,127	313 ²	45,544	40,044	5,500 ²	18.7	18.8	17.6 ²	—	—	—
1982.....	2,458	2,133	325 ²	45,166	39,566	5,600 ²	18.4	18.6	17.2 ²	—	—	—
1983.....	2,476	2,139	337	44,967	39,252	5,715	18.2	18.4	17.0	—	—	—
1984.....	2,508	2,168	340 ²	44,908	39,208	5,700 ²	17.9	18.1	16.8 ²	—	—	—
1985.....	2,549	2,206	343	44,979	39,422	5,557	17.6	17.9	16.2	—	—	—
1986.....	2,592	2,244	348 ²	45,205	39,753	5,452 ²	17.4	17.7	15.7 ²	—	—	—
1987.....	2,631	2,279	352	45,488	40,008	5,479	17.3	17.6	15.6	—	—	—
1988.....	2,668	2,323	345 ²	45,430	40,189	5,242 ²	17.0	17.3	15.2 ²	—	—	—
1989.....	2,713	2,357	356	46,141	40,543	5,599	17.0	17.2	15.7	—	—	—
1990.....	2,759	2,398	361 ²	46,864	41,217	5,648 ²	17.0	17.2	15.6 ²	—	—	—
1991.....	2,797	2,432	365	47,728	42,047	5,681	17.1	17.3	15.6	—	—	—
1992.....	2,823	2,459	364 ²	48,694	42,823	5,870 ²	17.2	17.4	16.1 ²	—	—	—
1993.....	2,868	2,504	364	49,532	43,465	6,067	17.3	17.4	16.7	—	—	—
1994.....	2,922	2,552	370 ²	50,106	44,111	5,994 ²	17.1	17.3	16.2 ²	—	—	—
1995.....	2,974	2,598	376	50,759	44,840	5,918	17.1	17.3	15.7	—	—	—
1996.....	3,051	2,667	384 ²	51,544	45,611	5,933 ²	16.9	17.1	15.5 ²	—	—	—
1997.....	3,138	2,746	391	52,071	46,127	5,944	16.6	16.8	15.2	—	—	—
1998.....	3,230	2,830	400 ²	52,526	46,539	5,988 ²	16.3	16.4	15.0 ²	—	—	—
1999.....	3,319	2,911	408	52,875	46,857	6,018	15.9	16.1	14.7	305	222	83
2000.....	3,366	2,941	424 ²	53,373	47,204	6,169 ²	15.9	16.0	14.5 ²	—	—	—
2001.....	3,440	3,000	441	53,992	47,672	6,320	15.7	15.9	14.3	—	—	—
2002.....	3,476	3,034	442 ²	54,403	48,183	6,220 ²	15.7	15.9	14.1 ²	—	—	—
2003.....	3,490	3,049	441	54,639	48,540	6,099	15.7	15.9	13.8	311	236	74
2004.....	3,536	3,091	445 ²	54,882	48,795	6,087 ²	15.5	15.8	13.7 ²	—	—	—
2005.....	3,593	3,143	450	55,187	49,113	6,073	15.4	15.6	13.5	—	—	—
2006.....	3,622	3,166	456 ²	55,307	49,316	5,991 ²	15.3	15.6	13.2 ²	—	—	—
2007.....	3,656	3,200	456	55,201	49,291	5,910	15.1	15.4	13.0	241	173	68
2008.....	3,670	3,222	448 ²	54,973	49,266	5,707 ²	15.0	15.3	12.8 ²	—	—	—
2009.....	3,647	3,210	437	54,849	49,361	5,488	15.0	15.4	12.5	—	—	—
2010.....	3,529	3,099	429 ²	54,867	49,484	5,382 ²	15.5	16.0	12.5 ²	—	—	—
2011.....	3,524	3,103	421	54,790	49,522	5,268	15.5	16.0	12.5	241	173	68
2012.....	3,540	3,109	431 ²	55,104	49,771	5,333 ²	15.6	16.0	12.4 ²	338	247	91
2013.....	3,555	3,114	441	55,440	50,045	5,396	15.6	16.1	12.2	334	244	90
2014 ³	3,555	3,119	435	55,454	50,132	5,322	15.6	16.1	12.2	322	246	76
2015 ³	3,560	3,128	432	55,546	50,268	5,278	15.6	16.1	12.2	328	251	77
2016 ³	3,563	3,135	428	55,620	50,385	5,235	15.6	16.1	12.2	325	249	76
2017 ³	3,565	3,141	424	55,661	50,477	5,183	15.6	16.1	12.2	322	247	76
2018 ³	3,592	3,168	424	55,665	50,528	5,136	15.5	15.9	12.1	347	268	78
2019 ³	3,615	3,192	424	55,726	50,618	5,108	15.4	15.9	12.1	343	265	79
2020 ³	3,636	3,213	423	55,862	50,774	5,088	15.4	15.8	12.0	342	263	79
2021 ³	3,661	3,237	424	55,998	50,928	5,070	15.3	15.7	12.0	346	267	79
2022 ³	3,686	3,261	425	56,146	51,084	5,062	15.2	15.7	11.9	348	268	80
2023 ³	3,712	3,285	427	56,291	51,225	5,065	15.2	15.6	11.9	350	269	82
2024 ³	3,739	3,309	430	56,416	51,338	5,078	15.1	15.5	11.8	353	270	83
2025 ³	3,761	3,327	433	56,510	51,420	5,090	15.0	15.5	11.8	350	267	83

—Not available.

¹A teacher is considered to be a new hire for a public or private school if the teacher had not taught in that control of school in the previous year. A teacher who moves from a public to private or a private to public school is considered a new teacher hire, but a teacher who moves from one public school to another public school or one private school to another private school is not considered a new teacher hire.

²Estimated.

³Projected.

NOTE: Data for teachers are expressed in full-time equivalents (FTE). Counts of private school teachers and enrollment include prekindergarten through grade 12 in schools offering kindergarten or higher grades. Counts of public school teachers and enrollment include prekindergarten through grade 12. The pupil/teacher ratio includes teachers for students with disabilities and other special teachers, while these teachers are generally excluded

from class size calculations. Ratios for public schools reflect totals reported by states and differ from totals reported for schools or school districts. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary Day Schools, 1955–56 through 1980–81; Statistics of Nonpublic Elementary and Secondary Schools, 1955 through 1980; 1983–84, 1985–86, and 1987–88 Private School Survey; Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Non-fiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1981–82 through 2013–14; Private School Universe Survey (PSS), 1989–90 through 2013–14; Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public School Teacher Data File" and "Private School Teacher Data File," 1999–2000 through 2011–12; Elementary and Secondary Teacher Projection Model, 1973 through 2025; and New Teacher Hires Projection Model, 1988 through 2025. (This table was prepared February 2016.)*

Table 9. High school graduates, by sex and control of school: Selected years, 1869–70 through 2025–26

School year	High school graduates							Averaged freshman graduation rate for public schools ³	Population 17 years old ⁴	Graduates as a ratio of 17-year-old population
	Total ¹	Sex		Control						
		Males	Females	Public ²			Private, total			
				Total	Males	Females				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1869–70.....	16,000	7,064	8,936	—	—	—	—	—	815,000	2.0
1879–80.....	23,634	10,605	13,029	—	—	—	—	—	946,026	2.5
1889–90.....	43,731	18,549	25,182	21,882	—	—	21,849 ⁵	—	1,259,177	3.5
1899–1900.....	94,883	38,075	56,808	61,737	—	—	33,146 ⁵	—	1,489,146	6.4
1909–10.....	156,429	63,676	92,753	111,363	—	—	45,066 ⁵	—	1,786,240	8.8
1919–20.....	311,266	123,684	187,582	230,902	—	—	80,364 ⁵	—	1,855,173	16.8
1929–30.....	666,904	300,376	366,528	591,719	—	—	75,185 ⁵	—	2,295,822	29.0
1939–40.....	1,221,475	578,718	642,757	1,143,246	538,273	604,973	78,229 ⁵	—	2,403,074	50.8
1949–50.....	1,199,700	570,700	629,000	1,063,444	505,394	558,050	136,256 ⁵	—	2,034,450	59.0
1959–60.....	1,858,023	895,000	963,000	1,627,050	791,426	835,624	230,973 ⁵	—	2,672,000	69.5
1969–70.....	2,888,639	1,430,000	1,459,000	2,588,639	1,285,895	1,302,744	300,000 ⁵	78.7	3,757,000	76.9
1975–76.....	3,142,120	1,552,000	1,590,000	2,837,129	1,401,064	1,436,065	304,991 ⁵	74.9	4,272,000	73.6
1979–80.....	3,042,214	1,503,000	1,539,000	2,747,678	—	—	294,536 ⁵	71.5	4,262,000	71.4
1980–81.....	3,020,285	1,492,000	1,528,000	2,725,285	—	—	295,000 ⁵	72.2	4,212,000	71.7
1981–82.....	2,994,758	1,479,000	1,515,000	2,704,758	—	—	290,000 ⁵	72.9	4,134,000	72.4
1982–83.....	2,887,604	1,426,000	1,461,000	2,597,604	—	—	290,000 ⁵	73.8	3,962,000	72.9
1983–84.....	2,766,797	—	—	2,494,797	—	—	272,000 ⁵	74.5	3,784,000	73.1
1984–85.....	2,676,917	—	—	2,413,917	—	—	263,000 ⁵	74.2	3,699,000	72.4
1985–86.....	2,642,616	—	—	2,382,616	—	—	260,000 ⁵	74.3	3,670,000	72.0
1986–87.....	2,693,803	—	—	2,428,803	—	—	265,000 ⁵	74.3	3,754,000	71.8
1987–88.....	2,773,020	—	—	2,500,020	—	—	273,000 ⁵	74.2	3,849,000	72.0
1988–89.....	2,743,743	—	—	2,458,800	—	—	284,943 ⁵	73.4	3,842,000	71.4
1989–90 ⁶	2,574,162	—	—	2,320,337	—	—	253,825 ⁷	73.6	3,505,000	73.4
1990–91.....	2,492,988	—	—	2,234,893	—	—	258,095 ⁷	73.7	3,417,913	72.9
1991–92.....	2,480,399	—	—	2,226,016	—	—	254,383 ⁷	74.2	3,398,884	73.0
1992–93.....	2,480,519	—	—	2,233,241	—	—	247,278 ⁷	73.8	3,449,143	71.9
1993–94.....	2,463,849	—	—	2,220,849	—	—	243,000 ⁵	73.1	3,442,521	71.6
1994–95.....	2,519,084	—	—	2,273,541	—	—	245,543 ⁵	71.8	3,635,803	69.3
1995–96.....	2,518,109	—	—	2,273,109	—	—	245,000 ⁵	71.0	3,640,132	69.2
1996–97.....	2,611,988	—	—	2,358,403	—	—	253,585 ⁵	71.3	3,792,207	68.9
1997–98.....	2,704,050	—	—	2,439,050	1,187,647	1,251,403	265,000 ⁵	71.3	4,008,416	67.5
1998–99.....	2,758,655	—	—	2,485,630	1,212,924	1,272,706	273,025 ⁵	71.1	3,917,885	70.4
1999–2000.....	2,832,844	—	—	2,553,844	1,241,631	1,312,213	279,000 ⁵	71.7	4,056,639	69.8
2000–01.....	2,847,973	—	—	2,569,200	1,251,931	1,317,269	278,773 ⁵	71.7	4,023,686	70.8
2001–02.....	2,906,534	—	—	2,621,534	1,275,813	1,345,721	285,000 ⁵	72.6	4,023,968	72.2
2002–03.....	3,015,735	—	—	2,719,947	1,330,973	1,388,974	295,788 ⁵	73.9	4,125,073	73.1
2003–04 ^{6,8}	3,054,438	—	—	2,753,438	1,347,800	1,405,638	301,000 ⁵	74.3	4,113,074	74.3
2004–05.....	3,106,499	—	—	2,799,250	1,369,749	1,429,501	307,249 ⁵	74.7	4,120,073	75.4
2005–06 ⁶	3,122,544	—	—	2,815,544	1,376,458	1,439,086	307,000 ⁵	73.4	4,200,554	74.3
2006–07.....	3,199,650	—	—	2,893,045	1,414,069	1,478,976	306,605 ⁵	73.9	4,297,239	74.5
2007–08.....	3,312,337	—	—	3,001,337	1,467,180	1,534,157	311,000 ⁵	74.7	4,436,955	74.7
2008–09 ⁶	3,347,828	—	—	3,039,015	1,490,317	1,548,698	308,813 ⁵	75.5	4,336,950	77.2
2009–10.....	3,439,102	—	—	3,128,022	1,542,684 ⁹	1,585,338 ⁹	311,080 ⁵	78.2	4,311,831	79.8
2010–11.....	3,449,940	—	—	3,144,100	1,552,981	1,591,113	305,840 ⁵	79.6	4,368,154	79.0
2011–12.....	3,455,405	—	—	3,149,185	1,558,489	1,590,694	306,220 ⁵	80.8	4,294,956	80.5
2012–13.....	3,478,027	—	—	3,169,257	1,569,675	1,599,579	308,770 ⁵	81.9	4,257,599	81.7
2013–14 ¹⁰	3,480,130	—	—	3,168,650	—	—	311,480	—	4,187,691	83.1
2014–15 ¹⁰	3,477,620	—	—	3,166,260	—	—	311,360	—	4,172,212	83.4
2015–16 ¹⁰	3,505,920	—	—	3,192,220	—	—	313,700	—	—	—
2016–17 ¹⁰	3,510,330	—	—	3,195,630	—	—	314,700	—	—	—
2017–18 ¹⁰	3,558,100	—	—	3,242,620	—	—	315,480	—	—	—
2018–19 ¹⁰	3,549,010	—	—	3,242,630	—	—	306,380	—	—	—
2019–20 ¹⁰	3,509,360	—	—	3,208,110	—	—	301,250	—	—	—
2020–21 ¹⁰	3,535,980	—	—	3,233,840	—	—	302,140	—	—	—
2021–22 ¹⁰	3,543,910	—	—	3,248,980	—	—	294,930	—	—	—
2022–23 ¹⁰	3,558,600	—	—	3,272,620	—	—	285,980	—	—	—
2023–24 ¹⁰	3,604,410	—	—	3,326,230	—	—	278,180	—	—	—
2024–25 ¹⁰	3,658,340	—	—	3,378,810	—	—	279,530	—	—	—
2025–26 ¹⁰	3,650,620	—	—	3,371,680	—	—	278,940	—	—	—

—Not available.

¹Includes graduates of public and private schools.

²Data for 1929–30 and preceding years are from *Statistics of Public High Schools* and exclude graduates from high schools that failed to report to the Office of Education. Includes estimates for jurisdictions not reporting counts of graduates by sex.

³The averaged freshman graduation rate provides an estimate of the percentage of students who receive a regular diploma within 4 years of entering ninth grade. The rate uses aggregate student enrollment data to estimate the size of an incoming freshman class and aggregate counts of the number of diplomas awarded 4 years later. Averaged freshman graduation rates in this table are based on reported totals of enrollment by grade and high school graduates, rather than on details reported by race/ethnicity.

⁴Derived from Current Population Reports, Series P-25. For years 1869–70 through 1989–90, 17-year-old population is an estimate of the October 17-year-old population based on July data. Data for 1990–91 and later years are October resident population estimates prepared by the Census Bureau.

⁵Estimated.

⁶Includes imputations for nonreporting states.

⁷Projected by private schools responding to the Private School Universe Survey.

⁸Includes estimates for public schools in New York and Wisconsin. Without estimates for these two states, the averaged freshman graduation rate for the remaining 48 states and the District of Columbia is 75.0 percent.

⁹Includes estimate for Connecticut, which did not report graduates by sex.

¹⁰Projected by NCES.

NOTE: Includes graduates of regular day school programs. Excludes graduates of other programs, when separately reported, and recipients of high school equivalency certificates. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding and adjustments to protect student privacy.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Annual Report of the Commissioner of Education*, 1870 through 1910; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, 1919–20 through 1949–50; *Statistics of State School Systems*, 1951–52 through 1957–58; *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems*, 1958–59 through 1980–81; *Statistics of Nonpublic Elementary and Secondary Schools*, 1959 through 1980; Common Core of Data (CCD), “State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education,” 1981–82 through 2009–10; “State Dropout and Completion Data File,” 2005–06 through 2012–13; *Public School Graduates and Dropouts From the Common Core of Data*, 2007–08 and 2008–09; Private School Universe Survey (PSS), 1989–90 through 2013–14; and National High School Graduates Projection Model, 1972–73 through 2025–26. U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Population Estimates, retrieved August 11, 2011, from <http://www.census.gov/popes/national/asrh/2009-nat-res.html> and Population Estimates, retrieved December 18, 2015, from <http://www.census.gov/popes/data/national/asrh/2014/2014-nat-res.html>. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table 10. Public high school graduates, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, 1980–81 through 2025–26

Region, state, and jurisdiction	Actual data										Projected data		
	1980-81	1989-90	1999-2000	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
United States	2,725,285	2,320,337 ¹	2,553,844	2,893,045	3,001,337	3,039,015 ¹	3,128,022	3,144,100	3,149,185	3,169,257	3,168,650	3,166,260	3,192,220
Region													
Northeast.....	593,727	446,045	453,814	536,697	552,289	552,973	556,400	556,611	554,705	555,202	546,940	541,890	539,000
Midwest.....	784,071	616,700	648,020	702,987	721,220	717,536	726,844	718,779	716,072	713,662	705,590	702,490	704,950
South.....	868,068	796,385	861,498	986,801	1,031,773	1,068,270	1,104,770	1,119,414	1,121,400	1,138,965	1,145,650	1,154,890	1,176,960
West.....	479,419	461,207	590,512	666,560	696,055	700,236	740,008	749,296	757,008	761,428	770,470	766,990	771,310
State													
Alabama.....	44,894	40,485	37,819	38,912	41,346	42,082	43,166	46,035	45,394	44,233	44,540	45,210	44,450
Alaska.....	5,343	5,386	6,615	7,666	7,855	8,008	8,245	8,064	7,989	7,860	7,720	7,450	7,360
Arizona.....	28,416	32,103	38,304	55,954	61,667	62,374	61,145	64,472	63,208	62,208	66,710	65,520	65,740
Arkansas.....	29,577	26,475	27,335	27,166	28,725	28,057	28,276	28,205	28,419	28,928	29,610	30,360	30,520
California.....	242,172	236,291	309,866	356,641	374,561	372,310 ²	404,987	410,467	418,664	422,125	424,110	420,920	420,140
Colorado.....	35,897	32,967	38,924	45,628	46,082	47,459	49,321	50,122	50,087	50,968	51,310	51,890	53,470
Connecticut.....	38,369	27,878	31,562	37,541	38,419	34,968	34,495	38,854	38,681	38,722	37,860	36,660	36,650
Delaware.....	7,349	5,550	6,108	7,205	7,388	7,839	8,133	8,043	8,247	8,070	8,240	8,150	8,090
District of Columbia ³ ...	4,848	3,626	2,695	2,944	3,362	3,517	3,602	3,477	3,860	3,961	3,880	3,920	3,910
Florida.....	88,755	88,934	106,708	142,284	149,046	153,461	156,130	155,493	151,964	158,029	158,450	162,200	162,630
Georgia.....	62,963	56,605	62,563	77,829	83,505	88,003	91,561	92,338	90,582	92,416	94,390	96,530	99,150
Hawaii.....	11,472	10,325	10,437	11,063	11,613	11,508	10,998	10,716	11,360	10,790	11,050	10,900	10,760
Idaho.....	12,679	11,971	16,170	16,242	16,567	16,807	17,793	17,525	17,568	17,198	19,120	18,800	19,820
Illinois.....	136,795	108,119	111,835	130,220	135,143	131,670	139,035	134,966	139,575	139,228	137,650	139,000	136,900
Indiana.....	73,381	60,012	57,012	59,887	61,901	63,663	64,551	66,133	65,667	66,595	67,560	66,840	66,890
Iowa.....	42,635	31,796	33,926	34,127	34,573	33,926	34,462	33,853	33,230	32,548	32,600	32,640	32,820
Kansas.....	29,397	25,367	29,102	30,139	30,737	30,388	31,642	31,370	31,898	31,922	32,150	31,750	32,750
Kentucky.....	41,714	38,005	36,830	39,099	39,339	41,851	42,664	43,031	42,642	42,888	42,400	41,640	41,900
Louisiana.....	46,199	36,053	38,430	34,274	34,401	35,622	36,573	35,844	36,675	37,508	38,190	37,240	38,440
Maine.....	15,554	13,839	12,211	13,151	14,350 ⁴	14,093 ⁴	14,069	13,653	13,473	13,170	12,730	12,650	12,730
Maryland.....	54,050	41,566	47,849	57,564	59,171	58,304	59,078	58,745	58,811	58,896	58,130	57,350	57,290
Massachusetts.....	74,831	55,941 ⁵	52,950	63,903	65,197	65,258	64,462	64,724	65,157	66,360	65,200	65,570	66,560
Michigan.....	124,372	93,807	97,679	111,838	115,183	112,742	110,682	106,017	105,446	104,210	102,520	101,310	101,840
Minnesota.....	64,166	49,087	57,372	59,497	60,409	59,729	59,667	59,357	57,501	58,255	56,380	57,150	56,590
Mississippi.....	28,083	25,182	24,232	24,186	24,795	24,505	25,478	27,321	26,158	26,502	26,650	25,910	25,890
Missouri.....	60,359	48,957	52,848	60,275	61,717	62,969	63,994	62,994	61,313	61,407	60,900	60,780	61,640
Montana.....	11,634	9,370	10,903	10,122	10,396	10,077	10,075	9,732	9,750	9,396	9,470	9,420	9,480
Nebraska.....	21,411	17,664	20,149	19,873	20,035	19,501	19,370	20,331	20,464	20,442	20,580	20,860	21,120
Nevada.....	9,069	9,477	14,551	17,149	18,815	19,904 ²	20,966	21,182	21,891	23,038	22,720	22,100	22,490
New Hampshire.....	11,552	10,766	11,829	14,452	14,982	14,757	15,034	14,495	14,426	14,262	13,790	13,560	13,510
New Jersey.....	93,168	69,824	74,420	93,013	94,994	95,085	96,225	95,186	93,819	96,490	95,230	95,640	95,400
New Mexico.....	17,915	14,884	18,031	16,131	18,264	17,931	18,595	19,352	20,315	19,232	18,590	19,180	18,690
New York.....	198,465	143,318	141,731	168,333	176,310	180,917	183,826	182,759	180,806	180,351	178,820	179,220	178,550
North Carolina.....	69,395	64,782	62,140	76,031	83,307	86,712	88,704	89,892	93,977	94,339	96,220	96,520	98,260
North Dakota.....	9,924	7,690	8,606	7,159	6,999	7,232	7,155	7,156	6,942	6,900	6,960	7,020	7,200
Ohio.....	143,503	114,513	111,668	117,658	120,758	122,203	123,437	124,229	123,135	122,491	119,520	116,970	118,530
Oklahoma.....	38,875	35,606	37,646	37,100	37,630	37,219	38,503	37,744	37,305	37,033	37,260	37,640	38,930
Oregon.....	28,729	25,473	30,151	33,446	34,949	35,138	34,671	34,723	34,261	33,899	34,450	34,010	34,620
Pennsylvania.....	144,645	110,527	113,959	128,603	130,298	130,658	131,182	130,284	131,733	129,777	127,210	122,630	119,790
Rhode Island.....	10,719	7,825	8,477	10,384	10,347	10,028	9,908	9,724	9,751	9,579	9,730	9,630	9,630
South Carolina.....	38,347	32,483	31,617	35,108	35,303	39,114	40,438	40,708	41,442	42,246	41,720	42,300	43,500
South Dakota.....	10,385	7,650	9,278	8,346	8,582	8,123	8,162	8,248	8,196	8,239	7,960	7,910	7,800
Tennessee.....	50,648	46,094	41,568	54,502	57,486	60,368	62,408	61,862	62,454	61,323	60,980	60,770	61,180
Texas.....	171,665	172,480	212,925	241,193	252,121	264,275	280,894	290,470	292,531	301,390	304,380	308,820	320,520
Utah.....	19,886	21,196	32,501	28,276	28,167	30,463	31,481	30,888	31,157	33,186	33,400	34,260	35,550
Vermont.....	6,424	6,127	6,675	7,317	7,392	7,209	7,199	6,932	6,859	6,491	6,360	6,330	6,170
Virginia.....	67,126	60,605	65,596	73,997	77,369	79,651	81,511	82,895	83,336	83,279	83,100	82,900	84,560
Washington.....	50,046	45,941	57,597	62,801	61,625	62,764	66,046	66,453	65,205	66,066	66,240	66,990	67,500
West Virginia.....	23,580	21,854	19,437	17,407	17,489	17,690	17,651	17,311	17,603	17,924	17,520	17,420	17,740
Wisconsin.....	67,743	52,038	58,545	63,968	65,183	65,410	64,687	64,135	62,705	61,425	60,820	60,240	60,850
Wyoming.....	6,161	5,823	6,462	5,441	5,494	5,493	5,695	5,600	5,553	5,489	5,590	5,560	5,700
Jurisdiction													
Bureau of Indian Education.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, overseas.....	—	—	2,642	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, domestic.....	—	—	560	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other jurisdictions													
American Samoa ...	—	703	698	954	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guam.....	—	1,033	1,406	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Northern Marianas.	—	227	360	643	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerto Rico.....	—	29,049	30,856	31,718	30,016	29,286	25,514	26,231	25,720	—	—	—	—
U.S. Virgin Islands..	—	1,060	1,060	820	820	940	958	1,014	1,046	897	—	—	—

See notes at end of table.

Table 10. Public high school graduates, by region, state, and jurisdiction: Selected years, 1980–81 through 2025–26—Continued

Region, state, and jurisdiction	Projected data										Percent change, 2012–13 to 2025–26
	2016–17	2017–18	2018–19	2019–20	2020–21	2021–22	2022–23	2023–24	2024–25	2025–26	
1	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
United States	3,195,630	3,242,620	3,242,630	3,208,110	3,233,840	3,248,980	3,272,620	3,326,230	3,378,810	3,371,680	6.4
Region											
Northeast	534,910	536,910	532,910	525,990	530,150	529,890	526,380	532,020	541,880	535,840	-3.5
Midwest	703,690	715,240	713,800	701,690	705,420	714,230	709,600	717,080	724,370	718,480	0.7
South	1,188,240	1,213,240	1,220,330	1,206,310	1,210,460	1,213,120	1,234,320	1,257,450	1,299,490	1,303,110	14.4
West	768,800	777,230	775,590	774,120	787,810	791,740	802,310	819,690	813,070	814,240	6.9
State											
Alabama	44,660	45,200	44,250	43,020	42,590	42,440	42,620	43,000	44,510	44,140	-0.2
Alaska	7,520	7,430	7,370	7,130	7,130	7,350	7,540	7,810	8,000	7,980	1.6
Arizona	63,730	64,390	64,220	64,670	66,470	67,500	69,390	70,890	72,600	72,970	17.3
Arkansas	30,330	30,330	30,480	30,320	29,910	30,040	29,850	29,690	31,820	31,490	8.8
California	415,710	420,520	416,700	414,980	422,540	422,530	427,010	436,140	417,570	417,430	-1.1
Colorado	54,340	55,580	56,580	57,260	58,550	58,600	59,360	60,440	61,580	61,550	20.8
Connecticut	36,520	35,910	35,580	34,750	35,330	34,360	34,200	33,490	33,910	33,130	-14.4
Delaware	8,330	8,360	8,350	8,480	8,860	8,830	9,050	9,290	9,190	9,160	13.5
District of Columbia ³ ..	3,830	3,920	3,940	3,750	3,750	3,830	4,160	4,300	4,710	4,880	23.1
Florida	165,540	167,270	168,390	164,800	164,770	166,960	170,250	174,690	181,370	183,470	16.1
Georgia	100,540	102,560	103,750	102,380	101,700	102,220	103,710	105,840	108,930	109,110	18.1
Hawaii	10,660	11,080	10,640	11,140	11,400	11,400	11,670	11,640	12,170	12,100	12.1
Idaho	20,790	20,930	21,340	21,160	21,430	22,250	23,110	23,770	25,190	25,150	46.2
Illinois	137,350	141,510	141,890	139,730	142,530	145,760	143,530	143,900	143,390	139,980	0.5
Indiana	67,120	67,700	69,160	66,250	64,380	65,710	64,220	65,020	66,210	65,920	-1.0
Iowa	33,000	33,490	33,120	33,180	33,550	33,630	34,210	34,960	35,660	35,730	9.8
Kansas	32,650	33,530	33,630	33,430	34,080	34,120	34,600	35,210	36,250	36,040	12.9
Kentucky	41,440	41,890	41,980	40,710	41,480	41,450	40,530	40,640	41,370	41,110	-4.2
Louisiana	38,170	39,780	38,900	38,840	38,250	37,840	38,260	38,880	40,300	40,090	6.9
Maine	12,410	12,240	12,110	11,830	11,780	11,930	11,890	11,720	11,820	11,630	-11.7
Maryland	56,300	57,550	57,020	58,930	59,420	60,260	61,010	62,600	64,900	65,310	10.9
Massachusetts	65,730	65,850	65,830	65,210	65,450	65,100	64,300	64,880	66,130	64,750	-2.4
Michigan	100,160	101,570	99,430	96,400	96,040	96,850	94,090	94,610	94,670	93,490	-10.3
Minnesota	57,300	58,200	59,130	58,620	60,270	61,880	62,390	63,860	65,150	64,690	11.0
Mississippi	26,070	26,830	25,820	25,370	24,480	24,730	24,620	25,370	26,770	26,230	-1.0
Missouri	60,860	61,060	60,530	59,650	59,580	59,880	60,290	60,820	62,260	62,050	1.0
Montana	9,480	9,250	9,480	9,530	9,530	9,690	9,720	10,190	10,160	10,330	10.2
Nebraska	21,420	22,030	22,350	22,760	22,970	23,490	23,420	23,790	22,450	23,190	13.4
Nevada	22,860	23,040	23,420	23,390	23,520	23,640	24,270	24,940	26,210	26,520	15.1
New Hampshire	13,050	12,970	12,690	12,660	12,400	12,410	12,130	12,080	11,960	11,740	-17.7
New Jersey	94,520	94,950	94,780	93,810	94,440	94,980	93,870	94,710	96,890	95,970	-0.5
New Mexico	19,100	19,090	19,440	19,290	19,290	19,290	19,450	19,550	20,100	19,850	3.2
New York	177,440	179,510	176,920	175,600	177,800	176,870	177,240	181,430	185,130	183,720	1.9
North Carolina	98,540	100,790	101,870	100,130	100,090	93,300	100,230	103,100	105,800	105,360	11.7
North Dakota	7,250	7,080	7,420	7,540	7,810	8,290	8,460	9,230	9,540	9,940	44.0
Ohio	117,520	119,010	117,970	115,700	115,150	114,750	114,380	115,230	116,470	115,580	-5.6
Oklahoma	39,530	40,060	40,160	40,210	40,910	41,150	41,350	42,140	43,800	43,870	18.5
Oregon	34,400	34,410	34,300	34,050	34,440	34,650	34,800	35,730	36,880	37,070	9.4
Pennsylvania	120,200	120,440	119,470	116,730	117,680	118,720	117,430	118,670	120,470	119,630	-7.8
Rhode Island	8,750	9,020	9,530	9,500	9,420	9,610	9,280	9,240	9,600	9,420	-1.6
South Carolina	44,600	45,630	45,830	44,800	44,760	45,220	46,000	47,810	49,850	50,160	18.7
South Dakota	7,880	8,040	7,830	7,970	8,100	8,280	8,750	8,820	9,120	9,180	11.4
Tennessee	62,040	62,310	62,080	61,210	61,220	61,460	62,400	63,910	64,850	64,930	5.9
Texas	325,890	336,640	344,000	340,310	345,840	349,080	355,970	360,340	372,450	375,720	24.7
Utah	36,970	37,770	38,360	39,050	40,210	40,750	41,040	42,180	43,400	43,420	30.8
Vermont	6,300	6,020	5,990	5,900	5,850	5,910	6,040	5,810	5,970	5,850	-9.8
Virginia	85,030	86,650	86,570	86,180	86,010	87,720	87,890	89,570	92,150	91,550	9.9
Washington	67,540	68,000	67,980	66,730	67,550	68,060	68,670	69,930	72,530	73,190	10.8
West Virginia	17,400	17,470	16,940	16,870	16,420	16,590	16,410	16,270	16,720	16,540	-7.7
Wisconsin	61,180	62,020	61,350	60,470	60,950	61,610	61,240	61,630	63,200	62,710	2.1
Wyoming	5,700	5,730	5,750	5,750	6,070	6,030	6,300	6,480	6,670	6,690	21.9
Jurisdiction											
Bureau of Indian Education	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, overseas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
DoD, domestic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other jurisdictions											
American Samoa ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Guam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Northern Marianas ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerto Rico	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
U.S. Virgin Islands ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

—Not available.

¹U.S. total includes estimates for nonreporting states.

²Estimated high school graduates from NCES 2011–312, *Public School Graduates and Dropouts from the Common Core of Data: School Year 2008–09*.

³Beginning in 1989–90, graduates from adult programs are excluded.

⁴Includes 1,161 graduates in 2007–08 and 1,169 graduates in 2008–09 from private high schools that received a majority of their funding from public sources.

⁵Projected data from NCES 91-490, *Projections of Education Statistics to 2002*.

NOTE: Data include regular diploma recipients, but exclude students receiving a certificate of attendance and persons receiving high school equivalency certificates. DoD = Department of

Defense. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1981–82 through 2005–06; "State Dropout and Completion Data File," 2005–06 through 2012–13; *Public School Graduates and Dropouts From the Common Core of Data, 2007–08 and 2008–09*; and State High School Graduates Projection Model, 1980–81 through 2025–26. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table 11. Public high school graduates, by race/ethnicity: 1998–99 through 2025–26

Year	Number of high school graduates							Percentage distribution of graduates						
	Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian/ Pacific Islander	American Indian/ Alaska Native	Two or more races	Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian/ Pacific Islander	American Indian/ Alaska Native	Two or more races
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1998–99.....	2,485,630	1,749,561	325,708	270,836	115,216	24,309	—	100.0	70.4	13.1	10.9	4.6	1.0	†
1999–2000.....	2,553,844	1,778,370	338,116	289,139	122,344	25,875	—	100.0	69.6	13.2	11.3	4.8	1.0	†
2000–01.....	2,569,200	1,775,036	339,578	301,740	126,465	26,381	—	100.0	69.1	13.2	11.7	4.9	1.0	†
2001–02.....	2,621,534	1,796,110	348,969	317,197	132,182	27,076	—	100.0	68.5	13.3	12.1	5.0	1.0	†
2002–03.....	2,719,947	1,856,454	359,920	340,182	135,588	27,803	—	100.0	68.3	13.2	12.5	5.0	1.0	†
2003–04.....	2,753,438	1,829,177	383,443	374,492	137,496	28,830	—	100.0	66.4	13.9	13.6	5.0	1.0	†
2004–05.....	2,799,250	1,855,198	385,987	383,714	143,729	30,622	—	100.0	66.3	13.8	13.7	5.1	1.1	†
2005–06.....	2,815,544	1,838,765	399,406	396,820	150,925	29,628	—	100.0	65.3	14.2	14.1	5.4	1.1	†
2006–07.....	2,893,045	1,868,056	418,113	421,036	154,837	31,003	—	100.0	64.6	14.5	14.6	5.4	1.1	†
2007–08.....	3,001,337	1,898,367	429,840	448,887	159,410	32,036	32,797 ¹	100.0	63.3	14.3	15.0	5.3	1.1	1.1 ¹
2008–09.....	3,039,015	1,883,382	451,384	481,698	163,575	32,213	26,763 ¹	100.0	62.0	14.9	15.9	5.4	1.1	0.9 ¹
2009–10.....	3,128,022	1,871,980	472,261	545,518	167,840	34,131	36,292 ¹	100.0	59.8	15.1	17.4	5.4	1.1	1.2 ¹
2010–11.....	3,144,100	1,835,332	471,461	583,907	168,875	32,768	51,748	100.0	58.4	15.0	18.6	5.4	1.0	1.6
2011–12.....	3,149,185	1,807,528	467,932	608,726	173,835	32,450	58,703	100.0	57.4	14.9	19.3	5.5	1.0	1.9
2012–13.....	3,169,257	1,791,147	461,919	640,413	179,101	31,100	65,569	100.0	56.5	14.6	20.2	5.7	1.0	2.1
2013–14 ²	3,168,650	1,771,690	453,800	657,520	183,210	30,230	72,190	100.0	55.9	14.3	20.8	5.8	1.0	2.3
2014–15 ²	3,166,260	1,754,090	457,250	673,030	186,540	29,800	65,560	100.0	55.4	14.4	21.3	5.9	0.9	2.1
2015–16 ²	3,192,220	1,754,840	462,620	690,090	186,490	30,370	67,810	100.0	55.0	14.5	21.6	5.8	1.0	2.1
2016–17 ²	3,195,630	1,749,280	461,500	696,570	188,240	30,040	70,000	100.0	54.7	14.4	21.8	5.9	0.9	2.2
2017–18 ²	3,242,620	1,743,650	467,080	729,510	201,350	29,370	71,650	100.0	53.8	14.4	22.5	6.2	0.9	2.2
2018–19 ²	3,242,630	1,724,920	461,930	752,130	201,860	28,560	73,230	100.0	53.2	14.2	23.2	6.2	0.9	2.3
2019–20 ²	3,208,110	1,684,190	450,920	765,430	204,560	27,810	75,200	100.0	52.5	14.1	23.9	6.4	0.9	2.3
2020–21 ²	3,233,840	1,681,980	443,170	791,050	213,430	26,900	77,310	100.0	52.0	13.7	24.5	6.6	0.8	2.4
2021–22 ²	3,248,980	1,668,640	440,250	817,460	217,020	26,410	79,190	100.0	51.4	13.6	25.2	6.7	0.8	2.4
2022–23 ²	3,272,620	1,648,490	446,110	853,780	216,980	25,980	81,290	100.0	50.4	13.6	26.1	6.6	0.8	2.5
2023–24 ²	3,326,230	1,645,150	457,510	896,570	217,630	25,860	83,510	100.0	49.5	13.8	27.0	6.5	0.8	2.5
2024–25 ²	3,378,810	1,651,690	471,750	922,660	221,420	25,500	85,790	100.0	48.9	14.0	27.3	6.6	0.8	2.5
2025–26 ²	3,371,680	1,635,040	473,570	920,630	228,750	25,420	88,260	100.0	48.5	14.0	27.3	6.8	0.8	2.6

—Not available.

†Not applicable.

¹Data on students of Two or more races were not reported by all states; therefore, the data are not comparable to figures for 2010–11 and later years.

²Projected.

NOTE: Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity. Prior to 2007–08, data on students of Two or more races were not collected separately. Some data have been revised

from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding and statistical methods used to prevent the identification of individual students.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), “State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education,” 1999–2000 through 2005–06; “State Dropout and Completion Data File,” 2005–06 through 2012–13; and National Public High School Graduates by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1995–96 through 2025–26. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table 12. Current expenditures and current expenditures per pupil in public elementary and secondary schools: 1989–90 through 2025–26

School year	Current expenditures in unadjusted dollars ¹			Current expenditures in constant 2014–15 dollars ²					
	Total, in billions	Per pupil in fall enrollment	Per pupil in average daily attendance (ADA)	Total current expenditures		Per pupil in fall enrollment		Per pupil in average daily attendance (ADA)	
				In billions	Annual percentage change	Per pupil enrolled	Annual percentage change	Per pupil in ADA	Annual percentage change
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1989–90.....	\$188.2	\$4,643	\$4,980	\$350.9	3.8	\$8,654	2.9	\$9,282	2.3
1990–91.....	202.0	4,902	5,258	357.1	1.8	8,663	0.1	9,292	0.1
1991–92.....	211.2	5,023	5,421	361.7	1.3	8,602	-0.7	9,283	-0.1
1992–93.....	220.9	5,160	5,584	366.9	1.4	8,568	-0.4	9,272	-0.1
1993–94.....	231.5	5,327	5,767	374.8	2.1	8,623	0.6	9,336	0.7
1994–95.....	243.9	5,529	5,989	383.8	2.4	8,700	0.9	9,424	0.9
1995–96.....	255.1	5,689	6,147	390.8	1.8	8,715	0.2	9,416	-0.1
1996–97.....	270.2	5,923	6,393	402.4	3.0	8,822	1.2	9,521	1.1
1997–98.....	285.5	6,189	6,676	417.8	3.8	9,057	2.7	9,768	2.6
1998–99.....	302.9	6,508	7,013	435.7	4.3	9,361	3.4	10,088	3.3
1999–2000.....	323.9	6,912	7,394	452.8	3.9	9,664	3.2	10,337	2.5
2000–01.....	348.4	7,380	7,904	470.9	4.0	9,976	3.2	10,684	3.4
2001–02.....	368.4	7,727	8,259	489.3	3.9	10,264	2.9	10,969	2.7
2002–03.....	387.6	8,044	8,610	503.7	3.0	10,455	1.9	11,190	2.0
2003–04.....	403.4	8,310	8,900	513.0	1.8	10,569	1.1	11,319	1.2
2004–05.....	425.0	8,711	9,316	524.8	2.3	10,755	1.8	11,502	1.6
2005–06.....	449.1	9,145	9,778	534.2	1.8	10,877	1.1	11,630	1.1
2006–07.....	476.8	9,679	10,336	552.8	3.5	11,222	3.2	11,983	3.0
2007–08.....	506.9	10,298	10,982	566.7	2.5	11,513	2.6	12,278	2.5
2008–09.....	518.9	10,540	11,239	572.2	1.0	11,621	0.9	12,391	0.9
2009–10.....	524.7	10,636	11,427	573.0	0.1	11,615	-0.1	12,478	0.7
2010–11.....	527.3	10,663	11,433	564.5	-1.5	11,414	-1.7	12,240	-1.9
2011–12.....	527.2	10,648	11,362	548.3	-2.9	11,074	-3.0	11,817	-3.5
2012–13.....	535.7	10,763	11,503	548.0	-0.1	11,011	-0.6	11,768	-0.4
2013–14 ³	530.0	10,590	11,330	533.9	-2.6	10,667	-3.1	11,410	-3.0
2014–15 ³	544.9	10,870	11,630	544.9	2.1	10,870	1.9	11,630	1.9
2015–16 ³	560.5	11,150	11,930	557.4	2.3	11,090	2.0	11,860	2.0
2016–17 ³	584.4	11,600	12,410	567.1	1.7	11,260	1.5	12,040	1.5
2017–18 ³	611.9	12,120	12,970	578.8	2.1	11,470	1.9	12,270	1.9
2018–19 ³	637.8	12,620	13,500	589.6	1.9	11,670	1.8	12,480	1.8
2019–20 ³	663.6	13,110	14,020	599.0	1.6	11,830	1.4	12,660	1.4
2020–21 ³	690.7	13,600	14,550	608.3	1.5	11,980	1.2	12,820	1.2
2021–22 ³	718.5	14,110	15,090	616.3	1.3	12,100	1.0	12,950	1.0
2022–23 ³	747.0	14,620	15,640	623.8	1.2	12,210	0.9	13,060	0.9
2023–24 ³	775.5	15,140	16,190	630.9	1.1	12,320	0.9	13,180	0.9
2024–25 ³	803.2	15,640	16,740	637.8	1.1	12,420	0.9	13,290	0.9
2025–26 ³	822.8	16,000	17,120	642.2	0.7	12,490	0.5	13,360	0.5

¹Unadjusted (or "current") dollars have not been adjusted to compensate for inflation.
²Constant dollars based on the Consumer Price Index, prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor, adjusted to a school-year basis.
³Projected.
 NOTE: Current expenditures include instruction, support services, food services, and enterprise operations. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "National Public Education Financial Survey," 1989–90 through 2012–13; National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1972 through 2025; and Public Elementary and Secondary Education Current Expenditure Projection Model, 1973–74 through 2025–26. (This table was prepared April 2016.)

Table 13. Total fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex of student, and control of institution: Selected years, 1947 through 2025

Year	Total enrollment	Attendance status			Sex of student			Control of institution			
		Full-time	Part-time	Percent part-time	Male	Female	Percent female	Public	Private		
									Total	Nonprofit	For-profit
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1947 ¹	2,338,226	—	—	—	1,659,249	678,977	29.0	1,152,377	1,185,849	—	—
1948 ¹	2,403,396	—	—	—	1,709,367	694,029	28.9	1,185,588	1,217,808	—	—
1949 ¹	2,444,900	—	—	—	1,721,572	723,328	29.6	1,207,151	1,237,749	—	—
1950 ¹	2,281,298	—	—	—	1,560,392	720,906	31.6	1,139,699	1,141,599	—	—
1951 ¹	2,101,962	—	—	—	1,390,740	711,222	33.8	1,037,938	1,064,024	—	—
1952 ¹	2,134,242	—	—	—	1,380,357	753,885	35.3	1,101,240	1,033,002	—	—
1953 ¹	2,231,054	—	—	—	1,422,598	808,456	36.2	1,185,876	1,045,178	—	—
1954 ¹	2,446,693	—	—	—	1,563,382	883,311	36.1	1,353,531	1,093,162	—	—
1955 ¹	2,653,034	—	—	—	1,733,184	919,850	34.7	1,476,282	1,176,752	—	—
1956 ¹	2,918,212	—	—	—	1,911,458	1,006,754	34.5	1,656,402	1,261,810	—	—
1957	3,323,783	—	—	—	2,170,765	1,153,018	34.7	1,972,673	1,351,110	—	—
1959	3,639,847	2,421,016	1,218,831 ²	33.5	2,332,617	1,307,230	35.9	2,180,982	1,458,865	—	—
1961	4,145,065	2,785,133	1,359,932 ²	32.8	2,585,821	1,559,244	37.6	2,561,447	1,583,618	—	—
1963	4,779,609	3,183,833	1,595,776 ²	33.4	2,961,540	1,818,069	38.0	3,081,279	1,698,330	—	—
1964	5,280,020	3,573,238	1,706,782 ²	32.3	3,248,713	2,031,307	38.5	3,467,708	1,812,312	—	—
1965	5,920,864	4,095,728	1,825,136 ²	30.8	3,630,020	2,290,844	38.7	3,969,596	1,951,268	—	—
1966	6,389,872	4,438,606	1,951,266 ²	30.5	3,856,216	2,533,656	39.7	4,348,917	2,040,955	—	—
1967	6,911,748	4,793,128	2,118,620 ²	30.7	4,132,800	2,778,948	40.2	4,816,028	2,095,720	2,074,041	21,679
1968	7,513,091	5,210,155	2,302,936	30.7	4,477,649	3,035,442	40.4	5,430,652	2,082,439	2,061,211	21,228
1969	8,004,660	5,498,883	2,505,777	31.3	4,746,201	3,258,459	40.7	5,896,868	2,107,792	2,087,653	20,139
1970	8,580,887	5,816,290	2,764,597	32.2	5,043,642	3,537,245	41.2	6,428,134	2,152,753	2,134,420	18,333
1971	8,948,644	6,077,232	2,871,412	32.1	5,207,004	3,741,640	41.8	6,804,309	2,144,335	2,121,913	22,422
1972	9,214,860	6,072,389	3,142,471	34.1	5,238,757	3,976,103	43.1	7,070,635	2,144,225	2,123,245	20,980
1973	9,602,123	6,189,493	3,412,630	35.5	5,371,052	4,231,071	44.1	7,419,516	2,182,607	2,148,784	33,823
1974	10,223,729	6,370,273	3,853,456	37.7	5,622,429	4,601,300	45.0	7,988,500	2,235,229	2,200,963	34,266
1975	11,184,859	6,841,334	4,343,525	38.8	6,148,997	5,035,862	45.0	8,834,508	2,350,351	2,311,448	38,903
1976	11,012,137	6,717,058	4,295,079	39.0	5,810,828	5,201,309	47.2	8,653,477	2,358,660	2,314,298	44,362
1977	11,285,787	6,792,925	4,492,862	39.8	5,789,016	5,496,771	48.7	8,846,993	2,438,794	2,386,652	52,142
1978	11,260,092	6,667,657	4,592,435	40.8	5,640,998	5,619,094	49.9	8,785,893	2,474,199	2,408,331	65,868
1979	11,569,899	6,794,039	4,775,860	41.3	5,682,877	5,887,022	50.9	9,036,822	2,533,077	2,461,773	71,304
1980	12,096,895	7,097,958	4,998,937	41.3	5,874,374	6,222,521	51.4	9,457,394	2,639,501	2,527,787	111,714 ³
1981	12,371,672	7,181,250	5,190,422	42.0	5,975,056	6,396,616	51.7	9,647,032	2,724,640	2,572,405	152,235 ³
1982	12,425,780	7,220,618	5,205,162	41.9	6,031,384	6,394,396	51.5	9,696,087	2,729,693	2,552,739	176,954 ³
1983	12,464,661	7,261,050	5,203,611	41.7	6,023,725	6,440,936	51.7	9,682,734	2,781,927	2,589,187	192,740
1984	12,241,940	7,098,388	5,143,552	42.0	5,863,574	6,378,366	52.1	9,477,370	2,764,570	2,574,419	190,151
1985	12,247,055	7,075,221	5,171,834	42.2	5,818,450	6,428,605	52.5	9,479,273	2,767,782	2,571,791	195,991
1986	12,503,511	7,119,550	5,383,961	43.1	5,884,515	6,618,996	52.9	9,713,893	2,789,618	2,572,479	217,139 ⁴
1987	12,766,642	7,231,085	5,535,557	43.4	5,932,056	6,834,586	53.5	9,973,254	2,793,388	2,602,350	191,038 ⁴
1988	13,055,337	7,436,768	5,618,569	43.0	6,001,896	7,053,441	54.0	10,161,388	2,893,949	2,673,567	220,382
1989	13,538,560	7,660,950	5,877,610	43.4	6,190,015	7,348,545	54.3	10,577,963	2,960,597	2,731,174	229,423
1990	13,818,637	7,820,985	5,997,652	43.4	6,283,909	7,534,728	54.5	10,844,717	2,973,920	2,760,227	213,693
1991	14,358,953	8,115,329	6,243,624	43.5	6,501,844	7,857,109	54.7	11,309,563	3,049,390	2,819,041	230,349
1992	14,487,359	8,162,118	6,325,241	43.7	6,523,989	7,963,370	55.0	11,384,567	3,102,792	2,872,523	230,269
1993	14,304,803	8,127,618	6,177,185	43.2	6,427,450	7,877,353	55.1	11,189,088	3,115,715	2,888,897	226,818
1994	14,278,790	8,137,776	6,141,014	43.0	6,371,898	7,906,892	55.4	11,133,680	3,145,110	2,910,107	235,003
1995	14,261,781	8,128,802	6,132,979	43.0	6,342,539	7,919,242	55.5	11,092,374	3,169,407	2,929,044	240,363
1996	14,367,520	8,302,953	6,064,567	42.2	6,352,825	8,014,695	55.8	11,120,499	3,247,021	2,942,556	304,465
1997	14,502,334	8,438,062	6,064,272	41.8	6,396,028	8,106,306	55.9	11,196,119	3,306,215	2,977,614	328,601
1998	14,506,967	8,563,338	5,943,629	41.0	6,369,265	8,137,702	56.1	11,137,769	3,369,198	3,004,925	364,273
1999	14,849,691	8,803,139	6,046,552	40.7	6,515,164	8,334,527	56.1	11,375,739	3,473,952	3,055,029	418,923
2000	15,312,289	9,009,600	6,302,689	41.2	6,721,769	8,590,520	56.1	11,752,786	3,559,503	3,109,419	450,084
2001	15,927,987	9,447,502	6,480,485	40.7	6,960,815	8,967,172	56.3	12,233,156	3,694,831	3,167,330	527,501
2002	16,611,711	9,946,359	6,665,352	40.1	7,202,116	9,409,595	56.6	12,751,993	3,859,718	3,265,476	594,242
2003	16,911,481	10,326,133	6,585,348	38.9	7,260,264	9,651,217	57.1	12,858,698	4,052,783	3,341,048	711,735
2004	17,272,044	10,610,177	6,661,867	38.6	7,387,262	9,884,782	57.2	12,980,112	4,291,932	3,411,685	880,247
2005	17,487,475	10,797,011	6,690,464	38.3	7,455,925	10,031,550	57.4	13,021,834	4,465,641	3,454,692	1,010,949
2006	17,758,870	10,957,305	6,801,565	38.3	7,574,815	10,184,055	57.3	13,180,133	4,578,737	3,512,866	1,065,871
2007	18,248,128	11,269,892	6,978,236	38.2	7,815,914	10,432,214	57.2	13,490,780	4,757,348	3,571,150	1,186,198
2008	19,102,814	11,747,743	7,355,071	38.5	8,188,895	10,913,919	57.1	13,972,153	5,130,661	3,661,519	1,469,142
2009	20,313,594	12,605,355	7,708,239	37.9	8,732,953	11,580,641	57.0	14,810,768	5,502,826	3,767,672	1,735,154
2010	21,019,438	13,087,182	7,932,256	37.7	9,045,759	11,973,679	57.0	15,142,171	5,877,267	3,854,482	2,022,785
2011	21,010,590	13,002,531	8,008,059	38.1	9,034,256	11,976,334	57.0	15,116,303	5,894,287	3,926,819	1,967,468
2012	20,644,478	12,734,404	7,910,074	38.3	8,919,006	11,725,472	56.8	14,884,667	5,759,811	3,951,388	1,808,423
2013	20,375,789	12,597,112	7,778,677	38.2	8,860,786	11,515,003	56.5	14,745,558	5,630,231	3,974,004	1,656,227
2014	20,207,369	12,453,975	7,753,394	38.2	8,797,061	11,410,308	57.0	14,655,015	5,552,354	3,996,089	1,556,265

See notes at end of table.

Table 13. Total fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex of student, and control of institution: Selected years, 1947 through 2025—Continued

Year	Total enrollment	Attendance status			Sex of student			Control of institution			
		Full-time	Part-time	Percent part-time	Male	Female	Percent female	Public	Private		
									Total	Nonprofit	For-profit
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2015 ⁵	20,264,000	12,484,000	7,779,000	38.3	8,760,000	11,503,000	57.3	14,789,000	5,475,000	—	—
2016 ⁵	20,516,000	12,651,000	7,865,000	38.5	8,808,000	11,708,000	57.6	14,964,000	5,552,000	—	—
2017 ⁵	20,972,000	12,942,000	8,030,000	38.6	8,944,000	12,028,000	57.9	15,287,000	5,686,000	—	—
2018 ⁵	21,410,000	13,207,000	8,203,000	38.7	9,118,000	12,292,000	58.1	15,604,000	5,807,000	—	—
2019 ⁵	21,753,000	13,403,000	8,349,000	38.8	9,260,000	12,493,000	58.2	15,852,000	5,900,000	—	—
2020 ⁵	22,013,000	13,550,000	8,463,000	38.9	9,364,000	12,648,000	58.4	16,038,000	5,975,000	—	—
2021 ⁵	22,323,000	13,726,000	8,597,000	39.0	9,496,000	12,827,000	58.5	16,261,000	6,062,000	—	—
2022 ⁵	22,613,000	13,894,000	8,720,000	39.0	9,625,000	12,989,000	58.7	16,471,000	6,143,000	—	—
2023 ⁵	22,896,000	14,072,000	8,824,000	39.1	9,747,000	13,149,000	58.8	16,673,000	6,223,000	—	—
2024 ⁵	23,149,000	14,220,000	8,929,000	39.1	9,859,000	13,290,000	58.8	16,858,000	6,291,000	—	—
2025 ⁵	23,290,000	14,278,000	9,012,000	39.1	9,937,000	13,353,000	58.8	16,967,000	6,323,000	—	—

—Not available.

¹Degree-credit enrollment only.

²Includes part-time resident students and all extension students (students attending courses at sites separate from the primary reporting campus). In later years, part-time student enrollment was collected as a distinct category.

³Large increases are due to the addition of schools accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges of Technology.

⁴Because of imputation techniques, data are not consistent with figures for other years.

⁵Projected.

NOTE: Data through 1995 are for institutions of higher education, while later data are for degree-granting institutions. Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and partici-

pate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. The degree-granting classification is very similar to the earlier higher education classification, but it includes more 2-year colleges and excludes a few higher education institutions that did not grant degrees. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States; Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1947 through 1966*; Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS), "Fall Enrollment in Colleges and Universities" surveys, 1967 through 1985; Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Fall Enrollment Survey" (IPEDS-EF:86-99); IPEDS Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared February 2016.)

Table 14. Total fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by level and control of institution, attendance status, and sex of student: Selected years, 1970 through 2025

Level and control of institution, attendance status, and sex of student	Actual													
	1970	1975	1980 ¹	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Total	8,580,887	11,184,859	12,096,895	12,247,055	13,818,637	14,261,781	15,312,289	17,487,475	20,313,594	21,019,438	21,010,590	20,644,478	20,375,789	20,207,369
Full-time.....	5,816,290	6,841,334	7,097,958	7,075,221	7,820,985	8,128,802	9,009,600	10,797,011	12,605,355	13,087,182	13,002,531	12,734,404	12,597,112	12,453,975
Males.....	3,504,095	3,926,753	3,689,244	3,607,720	3,807,752	3,807,392	4,111,093	4,803,388	5,632,097	5,838,383	5,792,818	5,708,406	5,682,166	5,619,391
Females.....	2,312,195	2,914,581	3,408,714	3,467,501	4,013,233	4,321,410	4,898,507	5,993,623	6,973,258	7,248,799	7,209,713	7,025,998	6,914,946	6,834,584
Part-time.....	2,764,597	4,343,525	4,998,937	5,171,834	5,997,652	6,132,979	6,302,689	6,690,464	7,708,239	7,932,256	8,008,059	7,910,074	7,778,677	7,753,394
Males.....	1,539,547	2,222,244	2,185,130	2,210,730	2,476,157	2,535,147	2,610,676	2,652,537	3,100,856	3,207,376	3,241,438	3,210,600	3,178,620	3,177,670
Females.....	1,225,050	2,121,281	2,813,807	2,961,104	3,521,495	3,597,832	3,692,013	4,037,927	4,607,383	4,724,880	4,766,621	4,699,474	4,600,057	4,575,724
4-year	6,261,502	7,214,740	7,570,608	7,715,978	8,578,554	8,769,252	9,363,858	10,999,420	12,791,013	13,335,841	13,499,440	13,476,638	13,407,050	13,492,884
Full-time.....	4,587,379	5,080,256	5,344,163	5,384,614	5,937,023	6,151,755	6,792,551	8,150,209	9,361,404	9,721,803	9,832,324	9,792,607	9,764,196	9,793,247
Males.....	2,732,796	2,891,192	2,809,528	2,781,412	2,926,360	2,929,177	3,115,252	3,649,622	4,185,726	4,355,153	4,401,635	4,402,749	4,403,914	4,419,286
Females.....	1,854,583	2,189,064	2,534,635	2,603,202	3,010,663	3,222,578	3,677,299	4,500,587	5,175,678	5,366,650	5,430,689	5,389,858	5,360,282	5,373,961
Part-time.....	1,674,123	2,134,484	2,226,445	2,331,364	2,641,531	2,617,497	2,571,307	2,849,211	3,429,609	3,614,038	3,667,116	3,684,031	3,642,854	3,699,637
Males.....	936,189	1,092,461	1,017,813	1,034,804	1,124,780	1,084,753	1,047,917	1,125,935	1,349,890	1,424,721	1,456,818	1,470,164	1,458,956	1,483,996
Females.....	737,934	1,042,023	1,208,632	1,296,560	1,516,751	1,532,744	1,523,390	1,723,276	2,079,719	2,189,317	2,210,298	2,213,867	2,183,898	2,215,641
Public 4-year.....	4,232,722	4,998,142	5,128,612	5,209,540	5,848,242	5,814,545	6,055,398	6,837,605	7,709,198	7,924,108	8,048,145	8,092,602	8,120,417	8,257,250
Full-time.....	3,086,491	3,469,821	3,592,193	3,623,341	4,033,654	4,084,711	4,371,218	5,021,745	5,649,722	5,811,214	5,890,689	5,909,868	5,934,852	6,012,706
Males.....	1,813,584	1,947,821	1,873,397	1,863,689	1,982,369	1,951,140	2,008,618	2,295,456	2,626,174	2,707,307	2,743,773	2,756,885	2,772,506	2,807,232
Females.....	1,272,907	1,521,998	1,521,998	1,521,998	2,051,285	2,133,571	2,362,600	2,726,289	3,023,548	3,103,907	3,146,916	3,152,983	3,162,346	3,205,474
Part-time.....	1,146,231	1,528,321	1,536,419	1,586,199	1,814,588	1,729,834	1,684,180	1,815,860	2,059,476	2,112,894	2,157,456	2,182,734	2,185,565	2,244,544
Males.....	609,422	760,469	685,051	693,115	764,248	720,402	683,100	724,375	833,155	860,968	885,045	901,212	911,040	940,743
Females.....	536,809	767,852	851,368	893,084	1,050,340	1,009,432	1,001,080	1,091,485	1,226,321	1,251,926	1,272,411	1,281,522	1,274,525	1,303,801
Private 4-year.....	2,028,780	2,216,598	2,441,996	2,506,438	2,730,312	2,954,707	3,308,460	4,161,815	5,081,815	5,411,733	5,451,295	5,384,036	5,286,633	5,235,634
Full-time.....	1,500,888	1,610,435	1,751,970	1,761,273	1,903,369	2,067,044	2,421,333	3,128,464	3,711,682	3,910,589	3,941,635	3,882,739	3,829,344	3,780,541
Males.....	919,212	943,369	936,131	917,723	943,991	978,037	1,106,634	1,354,166	1,559,552	1,647,846	1,657,862	1,645,864	1,631,408	1,612,054
Females.....	581,676	667,066	815,839	843,550	959,378	1,089,007	1,314,699	1,774,298	2,152,130	2,262,743	2,283,773	2,236,875	2,197,936	2,168,487
Part-time.....	527,892	606,163	690,026	745,165	826,943	887,663	887,127	1,033,351	1,370,133	1,501,144	1,509,660	1,501,297	1,457,289	1,455,093
Males.....	326,767	331,992	332,762	341,689	360,532	364,351	364,817	401,560	516,735	563,753	571,773	568,952	547,916	543,253
Females.....	201,125	274,171	357,264	403,476	466,411	523,312	522,310	631,791	853,398	937,391	937,887	932,345	909,373	911,840
Nonprofit 4-year.....	2,021,121	2,198,451	2,413,693	2,463,000	2,671,069	2,853,890	3,050,575	3,411,170	3,732,900	3,821,799	3,886,964	3,913,690	3,941,806	3,965,724
Full-time.....	1,494,625	1,596,074	1,733,014	1,727,707	1,859,124	1,989,457	2,226,028	2,534,793	2,787,321	2,864,640	2,905,674	2,927,108	2,961,998	2,980,433
Males.....	914,020	930,842	921,253	894,080	915,100	931,956	996,113	1,109,705	1,223,333	1,259,638	1,275,590	1,288,669	1,303,567	1,313,033
Females.....	580,605	665,232	811,761	833,627	944,024	1,057,501	1,229,915	1,425,718	1,563,988	1,605,002	1,630,084	1,638,439	1,658,431	1,667,400
Part-time.....	526,496	602,377	680,679	735,293	811,945	864,433	824,547	876,377	945,579	957,159	981,290	986,582	979,808	985,291
Males.....	325,693	329,662	327,986	336,168	352,106	351,874	332,814	339,572	363,789	366,735	375,713	377,521	377,480	379,428
Females.....	200,803	272,715	352,693	399,125	459,839	512,559	491,733	536,805	581,790	590,424	605,577	609,061	602,328	605,863
For-profit 4-year.....	7,659	18,147	28,303	43,438	59,243	100,817	257,885	750,645	1,348,915	1,589,934	1,584,331	1,470,346	1,344,827	1,269,910
2-year	2,319,385	3,970,119	4,526,287	4,531,077	5,240,083	5,492,529	5,948,431	6,488,055	7,522,581	7,683,597	7,511,150	7,167,840	6,968,739	6,714,485
Full-time.....	1,228,911	1,761,078	1,753,795	1,690,607	1,883,962	1,977,047	2,217,049	2,646,802	3,243,951	3,365,379	3,170,207	2,941,797	2,832,916	2,660,728
Males.....	771,299	1,035,561	879,716	826,308	881,392	878,215	995,841	1,153,766	1,446,371	1,483,230	1,391,183	1,305,657	1,278,252	1,200,105
Females.....	457,612	725,517	874,079	864,299	1,002,570	1,098,832	1,221,208	1,493,036	1,797,580	1,882,149	1,779,024	1,636,140	1,554,664	1,460,623
Part-time.....	1,090,474	2,209,041	2,772,492	2,840,470	3,356,121	3,515,482	3,731,382	3,841,253	4,278,630	4,318,218	4,340,943	4,226,043	4,135,823	4,053,757
Males.....	603,358	1,129,783	1,167,317	1,175,926	1,351,377	1,450,394	1,562,759	1,526,620	1,750,966	1,782,655	1,784,620	1,740,436	1,719,664	1,693,674
Females.....	487,116	1,079,258	1,605,175	1,664,544	2,004,744	2,065,088	2,168,623	2,314,651	2,527,664	2,535,563	2,565,323	2,486,607	2,416,159	2,360,083
Public 2-year.....	2,195,412	3,836,366	4,328,782	4,269,733	4,996,475	5,277,829	5,697,388	6,184,229	7,101,569	7,218,063	7,068,158	6,792,065	6,625,141	6,397,765
Full-time.....	1,129,165	1,662,621	1,595,493	1,496,905	1,716,843	1,840,590	2,000,008	2,387,016	2,875,291	2,950,024	2,781,419	2,615,331	2,529,957	2,385,013
Males.....	720,440	988,701	811,871	742,673	810,664	818,605	891,282	1,055,029	1,315,200	1,340,820	1,260,759	1,197,301	1,176,699	1,107,397
Females.....	408,725	673,920	783,622	754,232	906,179	1,021,985	1,108,726	1,331,987	1,560,091	1,609,204	1,520,660	1,418,030	1,353,258	1,277,616
Part-time.....	1,066,247	2,173,745	2,733,289	2,772,828	3,279,632	3,437,239	3,697,380	3,797,213	4,226,278	4,268,039	4,286,739	4,176,734	4,095,184	4,012,752
Males.....	589,439	1,107,680	1,152,268	1,138,011	1,317,730	1,417,488	1,549,407	1,514,363	1,735,300	1,769,737	1,770,197	1,727,555	1,708,594	1,683,562
Females.....	476,808	1,066,065	1,581,021	1,634,817	1,961,902	2,019,751	2,147,973	2,282,850	2,490,978	2,498,302	2,516,542	2,449,179	2,386,590	2,329,190
Private 2-year.....	123,973	133,753	197,505	261,344	243,608	214,700	251,043	303,826	421,012	465,534	442,992	375,775	343,598	316,720
Full-time.....	99,746	98,457	158,302	193,702	167,119	136,457	217,041	259,786	368,660	415,355	388,788	326,466	302,959	275,715
Males.....	50,859	46,860	67,845	83,635	70,728	59,610	104,559	98,737	131,171	142,410	130,424	108,356	101,553	92,708
Females.....	48,887	51,597	90,457	110,067	96,391	76,847	112,4							

Table 14. Total fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by level and control of institution, attendance status, and sex of student: Selected years, 1970 through 2025—Continued

Level and control of institution, attendance status, and sex of student	Projected										
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
1	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Total	20,264,000	20,516,000	20,972,000	21,410,000	21,753,000	22,013,000	22,323,000	22,613,000	22,896,000	23,149,000	23,290,000
Full-time.....	12,484,000	12,651,000	12,942,000	13,207,000	13,403,000	13,550,000	13,726,000	13,894,000	14,072,000	14,220,000	14,278,000
Males.....	5,638,000	5,671,000	5,754,000	5,857,000	5,938,000	5,998,000	6,068,000	6,137,000	6,211,000	6,278,000	6,318,000
Females.....	6,846,000	6,980,000	7,188,000	7,350,000	7,465,000	7,552,000	7,658,000	7,757,000	7,861,000	7,941,000	7,960,000
Part-time.....	7,779,000	7,865,000	8,030,000	8,203,000	8,349,000	8,463,000	8,597,000	8,720,000	8,824,000	8,929,000	9,012,000
Males.....	3,122,000	3,137,000	3,190,000	3,261,000	3,322,000	3,367,000	3,428,000	3,488,000	3,536,000	3,581,000	3,619,000
Females.....	4,657,000	4,728,000	4,840,000	4,942,000	5,028,000	5,097,000	5,169,000	5,232,000	5,288,000	5,349,000	5,393,000
4-year	13,150,000	13,322,000	13,627,000	13,910,000	14,131,000	14,307,000	14,513,000	14,702,000	14,889,000	15,052,000	15,133,000
Full-time.....	9,525,000	9,649,000	9,867,000	10,065,000	10,212,000	10,328,000	10,464,000	10,588,000	10,720,000	10,831,000	10,873,000
Males.....	4,327,000	4,351,000	4,414,000	4,491,000	4,553,000	4,602,000	4,657,000	4,709,000	4,764,000	4,815,000	4,844,000
Females.....	5,197,000	5,298,000	5,453,000	5,574,000	5,659,000	5,726,000	5,807,000	5,879,000	5,956,000	6,016,000	6,029,000
Part-time.....	3,625,000	3,673,000	3,759,000	3,845,000	3,919,000	3,979,000	4,049,000	4,114,000	4,169,000	4,221,000	4,260,000
Males.....	1,409,000	1,419,000	1,447,000	1,483,000	1,514,000	1,538,000	1,571,000	1,602,000	1,628,000	1,651,000	1,669,000
Females.....	2,216,000	2,254,000	2,312,000	2,363,000	2,406,000	2,441,000	2,478,000	2,512,000	2,541,000	2,570,000	2,590,000
Public 4-year.....	8,026,000	8,126,000	8,306,000	8,477,000	8,610,000	8,715,000	8,839,000	8,952,000	9,065,000	9,164,000	9,215,000
Full-time.....	5,839,000	5,911,000	6,040,000	6,160,000	6,249,000	6,319,000	6,401,000	6,475,000	6,554,000	6,623,000	6,650,000
Males.....	2,740,000	2,754,000	2,793,000	2,840,000	2,879,000	2,909,000	2,944,000	2,976,000	3,010,000	3,042,000	3,061,000
Females.....	3,099,000	3,157,000	3,248,000	3,319,000	3,370,000	3,410,000	3,457,000	3,499,000	3,544,000	3,581,000	3,589,000
Part-time.....	2,187,000	2,215,000	2,266,000	2,317,000	2,361,000	2,397,000	2,439,000	2,477,000	2,510,000	2,542,000	2,565,000
Males.....	887,000	893,000	910,000	932,000	951,000	966,000	986,000	1,006,000	1,021,000	1,035,000	1,047,000
Females.....	1,300,000	1,322,000	1,356,000	1,385,000	1,410,000	1,431,000	1,453,000	1,472,000	1,489,000	1,506,000	1,518,000
Private 4-year.....	5,124,000	5,196,000	5,321,000	5,433,000	5,521,000	5,591,000	5,674,000	5,750,000	5,824,000	5,888,000	5,918,000
Full-time.....	3,686,000	3,738,000	3,827,000	3,905,000	3,963,000	4,009,000	4,064,000	4,113,000	4,166,000	4,209,000	4,224,000
Males.....	1,587,000	1,597,000	1,622,000	1,651,000	1,674,000	1,692,000	1,714,000	1,734,000	1,754,000	1,773,000	1,784,000
Females.....	2,099,000	2,141,000	2,205,000	2,254,000	2,289,000	2,317,000	2,350,000	2,380,000	2,411,000	2,435,000	2,440,000
Part-time.....	1,438,000	1,458,000	1,494,000	1,528,000	1,558,000	1,582,000	1,610,000	1,636,000	1,659,000	1,680,000	1,695,000
Males.....	522,000	527,000	537,000	551,000	563,000	572,000	585,000	597,000	607,000	615,000	622,000
Females.....	915,000	932,000	956,000	977,000	995,000	1,010,000	1,026,000	1,040,000	1,052,000	1,064,000	1,072,000
Nonprofit 4-year.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Full-time.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Males.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Females.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Part-time.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Males.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Females.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
For-profit 4-year.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2-year	7,114,000	7,194,000	7,346,000	7,500,000	7,622,000	7,706,000	7,810,000	7,912,000	8,007,000	8,096,000	8,157,000
Full-time.....	2,960,000	3,002,000	3,075,000	3,142,000	3,191,000	3,222,000	3,262,000	3,306,000	3,351,000	3,388,000	3,405,000
Males.....	1,311,000	1,320,000	1,340,000	1,365,000	1,385,000	1,396,000	1,411,000	1,428,000	1,446,000	1,463,000	1,474,000
Females.....	1,649,000	1,682,000	1,735,000	1,777,000	1,806,000	1,826,000	1,851,000	1,878,000	1,905,000	1,925,000	1,931,000
Part-time.....	4,154,000	4,192,000	4,271,000	4,358,000	4,430,000	4,484,000	4,548,000	4,606,000	4,655,000	4,708,000	4,752,000
Males.....	1,713,000	1,718,000	1,743,000	1,779,000	1,808,000	1,829,000	1,857,000	1,886,000	1,908,000	1,930,000	1,950,000
Females.....	2,441,000	2,474,000	2,528,000	2,579,000	2,622,000	2,656,000	2,691,000	2,721,000	2,747,000	2,778,000	2,803,000
Public 2-year.....	6,763,000	6,838,000	6,981,000	7,127,000	7,243,000	7,323,000	7,422,000	7,519,000	7,608,000	7,693,000	7,752,000
Full-time.....	2,652,000	2,689,000	2,754,000	2,814,000	2,858,000	2,885,000	2,921,000	2,960,000	3,001,000	3,034,000	3,049,000
Males.....	1,209,000	1,218,000	1,236,000	1,260,000	1,278,000	1,288,000	1,302,000	1,318,000	1,335,000	1,350,000	1,360,000
Females.....	1,442,000	1,471,000	1,518,000	1,554,000	1,580,000	1,597,000	1,619,000	1,642,000	1,666,000	1,684,000	1,689,000
Part-time.....	4,111,000	4,149,000	4,227,000	4,313,000	4,384,000	4,438,000	4,501,000	4,558,000	4,607,000	4,659,000	4,703,000
Males.....	1,702,000	1,707,000	1,732,000	1,767,000	1,797,000	1,817,000	1,846,000	1,874,000	1,896,000	1,918,000	1,937,000
Females.....	2,409,000	2,441,000	2,495,000	2,545,000	2,588,000	2,621,000	2,655,000	2,685,000	2,711,000	2,742,000	2,766,000
Private 2-year.....	351,000	356,000	365,000	373,000	379,000	383,000	388,000	393,000	399,000	403,000	405,000
Full-time.....	308,000	313,000	321,000	328,000	333,000	337,000	341,000	346,000	350,000	354,000	356,000
Males.....	101,000	102,000	104,000	105,000	107,000	108,000	109,000	110,000	112,000	113,000	114,000
Females.....	207,000	211,000	217,000	223,000	226,000	229,000	232,000	235,000	239,000	241,000	242,000
Part-time.....	43,000	43,000	44,000	45,000	46,000	47,000	47,000	48,000	48,000	49,000	49,000
Males.....	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Females.....	32,000	33,000	33,000	34,000	35,000	35,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	37,000	37,000
Nonprofit 2-year.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Full-time.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Males.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Females.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Part-time.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Males.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Females.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
For-profit 2-year.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

—Not available.

¹Large increase in private 2-year institutions in 1980 is due to the addition of schools accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges of Technology.

NOTE: Data through 1995 are for institutions of higher education, while later data are for degree-granting institutions. Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. The degree-granting classification is very similar to the earlier higher education classification, but it includes more 2-year colleges

and excludes a few higher education institutions that did not grant degrees. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS), "Fall Enrollment in Colleges and Universities" surveys, 1970 through 1985; Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Fall Enrollment Survey" (IPEDS-EF:90-99); IPEDS Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared April 2016.)

Table 15. Total fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex, and age: Selected years, 1970 through 2025

[In thousands]

Attendance status, sex, and age	1970	1980	1990	2000	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Projected			
																2015	2016	2020	2025
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
All students	8,581	12,097	13,819	15,312	17,272	17,487	17,759	18,248	19,103	20,314	21,019	21,011	20,644	20,376	20,207	20,264	20,516	22,013	23,290
14 to 17 years old	263	257	153	131	166	187	184	200	195	215	202	221	242	256	257	251	256	271	287
18 and 19 years old	2,579	2,852	2,777	3,258	3,367	3,444	3,561	3,690	3,813	4,009	4,057	3,956	3,782	3,720	3,694	3,881	3,929	4,137	4,360
20 and 21 years old	1,885	2,395	2,593	3,005	3,516	3,563	3,573	3,570	3,649	3,916	4,103	4,269	4,235	4,183	4,074	4,292	4,279	4,527	4,689
22 to 24 years old	1,469	1,947	2,202	2,600	3,166	3,114	3,185	3,280	3,443	3,571	3,759	3,793	3,951	3,964	3,990	3,962	3,974	4,083	4,283
25 to 29 years old	1,091	1,843	2,083	2,044	2,418	2,469	2,506	2,651	2,840	3,082	3,254	3,272	3,155	3,050	3,016	2,955	3,066	3,372	3,426
30 to 34 years old	527	1,227	1,384	1,333	1,440	1,438	1,472	1,519	1,609	1,735	1,805	1,788	1,684	1,606	1,552	1,471	1,506	1,706	1,877
35 years old and over	767	1,577	2,627	2,942	3,199	3,272	3,277	3,339	3,554	3,785	3,840	3,712	3,597	3,597	3,625	3,453	3,506	3,917	4,367
Males	5,044	5,874	6,284	6,722	7,387	7,456	7,575	7,816	8,189	8,733	9,046	9,034	8,919	8,861	8,797	8,760	8,808	9,364	9,937
14 to 17 years old	125	106	66	58	62	68	69	88	93	103	94	104	119	125	126	114	116	120	128
18 and 19 years old	1,355	1,368	1,298	1,464	1,475	1,523	1,604	1,669	1,704	1,795	1,820	1,782	1,707	1,661	1,639	1,688	1,704	1,781	1,880
20 and 21 years old	1,064	1,219	1,259	1,411	1,608	1,658	1,628	1,634	1,695	1,866	1,948	1,985	1,960	1,955	1,932	2,034	2,009	2,099	2,158
22 to 24 years old	1,004	1,075	1,129	1,222	1,437	1,410	1,445	1,480	1,555	1,599	1,723	1,769	1,864	1,846	1,803	1,799	1,788	1,811	1,895
25 to 29 years old	796	983	1,024	908	1,039	1,057	1,040	1,148	1,222	1,378	1,410	1,404	1,353	1,356	1,376	1,329	1,373	1,510	1,548
30 to 34 years old	333	564	605	581	619	591	628	638	691	707	731	700	661	634	621	565	576	653	734
35 years old and over	366	559	902	1,077	1,147	1,149	1,160	1,159	1,228	1,285	1,320	1,290	1,255	1,283	1,300	1,321	1,242	1,390	1,593
Females	3,537	6,223	7,535	8,591	9,885	10,032	10,184	10,432	10,914	11,581	11,974	11,976	11,725	11,515	11,410	11,503	11,708	12,648	13,353
14 to 17 years old	137	151	87	73	104	119	115	112	102	113	108	116	123	131	130	137	141	150	159
18 and 19 years old	1,224	1,484	1,479	1,794	1,892	1,920	1,956	2,021	2,109	2,214	2,237	2,173	2,074	2,059	2,055	2,193	2,225	2,356	2,479
20 and 21 years old	821	1,177	1,334	1,593	1,908	1,905	1,945	1,936	1,954	2,050	2,155	2,284	2,276	2,228	2,142	2,258	2,269	2,428	2,532
22 to 24 years old	464	871	1,073	1,378	1,729	1,704	1,740	1,800	1,888	1,972	2,036	2,024	2,087	2,118	2,187	2,163	2,187	2,272	2,388
25 to 29 years old	296	859	1,059	1,136	1,379	1,413	1,466	1,502	1,618	1,704	1,844	1,868	1,802	1,694	1,640	1,625	1,693	1,862	1,878
30 to 34 years old	194	663	779	752	821	847	844	881	918	1,028	1,074	1,088	1,022	972	931	906	930	1,053	1,143
35 years old and over	401	1,018	1,725	1,865	2,052	2,123	2,117	2,180	2,326	2,500	2,520	2,422	2,341	2,314	2,325	2,221	2,264	2,528	2,774
Full-time	5,816	7,098	7,821	9,010	10,610	10,797	10,957	11,270	11,748	12,605	13,087	13,003	12,734	12,597	12,454	12,484	12,651	13,550	14,278
14 to 17 years old	246	231	134	121	138	152	148	169	168	179	170	185	207	210	208	182	187	196	205
18 and 19 years old	2,374	2,544	2,471	2,823	2,960	3,026	3,120	3,244	3,359	3,481	3,496	3,351	3,226	3,199	3,198	3,326	3,343	3,530	3,720
20 and 21 years old	1,649	2,007	2,137	2,452	2,926	2,976	2,972	2,985	3,043	3,241	3,364	3,427	3,386	3,327	3,260	3,277	3,276	3,488	3,625
22 to 24 years old	904	1,181	1,405	1,714	2,143	2,122	2,127	2,205	2,347	2,511	2,585	2,580	2,603	2,650	2,620	2,619	2,638	2,716	2,837
25 to 29 years old	426	641	791	886	1,132	1,174	1,225	1,299	1,369	1,506	1,605	1,600	1,555	1,529	1,527	1,532	1,593	1,771	1,809
30 to 34 years old	113	272	383	418	517	547	571	556	571	657	745	763	711	664	616	575	591	681	758
35 years old and over	104	221	500	596	795	800	794	812	890	1,030	1,122	1,096	1,047	1,019	1,024	1,003	1,023	1,168	1,324
Males	3,504	3,689	3,808	4,111	4,739	4,803	4,879	5,029	5,234	5,632	5,838	5,793	5,708	5,682	5,619	5,638	5,671	5,998	6,318
14 to 17 years old	121	95	55	51	49	53	52	74	73	77	71	85	102	106	106	98	100	104	111
18 and 19 years old	1,261	1,219	1,171	1,252	1,297	1,339	1,404	1,465	1,516	1,570	1,574	1,510	1,461	1,423	1,400	1,392	1,409	1,476	1,560
20 and 21 years old	955	1,046	1,035	1,156	1,360	1,398	1,372	1,366	1,407	1,536	1,586	1,586	1,537	1,542	1,523	1,583	1,564	1,639	1,688
22 to 24 years old	686	717	768	834	1,001	982	992	1,043	1,105	1,169	1,215	1,217	1,254	1,270	1,249	1,261	1,253	1,275	1,337
25 to 29 years old	346	391	433	410	498	506	533	578	597	661	715	727	728	734	744	733	761	842	866
30 to 34 years old	77	142	171	186	231	225	235	231	249	279	301	299	278	257	233	215	221	252	285
35 years old and over	58	80	174	222	302	300	291	273	287	341	376	369	349	351	363	357	363	410	473
Females	2,312	3,409	4,013	4,899	5,871	5,994	6,078	6,240	6,513	6,973	7,249	7,210	7,026	6,915	6,835	6,846	6,980	7,552	7,960
14 to 17 years old	125	136	78	70	89	98	95	95	95	102	99	100	105	104	102	84	87	92	94
18 and 19 years old	1,113	1,325	1,300	1,571	1,662	1,687	1,716	1,779	1,843	1,911	1,922	1,842	1,765	1,776	1,798	1,904	1,935	2,054	2,160
20 and 21 years old	693	961	1,101	1,296	1,566	1,578	1,601	1,619	1,636	1,705	1,778	1,840	1,849	1,785	1,738	1,694	1,712	1,849	1,938
22 to 24 years old	218	464	638	880	1,142	1,140	1,135	1,163	1,242	1,343	1,370	1,364	1,349	1,380	1,371	1,359	1,385	1,442	1,500
25 to 29 years old	80	250	358	476	634	668	692	721	772	845	891	873	827	794	783	798	832	929	943
30 to 34 years old	37	130	212	232	286	322	336	324	322	378	444	464	433	408	383	360	370	429	473
35 years old and over	46	141	326	374	493	500	503	539	603	690	746	727	698	668	661	646	660	758	852
Part-time	2,765	4,999	5,998	6,303	6,662	6,690	6,802	6,978	7,355	7,708	7,932	8,008	7,910	7,779	7,753	7,779	7,865	8,463	9,012
14 to 17 years old	16	26	19	10	28	36	36	31	27	36	32	36	35	47	48	68	70	75	82
18 and 19 years old	205	308	306	435	407	417	440	446	453	528	561	604	556	521	496	585	586	607	639
20 and 21 years old	236	388	456	553	590	586	601	585	606	675	738	842	850	855	814	1,015	1,003	1,040	1,064
22 to 24 years old	564																		

This page intentionally left blank.

Table 16. Total undergraduate fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex of student, and control and level of institution: Selected years, 1970 through 2025

Level and year	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Males		Females				Private			
				Males	Females	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time	Public	Total	Nonprofit	For-profit
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Total, all levels													
1970.....	7,368,644	5,280,064	2,088,580	4,249,702	3,118,942	3,096,371	1,153,331	2,183,693	935,249	5,620,255	1,748,389	1,730,133	18,256
1975.....	9,679,455	6,168,396	3,511,059	5,257,005	4,422,450	3,459,328	1,797,677	2,709,068	1,713,382	7,826,032	1,853,423	1,814,844	38,579
1980.....	10,475,055	6,361,744	4,113,311	5,000,177	5,474,878	3,226,857	1,773,320	3,134,887	2,339,991	8,441,955	2,033,100	1,926,703	106,397
1981.....	10,754,522	6,449,068	4,305,454	5,108,271	5,646,251	3,260,473	1,847,798	3,188,559	2,457,656	8,648,363	2,106,159	1,958,848	147,311
1982.....	10,825,062	6,483,805	4,341,257	5,170,494	5,654,568	3,299,436	1,871,058	3,184,369	2,470,199	8,713,073	2,111,989	1,939,389	172,600
1983.....	10,845,995	6,514,034	4,331,961	5,158,300	5,687,695	3,304,247	1,854,053	3,209,787	2,477,908	8,697,118	2,148,877	1,961,076	187,801
1984.....	10,618,071	6,347,653	4,270,418	5,006,813	5,611,258	3,194,930	1,811,883	3,152,723	2,458,535	8,493,491	2,124,580	1,940,310	184,270
1985.....	10,596,674	6,319,592	4,277,082	4,962,080	5,634,594	3,156,446	1,805,634	3,163,146	2,471,448	8,477,125	2,119,549	1,928,996	190,553
1986.....	10,797,975	6,352,073	4,445,902	5,017,505	5,780,470	3,146,330	1,871,175	3,205,743	2,574,727	8,660,716	2,137,259	1,928,294	208,965
1987.....	11,046,235	6,462,549	4,583,686	5,088,457	5,977,778	3,163,676	1,904,781	3,298,873	2,678,905	8,918,589	2,127,648	1,939,942	187,704
1988.....	11,316,548	6,642,428	4,674,120	5,137,644	6,178,904	3,206,442	1,931,202	3,435,986	2,742,918	9,103,146	2,213,402	1,939,942	—
1989.....	11,742,531	6,840,696	4,901,835	5,310,990	6,431,541	3,278,647	2,032,343	3,562,049	2,869,492	9,487,742	2,254,789	—	—
1990.....	11,959,106	6,976,030	4,983,076	5,379,759	6,579,347	3,336,535	2,043,224	3,639,495	2,939,852	9,709,596	2,249,510	2,043,407	206,103
1991.....	12,439,287	7,221,412	5,217,875	5,571,003	6,868,284	3,435,526	2,135,477	3,785,886	3,082,398	10,147,957	2,291,330	2,072,354	198,976
1992.....	12,537,700	7,244,442	5,293,258	5,582,936	6,954,764	3,424,739	2,158,197	3,819,703	3,135,061	10,216,297	2,321,403	2,101,721	219,682
1993.....	12,323,959	7,179,482	5,144,477	5,483,682	6,840,277	3,381,997	2,101,685	3,797,485	3,042,792	10,011,787	2,312,172	2,099,197	212,975
1994.....	12,262,608	7,168,706	5,093,902	5,422,113	6,840,495	3,341,591	2,080,522	3,827,115	3,013,380	9,945,128	2,317,480	2,100,465	217,015
1995.....	12,231,719	7,145,268	5,086,451	5,401,130	6,830,589	3,296,610	2,104,520	3,848,658	2,981,931	9,903,626	2,328,093	2,104,693	223,400
1996.....	12,326,948	7,298,839	5,028,109	5,420,672	6,906,276	3,339,108	2,081,564	3,959,731	2,946,545	9,935,283	2,391,665	2,112,318	279,347
1997.....	12,450,587	7,418,598	5,031,989	5,468,532	6,982,055	3,379,597	2,088,935	4,039,001	2,943,054	10,007,479	2,443,108	2,139,824	303,284
1998.....	12,436,937	7,538,711	4,898,226	5,446,133	6,990,804	3,428,161	2,017,972	4,110,550	2,880,254	9,950,212	2,486,725	2,152,655	334,070
1999.....	12,739,445	7,753,548	4,985,897	5,584,234	7,155,211	3,524,586	2,059,648	4,228,962	2,926,249	10,174,228	2,565,217	2,185,290	379,927
2000.....	13,155,393	7,922,926	5,232,467	5,778,268	7,377,125	3,588,246	2,190,022	4,334,680	3,042,445	10,539,322	2,616,071	2,213,180	402,891
2001.....	13,715,610	8,327,640	5,387,970	6,004,431	7,711,179	3,768,630	2,235,801	4,559,010	3,152,169	10,985,871	2,729,739	2,257,718	472,021
2002.....	14,257,077	8,734,252	5,522,825	6,192,390	8,064,687	3,934,168	2,258,222	4,800,084	3,264,603	11,432,855	2,824,222	2,306,091	518,131
2003.....	14,480,364	9,045,253	5,435,111	6,227,372	8,252,992	4,048,682	2,178,690	4,996,571	3,256,421	11,523,103	2,956,571	2,346,673	610,588
2004.....	14,780,630	9,284,336	5,496,294	6,340,048	8,440,582	4,140,628	2,199,420	5,143,708	3,296,874	11,650,580	3,130,050	2,389,366	740,684
2005.....	14,963,964	9,446,430	5,517,534	6,408,871	8,555,093	4,200,863	2,208,008	5,245,567	3,309,526	11,697,730	3,266,234	2,418,368	847,866
2006.....	15,184,302	9,571,079	5,613,223	6,513,756	8,670,546	4,264,606	2,249,150	5,306,473	3,364,073	11,847,426	3,336,876	2,448,240	888,636
2007.....	15,603,771	9,840,978	5,762,793	6,727,600	8,876,171	4,396,868	2,330,732	5,444,110	3,432,061	12,137,583	3,466,188	2,470,327	995,861
2008.....	16,365,738	10,254,930	6,110,808	7,066,623	9,299,115	4,577,431	2,489,192	5,677,499	3,621,616	12,591,217	3,774,521	2,536,532	1,237,989
2009.....	17,464,179	11,038,275	6,425,904	7,563,176	9,901,003	4,942,120	2,621,056	6,096,155	3,804,848	13,386,375	4,077,804	2,595,171	1,482,633
2010.....	18,082,427	11,457,040	6,625,387	7,836,282	10,246,145	5,118,975	2,717,307	6,338,065	3,908,080	13,703,000	4,379,427	2,652,993	1,726,434
2011.....	18,077,303	11,365,175	6,712,128	7,822,992	10,254,311	5,070,553	2,752,439	6,294,622	3,959,689	13,694,899	4,382,404	2,718,923	1,663,481
2012.....	17,735,638	11,097,092	6,638,546	7,714,938	10,020,700	4,984,389	2,730,549	6,112,703	3,907,997	13,478,100	4,257,538	2,744,400	1,513,138
2013.....	17,474,835	10,938,494	6,536,341	7,659,626	9,815,209	4,949,572	2,710,054	5,988,922	3,826,287	13,347,002	4,127,833	2,757,447	1,370,386
2014.....	17,292,787	10,783,802	6,508,985	7,585,910	9,706,877	4,876,952	2,678,958	5,906,850	3,800,027	13,244,837	4,047,950	2,771,341	1,276,609
2015 ¹	17,298,000	10,801,000	6,497,000	7,499,000	9,799,000	4,861,000	2,630,000	5,940,000	3,859,000	13,353,000	3,945,000	—	—
2016 ¹	17,490,000	10,930,000	6,561,000	7,528,000	9,962,000	4,880,000	2,648,000	6,049,000	3,913,000	13,499,000	3,992,000	—	—
2017 ¹	17,853,000	11,164,000	6,689,000	7,634,000	10,219,000	4,945,000	2,689,000	6,219,000	4,000,000	13,777,000	4,076,000	—	—
2018 ¹	18,214,000	11,386,000	6,828,000	7,774,000	10,440,000	5,029,000	2,746,000	6,358,000	4,082,000	14,056,000	4,158,000	—	—
2019 ¹	18,496,000	11,551,000	6,944,000	7,889,000	10,607,000	5,095,000	2,793,000	6,456,000	4,151,000	14,275,000	4,220,000	—	—
2020 ¹	18,704,000	11,670,000	7,034,000	7,970,000	10,734,000	5,142,000	2,828,000	6,528,000	4,206,000	14,436,000	4,268,000	—	—
2021 ¹	18,954,000	11,814,000	7,140,000	8,074,000	10,880,000	5,198,000	2,876,000	6,616,000	4,264,000	14,630,000	4,324,000	—	—
2022 ¹	19,187,000	11,950,000	7,236,000	8,176,000	11,011,000	5,253,000	2,923,000	6,697,000	4,314,000	14,811,000	4,376,000	—	—
2023 ¹	19,417,000	12,098,000	7,318,000	8,274,000	11,143,000	5,313,000	2,960,000	6,785,000	4,358,000	14,988,000	4,429,000	—	—
2024 ¹	19,631,000	12,229,000	7,403,000	8,367,000	11,264,000	5,372,000	2,995,000	6,857,000	4,407,000	15,154,000	4,477,000	—	—
2025 ¹	19,756,000	12,285,000	7,471,000	8,433,000	11,323,000	5,407,000	3,026,000	6,878,000	4,445,000	15,255,000	4,501,000	—	—
2-year institutions²													
1970.....	2,318,956	1,228,909	1,090,047	1,374,426	944,530	771,298	603,128	457,611	186,914	2,194,983	123,973	113,999	10,674
1975.....	3,965,726	1,761,009	2,047,717	2,163,604	1,802,122	1,035,531	1,128,073	725,478	1,076,644	3,831,973	133,753	112,297	20,756
1980.....	4,525,097	1,753,637	2,771,460	2,046,642	2,478,455	879,619	1,167,023	874,018	1,604,437	4,327,592	197,505	114,094	83,411
1981.....	4,715,403	1,795,858	2,919,545	2,124,136	2,591,267	897,657	1,226,479	898,201	1,693,066	4,479,900	235,503	119,166	116,337
1982.....	4,770,712	1,839,704	2,931,008	2,169,802	2,600,910	930,606	1,239,196	909,098	1,691,812	4,518,659	252,053	114,976	137,077
1983.....	4,723,466	1,826,801	2,896,665	2,131,109	2,592,357	914,704	1,216,405	912,097	1,680,260	4,459,330	264,136	116,293	147,843
1984.....	4,530,337	1,703,786	2,826,551	2,016,463	2,513,874	841,347	1,175,116	862,439	1,651,435	4,278,661	251,676	108,247	143,429
1985.....	4,531,077	1,690,607	2,840,470	2,002,234	2,528,843	826,308	1,175,926	864,299	1,664,544	4,269,733	261,344	108,791	152,553
1986.....	4,679,548	1,696,261	2,983,287	2,060,932	2,618,616	824,551	1,236,381	871,710	1,746,906	4,413,691			

Table 16. Total undergraduate fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex of student, and control and level of institution: Selected years, 1970 through 2025—Continued

Level and year	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Males		Females				Private			
				Males	Females	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time	Public	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
2005	6,487,826	2,646,763	3,841,063	2,680,299	3,807,527	1,153,759	1,526,540	1,493,004	2,314,523	6,184,000	303,826	43,522	260,304
2006	6,518,291	2,643,222	3,875,069	2,704,654	3,813,637	1,159,800	1,544,854	1,483,422	2,330,215	6,224,871	293,420	39,156	254,264
2007	6,617,621	2,692,491	3,925,130	2,770,457	3,847,164	1,190,067	1,580,390	1,502,424	2,344,740	6,323,810	293,811	33,486	260,325
2008	6,971,105	2,832,110	4,138,995	2,935,793	4,035,312	1,249,832	1,685,961	1,582,278	2,453,034	6,640,071	331,034	35,351	295,683
2009	7,522,581	3,243,952	4,278,629	3,197,338	4,325,243	1,446,372	1,750,966	1,797,580	2,527,663	7,101,569	421,012	34,772	386,240
2010	7,683,597	3,365,379	4,318,218	3,265,885	4,417,712	1,483,230	1,782,655	1,882,149	2,535,563	7,218,063	465,534	32,683	432,851
2011	7,511,150	3,170,207	4,340,943	3,175,803	4,335,347	1,391,183	1,784,620	1,779,024	2,556,323	7,068,158	442,992	39,855	403,137
2012	7,167,840	2,941,797	4,226,043	3,046,093	4,121,747	1,305,657	1,740,436	1,636,140	2,485,607	6,792,065	375,775	37,698	338,077
2013	6,968,739	2,832,916	4,135,823	2,997,916	3,970,823	1,278,252	1,719,664	1,554,664	2,416,159	6,625,141	343,598	32,198	311,400
2014	6,714,485	2,660,728	4,053,757	2,893,779	3,820,706	1,200,105	1,693,674	1,460,623	2,360,083	6,397,765	316,720	30,365	286,355
2015 ¹	7,114,000	2,960,000	4,154,000	3,024,000	4,090,000	1,311,000	1,713,000	1,649,000	2,441,000	6,763,000	351,000	—	—
2016 ¹	7,194,000	3,002,000	4,192,000	3,038,000	4,156,000	1,320,000	1,718,000	1,682,000	2,474,000	6,838,000	356,000	—	—
2017 ¹	7,346,000	3,075,000	4,271,000	3,083,000	4,263,000	1,340,000	1,743,000	1,735,000	2,528,000	6,981,000	365,000	—	—
2018 ¹	7,500,000	3,142,000	4,358,000	3,144,000	4,356,000	1,365,000	1,779,000	1,777,000	2,579,000	7,127,000	373,000	—	—
2019 ¹	7,622,000	3,191,000	4,430,000	3,193,000	4,429,000	1,385,000	1,808,000	1,806,000	2,622,000	7,243,000	379,000	—	—
2020 ¹	7,706,000	3,222,000	4,484,000	3,225,000	4,481,000	1,396,000	1,829,000	1,826,000	2,656,000	7,323,000	383,000	—	—
2021 ¹	7,810,000	3,262,000	4,548,000	3,268,000	4,542,000	1,411,000	1,857,000	1,851,000	2,691,000	7,422,000	388,000	—	—
2022 ¹	7,912,000	3,306,000	4,606,000	3,314,000	4,598,000	1,428,000	1,886,000	1,878,000	2,721,000	7,519,000	393,000	—	—
2023 ¹	8,007,000	3,351,000	4,655,000	3,355,000	4,652,000	1,446,000	1,908,000	1,905,000	2,747,000	7,608,000	399,000	—	—
2024 ¹	8,096,000	3,388,000	4,708,000	3,393,000	4,704,000	1,463,000	1,930,000	1,925,000	2,778,000	7,693,000	403,000	—	—
2025 ¹	8,157,000	3,405,000	4,752,000	3,423,000	4,734,000	1,474,000	1,950,000	1,931,000	2,803,000	7,752,000	405,000	—	—
4-year institutions													
1970	5,049,688	4,051,155	998,533	2,875,276	2,174,412	2,325,073	550,203	1,726,082	448,330	3,425,272	1,624,416	1,616,834	7,582
1975	5,713,729	4,407,387	1,306,342	3,093,401	2,620,328	2,423,797	669,604	1,983,590	636,738	3,994,059	1,719,670	1,701,847	17,823
1980	5,949,958	4,608,107	1,341,851	2,953,535	2,996,423	2,347,238	606,297	2,260,869	735,554	4,114,363	1,835,595	1,812,609	22,986
1981	6,039,119	4,653,210	1,385,909	2,984,135	3,054,984	2,362,816	621,319	2,290,394	764,590	4,168,463	1,870,656	1,839,682	30,974
1982	6,054,350	4,644,101	1,410,249	3,000,692	3,053,658	2,368,830	631,862	2,275,271	778,387	4,194,414	1,859,936	1,824,413	39,273
1983	6,122,529	4,687,233	1,435,296	3,027,191	3,095,338	2,389,543	637,648	2,297,690	797,648	4,237,788	1,884,741	1,844,783	39,958
1984	6,087,734	4,643,867	1,443,867	2,990,350	3,097,384	2,353,583	636,767	2,290,284	807,100	4,214,830	1,872,904	1,832,063	40,841
1985	6,065,597	4,628,985	1,436,612	2,959,846	3,105,751	2,330,138	629,708	2,298,847	806,904	4,207,392	1,858,205	1,820,205	38,000
1986	6,118,427	4,655,812	1,462,615	2,956,573	3,161,854	2,321,779	634,794	2,334,033	827,821	4,247,025	1,871,402	1,826,796	44,606
1987	6,270,013	4,753,880	1,516,133	2,995,634	3,274,379	2,343,509	652,125	2,410,371	864,008	4,377,535	1,892,478	1,849,840	42,638
1988	6,441,393	4,898,836	1,542,557	3,047,955	3,393,438	2,387,849	660,106	2,510,987	882,451	4,487,659	1,953,734	—	—
1989	6,591,642	4,984,995	1,606,647	3,094,190	3,497,452	2,408,959	685,231	2,576,036	921,416	4,604,082	1,987,560	—	—
1990	6,719,023	5,092,068	1,626,955	3,146,990	3,572,033	2,455,143	691,847	2,636,925	935,108	4,713,121	2,005,902	1,954,249	51,653
1991	6,787,387	5,146,882	1,640,505	3,169,093	3,618,294	2,474,129	694,964	2,672,753	945,541	4,743,142	2,044,245	1,983,065	61,180
1992	6,815,351	5,164,437	1,650,914	3,169,670	3,645,681	2,472,923	696,747	2,691,514	954,167	4,731,783	2,083,568	2,018,433	65,135
1993	6,758,398	5,136,163	1,622,235	3,138,286	3,620,112	2,453,781	684,505	2,682,382	937,730	4,674,765	2,083,633	2,012,840	70,793
1994	6,732,999	5,136,993	1,596,006	3,098,952	3,634,047	2,430,002	688,950	2,706,991	927,056	4,636,762	2,096,237	2,014,858	81,379
1995	6,739,621	5,168,222	1,571,399	3,072,630	3,666,991	2,418,395	654,235	2,749,827	917,164	4,626,228	2,113,393	2,029,539	83,854
1996	6,764,168	5,226,624	1,537,544	3,061,880	3,702,288	2,422,656	639,224	2,803,968	898,320	4,621,245	2,142,923	2,037,065	105,858
1997	6,845,018	5,323,427	1,521,591	3,078,821	3,766,197	2,448,203	630,618	2,875,224	890,973	4,646,793	2,198,225	2,068,030	130,195
1998	6,947,623	5,452,805	1,494,818	3,112,799	3,834,824	2,491,740	621,509	2,961,065	873,759	4,704,249	2,243,374	2,086,785	156,589
1999	7,086,189	5,586,306	1,499,883	3,170,912	3,915,272	2,545,383	625,529	3,040,923	874,354	4,776,442	2,309,747	2,121,989	187,578
2000	7,207,289	5,705,882	1,501,407	3,219,748	3,987,541	2,592,407	627,341	3,113,475	874,066	4,842,261	2,365,028	2,154,336	210,692
2001	7,465,081	5,953,150	1,511,931	3,329,238	4,135,843	2,702,349	626,889	3,250,801	885,042	4,989,220	2,475,861	2,210,169	265,692
2002	7,727,879	6,178,220	1,549,659	3,438,985	4,288,894	2,798,499	640,486	3,379,721	909,173	5,162,656	2,565,223	2,259,004	306,219
2003	7,986,502	6,394,916	1,591,586	3,537,444	4,449,058	2,886,127	651,317	3,508,789	940,269	5,314,218	2,672,284	2,302,805	369,479
2004	8,235,060	6,600,847	1,634,213	3,642,541	4,592,519	2,974,074	668,467	3,626,773	965,746	5,407,236	2,827,824	2,347,116	480,708
2005	8,476,138	6,799,667	1,676,471	3,728,572	4,747,566	3,047,104	681,468	3,752,563	995,003	5,513,730	2,962,408	2,374,846	587,562
2006	8,666,011	6,927,857	1,738,154	3,809,102	4,856,909	3,104,806	704,296	3,823,051	1,033,858	5,622,555	3,043,456	2,409,084	634,372
2007	8,986,150	7,148,487	1,837,663	3,957,143	5,029,007	3,206,801	750,342	3,941,686	1,087,321	5,813,773	3,172,377	2,436,841	735,536
2008	9,394,633	7,422,820	1,971,813	4,130,830	5,263,803	3,327,599	803,231	4,095,221	1,168,582	5,951,146	3,443,487	2,501,181	942,306
2009	9,941,598	7,794,323	2,147,275	4,365,838	5,575,760	3,495,748	870,090	4,298,575	1,277,185	6,284,806	3,656,792	2,560,399	1,096,393
2010	10,398,830	8,091,661	2,307,169	4,570,397	5,828,433	3,635,745	934,652	4,455,916	1,372,517	6,484,937	3,913,893	2,620,310	1,293,583
2011	10,566,153	8,194,968	2,371,185	4,647,189	5,918,964	3,679,370	967,819	4,515,598	1,403,366	6,626,741	3,939,412	2,679,068	1,260,344
2012	10,567,798	8,155,295	2,412,503	4,668,845	5,898,953	3,678,732	990,113	4,476,563	1,422,390	6,686,035	3,881,763	2,706,702	1,175,061
2013	10,506,096	8,105,578	2,400,518	4,661,710	5,844,386	3,671,320	990,390	4,434,258	1,410,128	6,721,861	3,784,235	2,725,249	1,058,986
2014	10,578,302	8,123,074	2,455,228	4,692,131	5,886,171	3,676,847	1,015,284	4,446,227	1,439,944	6,847,072	3,731,230	2,740,976	990,254
2015 ¹	10,184,000	7,841,000	2,343,000	4,475,000	5,709,000	3,550,000	925,000	4,291,000	1,418,000	6,589,000	3,595,000	—	—
2016 ¹	10,296,000	7,928,000	2,369,000	4,491,000	5,806,000	3,561,000	930,000	4,367,000	1,439,000	6,661,000	3,636,000	—	—
2017 ¹	10,507,000	8,089,000	2,418,000	4,551,000	5,956,000	3,605,000	946,000	4,484,000	1,472,000	6,796,000	3,711,000	—	—
2018 ¹	10,714,000	8,244,000	2,470,000	4,630,000	6,084,000	3,663,000	967,000	4,581,000	1,503,000	6,929,000	3,785,000	—	—
2019 ¹	10,874,000	8,360,000	2,514,000	4,695,000	6,178,000	3,710,000	985,000	4,649,000	1,529,000	7,033,000	3,841,000	—	—
2020 ¹	10,998,000	8,449,000	2,550,000	4,746,000	6,253,								

Table 17. Total postbaccalaureate fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex of student, and control of institution: 1967 through 2025

Year	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Males	Females	Males		Females		Public	Private		
						Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time		Total	Nonprofit	For-profit
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1967.....	896,065	448,238	447,827	630,701	265,364	354,628	276,073	93,610	171,754	522,623	373,442	373,336	106
1968.....	1,037,377	469,747	567,630	696,649	340,728	358,686	337,963	111,061	229,667	648,657	388,720	388,681	39
1969.....	1,120,175	506,833	613,342	738,673	381,502	383,630	355,043	123,203	258,299	738,551	381,624	381,558	66
1970.....	1,212,243	536,226	676,017	793,940	418,303	407,724	386,216	128,502	289,801	807,879	404,364	404,287	77
1971.....	1,204,390	564,236	640,154	789,131	415,259	428,167	360,964	136,069	279,190	796,516	407,874	407,804	70
1972.....	1,272,421	583,299	689,122	810,164	462,257	436,533	373,631	146,766	315,491	848,031	424,390	424,278	112
1973.....	1,342,452	610,935	731,517	833,453	508,999	444,219	389,234	166,716	342,283	897,170	445,348	445,205	143
1974.....	1,425,001	643,927	781,074	856,847	568,154	454,706	402,141	189,221	378,933	956,704	468,231	467,950	281
1975.....	1,505,404	672,938	832,466	891,992	613,412	467,425	424,567	205,513	407,899	1,008,476	496,928	496,604	324
1976.....	1,577,546	683,825	893,721	904,551	672,995	459,286	445,265	224,539	448,456	1,033,115	544,431	541,064	3,367
1977.....	1,569,084	698,902	870,182	891,819	677,265	462,038	429,781	236,864	440,401	1,004,013	565,071	561,384	3,687
1978.....	1,575,693	704,831	870,862	879,931	695,762	458,865	421,066	245,966	449,796	998,608	577,085	573,563	3,522
1979.....	1,571,922	714,624	857,298	862,754	709,168	456,197	406,557	258,427	450,741	989,991	581,931	578,425	3,506
1980.....	1,621,840	736,214	885,626	874,197	747,643	462,387	411,810	273,827	473,816	1,015,439	606,401	601,084	5,317
1981.....	1,617,150	732,182	884,968	866,785	750,365	452,364	414,421	279,818	470,547	998,669	618,481	613,557	4,924
1982.....	1,600,718	736,813	863,905	860,890	739,828	453,519	407,371	283,294	456,534	983,014	617,704	613,350	4,354
1983.....	1,618,666	747,016	871,650	865,425	753,241	455,540	409,885	291,476	461,765	985,616	633,050	628,111	4,939
1984.....	1,623,869	750,735	873,134	856,761	767,108	452,579	404,182	298,156	468,952	983,879	639,990	634,109	5,881
1985.....	1,650,381	755,629	894,752	856,370	794,011	451,274	405,096	304,355	489,656	1,002,148	648,233	642,795	5,438
1986.....	1,705,536	767,477	938,059	867,010	838,526	452,717	414,293	314,760	523,766	1,053,177	652,359	644,185	8,174
1987.....	1,720,407	768,536	951,871	863,599	856,808	447,212	416,387	321,324	535,484	1,054,665	665,742	662,408	3,334
1988.....	1,738,789	794,340	944,449	864,252	874,537	455,337	408,915	303,003	535,534	1,058,242	680,547	—	—
1989.....	1,796,029	820,254	975,775	879,025	917,004	461,596	417,429	358,658	558,346	1,090,221	705,808	—	—
1990.....	1,859,531	844,955	1,014,576	904,150	955,381	471,217	432,933	373,738	581,643	1,135,121	724,410	716,820	7,590
1991.....	1,919,666	893,917	1,025,749	930,841	988,825	493,849	436,992	400,068	588,757	1,161,606	758,060	746,687	11,373
1992.....	1,949,659	917,676	1,031,983	941,053	1,008,606	502,166	438,887	415,510	593,096	1,168,270	781,389	770,802	10,587
1993.....	1,980,844	948,136	1,032,708	943,768	1,037,076	508,574	435,194	439,562	597,514	1,177,301	803,543	789,700	13,843
1994.....	2,016,182	969,070	1,047,112	949,785	1,066,397	513,592	436,193	455,478	610,919	1,188,552	827,630	809,642	17,988
1995.....	2,030,062	983,534	1,046,528	941,409	1,088,653	510,782	430,627	472,752	615,901	1,188,748	841,314	824,351	16,963
1996.....	2,040,572	1,004,114	1,036,458	932,153	1,108,419	512,100	420,053	492,014	616,405	1,185,216	855,356	830,238	25,118
1997.....	2,051,747	1,019,464	1,032,283	927,496	1,124,251	510,845	416,651	508,619	615,632	1,188,640	863,107	837,790	25,317
1998.....	2,070,030	1,024,627	1,045,403	923,132	1,146,898	505,492	417,640	519,135	627,763	1,187,557	882,473	852,270	30,203
1999.....	2,110,246	1,049,591	1,060,655	930,930	1,179,316	508,930	422,000	540,661	638,655	1,201,511	908,735	869,739	38,996
2000.....	2,156,896	1,086,674	1,070,222	943,501	1,213,395	522,847	420,654	563,827	649,568	1,213,464	943,432	896,239	47,193
2001.....	2,212,377	1,119,862	1,092,515	956,384	1,255,993	531,260	425,124	588,602	667,391	1,247,285	965,092	909,612	55,480
2002.....	2,354,634	1,212,107	1,142,527	1,009,726	1,344,908	566,930	442,796	645,177	699,731	1,319,138	1,035,496	959,385	76,111
2003.....	2,431,117	1,280,880	1,150,237	1,032,892	1,398,225	589,190	443,702	691,690	706,535	1,335,595	1,095,522	994,375	101,147
2004.....	2,491,414	1,325,841	1,165,573	1,047,214	1,444,200	598,727	448,487	727,114	717,086	1,329,532	1,161,882	1,022,319	139,563
2005.....	2,523,511	1,350,581	1,172,930	1,047,054	1,476,457	602,525	444,529	748,056	728,401	1,324,104	1,199,407	1,036,324	163,083
2006.....	2,574,568	1,386,226	1,188,342	1,061,059	1,513,509	614,709	446,350	771,517	741,992	1,332,707	1,241,861	1,064,626	177,235
2007.....	2,644,357	1,428,914	1,215,443	1,088,314	1,556,043	632,576	455,738	796,338	759,705	1,353,197	1,291,160	1,100,823	190,337
2008.....	2,737,076	1,492,813	1,244,263	1,122,272	1,614,804	656,926	465,346	835,887	778,917	1,380,936	1,356,140	1,124,987	231,153
2009.....	2,849,415	1,567,080	1,282,335	1,169,777	1,679,638	689,977	479,800	877,103	802,535	1,424,393	1,425,022	1,172,501	252,521
2010.....	2,937,011	1,630,142	1,306,869	1,209,477	1,727,534	719,408	490,069	910,734	816,800	1,439,171	1,497,840	1,201,489	296,351
2011.....	2,933,287	1,637,356	1,295,931	1,211,264	1,722,023	722,265	488,999	915,091	806,932	1,421,404	1,511,883	1,207,896	303,987
2012.....	2,908,840	1,637,312	1,271,528	1,204,068	1,704,772	724,017	480,051	913,295	791,477	1,406,567	1,502,273	1,206,988	295,285
2013.....	2,900,954	1,658,618	1,242,336	1,201,160	1,699,794	732,594	468,566	926,024	773,770	1,398,556	1,502,398	1,216,557	285,841
2014.....	2,914,582	1,670,173	1,244,409	1,211,151	1,703,431	742,439	468,712	927,734	775,697	1,410,178	1,504,404	1,224,748	279,656
2015 ¹	2,966,000	1,684,000	1,282,000	1,261,000	1,704,000	777,000	484,000	906,000	798,000	1,436,000	1,529,000	—	—
2016 ¹	3,025,000	1,721,000	1,304,000	1,279,000	1,746,000	790,000	489,000	931,000	815,000	1,465,000	1,560,000	—	—
2017 ¹	3,119,000	1,778,000	1,341,000	1,311,000	1,809,000	809,000	501,000	969,000	840,000	1,510,000	1,609,000	—	—
2018 ¹	3,196,000	1,821,000	1,375,000	1,344,000	1,852,000	828,000	516,000	993,000	860,000	1,547,000	1,649,000	—	—
2019 ¹	3,257,000	1,852,000	1,405,000	1,371,000	1,886,000	843,000	528,000	1,009,000	876,000	1,577,000	1,680,000	—	—
2020 ¹	3,308,000	1,879,000	1,429,000	1,394,000	1,914,000	855,000	539,000	1,024,000	890,000	1,602,000	1,706,000	—	—
2021 ¹	3,369,000	1,912,000	1,457,000	1,422,000	1,947,000	870,000	552,000	1,042,000	905,000	1,631,000	1,738,000	—	—
2022 ¹	3,427,000	1,944,000	1,483,000	1,449,000	1,978,000	884,000	565,000	1,060,000	918,000	1,660,000	1,767,000	—	—
2023 ¹	3,479,000	1,973,000	1,506,000	1,473,000	2,006,000	897,000	576,000	1,076,000	930,000	1,685,000	1,794,000	—	—
2024 ¹	3,517,000	1,991,000	1,526,000	1,492,000	2,026,000	907,000	585,000	1,085,000	941,000	1,704,000	1,814,000	—	—
2025 ¹	3,534,000	1,994,000	1,541,000	1,504,000	2,030,000	911,000	593,000	1,082,000	948,000	1,712,000	1,822,000	—	—

—Not available.

¹Projected.

NOTE: Data include unclassified graduate students. Data through 1995 are for institutions of higher education, while later data are for degree-granting institutions. Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. The degree-granting classification is very similar to the earlier higher education classification, but it includes more 2-year colleges and excludes a few higher education institutions that did not grant degrees. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Higher Education General Information Survey (HIGIS), "Fall Enrollment in Colleges and Universities" surveys, 1967 through 1985; Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Fall Enrollment Survey" (IPEDS-EF:86-99); IPEDS Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared February 2016.)

Table 18. Total fall enrollment of first-time degree/certificate-seeking students in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by attendance status, sex of student, and level and control of institution: 1955 through 2025

Year	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Males			Females			4-year		2-year	
				Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Public	Private	Public	Private
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1955	670,013	—	—	415,604	—	—	254,409	—	—	283,084 ²	246,960 ²	117,288 ²	22,681 ²
1956	717,504	—	—	442,903	—	—	274,601	—	—	292,743 ²	261,951 ²	137,406 ²	25,404 ²
1957	723,879	—	—	441,969	—	—	281,910	—	—	293,544 ²	262,695 ²	140,522 ²	27,118 ²
1958	775,308	—	—	465,422	—	—	309,886	—	—	328,242 ²	272,117 ²	146,379 ²	28,570 ²
1959	821,520	—	—	487,890	—	—	333,630	—	—	348,150 ²	291,691 ²	153,393 ²	28,286 ²
1960 ¹	923,069	—	—	539,512	—	—	383,557	—	—	395,884 ²	313,209 ²	181,860 ²	32,116 ²
1961	1,018,361	—	—	591,913	—	—	426,448	—	—	438,135 ²	336,449 ²	210,101 ²	33,676 ²
1962	1,030,554	—	—	598,099	—	—	432,455	—	—	445,191 ²	324,923 ²	224,537 ²	35,903 ²
1963	1,046,424	—	—	604,282	—	—	442,142	—	—	—	—	—	—
1964	1,224,840	—	—	701,524	—	—	523,316	—	—	539,251 ²	363,348 ²	275,413 ²	46,828 ²
1965 ¹	1,441,822	—	—	829,215	—	—	612,607	—	—	642,233 ²	398,792 ²	347,788 ²	53,009 ²
1966	1,554,337	—	—	889,516	—	—	664,821	—	—	626,472 ²	382,889 ²	478,459 ²	66,517 ²
1967	1,640,936	1,335,512	305,424	931,127	761,299	169,828	709,809	574,213	135,596	644,525	368,300	561,488	66,623
1968	1,892,849	1,470,653	422,196	1,082,367	847,005	235,362	810,482	623,648	186,834	724,377	378,052	718,562	71,858
1969	1,967,104	1,525,290	441,814	1,118,269	876,280	241,989	848,835	649,010	199,825	699,167	391,508	814,132	62,297
1970	2,063,397	1,587,072	476,325	1,151,960	896,281	255,679	911,437	690,791	220,646	717,449	395,886	890,703	59,359
1971	2,119,018	1,606,036	512,982	1,170,518	895,715	274,803	948,500	710,321	238,179	704,052	384,695	971,295	58,976
1972	2,152,778	1,574,197	578,581	1,157,501	858,254	299,247	995,277	715,943	279,334	680,337	380,982	1,036,616	54,843
1973	2,226,041	1,607,269	618,772	1,182,173	867,314	314,859	1,043,868	739,955	303,913	698,777	378,994	1,089,182	59,088
1974	2,365,761	1,673,333	692,428	1,243,790	896,077	347,713	1,121,971	777,256	344,715	745,637	386,391	1,175,759	57,974
1975	2,515,155	1,763,296	751,859	1,327,935	942,198	385,737	1,187,220	821,098	366,122	771,725	395,440	1,283,523	64,467
1976	2,347,014	1,662,333	684,681	1,170,326	854,597	315,729	1,176,688	807,736	368,952	717,373	413,961	1,152,944	62,736
1977	2,394,426	1,680,916	713,510	1,155,856	839,848	316,008	1,238,570	841,068	397,502	737,497	404,631	1,185,648	66,650
1978	2,389,627	1,650,848	738,779	1,141,777	817,294	324,483	1,247,850	833,554	414,296	736,703	406,669	1,173,544	72,711
1979	2,502,896	1,706,732	796,164	1,179,846	840,315	339,531	1,323,050	866,417	456,633	760,119	415,126	1,253,854	73,797
1980	2,587,644	1,749,928	837,716	1,218,961	862,458	356,503	1,368,683	887,470	481,213	765,395	417,937	1,313,591	90,721 ³
1981	2,595,421	1,737,714	857,707	1,217,680	851,833	365,847	1,377,741	885,881	491,860	754,007	419,257	1,318,436	103,721 ³
1982	2,505,466	1,688,620	816,846	1,199,237	837,223	362,014	1,306,229	851,397	454,832	730,775	404,252	1,254,193	116,246 ³
1983	2,443,703	1,678,071	765,632	1,159,049	824,609	334,440	1,284,654	853,462	431,192	728,244	403,882	1,189,869	121,708
1984	2,356,898	1,613,185	743,713	1,112,303	786,099	326,204	1,244,595	827,086	417,509	713,790	402,959	1,130,311	109,838
1985	2,292,222	1,602,038	690,184	1,075,736	774,858	300,878	1,216,486	827,180	389,306	717,199	398,556	1,060,275	116,192
1986	2,219,208	1,589,451	629,557	1,046,527	768,856	277,671	1,172,681	820,595	352,086	719,974	391,673	990,973	116,588
1987	2,246,359	1,626,719	619,640	1,046,615	779,226	267,389	1,199,744	847,493	352,251	757,833	405,113	979,820	103,593
1988	2,378,803	1,698,927	679,876	1,100,026	807,319	292,707	1,278,777	891,608	387,169	783,358	425,907	1,048,914	120,624
1989	2,341,035	1,656,594	684,441	1,094,750	791,295	303,455	1,246,285	865,299	380,986	762,217	413,836	1,048,529	116,453
1990	2,256,624	1,617,118	639,506	1,045,191	771,372	273,819	1,211,433	845,746	365,687	727,264	400,120	1,041,097	88,143
1991	2,277,920	1,652,983	624,937	1,068,433	798,043	270,390	1,209,487	854,940	354,547	717,697	392,904	1,070,048	97,271
1992	2,184,113	1,603,737	580,376	1,013,058	760,290	252,768	1,171,055	843,447	327,608	697,933	408,306	993,074	85,340
1993	2,160,710	1,608,274	552,436	1,007,647	762,240	245,407	1,153,063	846,034	307,029	702,273	410,688	973,545	74,204
1994	2,133,205	1,603,106	530,099	984,558	751,081	233,477	1,148,647	852,025	296,622	709,042	405,917	952,468	65,778
1995	2,168,831	1,646,812	522,019	1,001,052	767,185	233,867	1,167,779	879,627	288,152	731,836	419,025	954,595	63,375
1996	2,274,319	1,739,852	534,467	1,046,662	805,982	240,680	1,227,657	933,870	293,787	741,164	427,442	989,536	116,177
1997	2,219,255	1,733,512	485,743	1,026,058	806,054	220,004	1,193,197	927,458	265,739	755,362	442,397	923,954	97,542
1998	2,212,593	1,775,412	437,181	1,022,656	825,577	197,079	1,189,937	949,835	240,102	792,772	460,948	858,417	100,456
1999	2,357,590	1,849,741	507,849	1,094,539	865,545	228,994	1,263,051	984,196	278,855	819,503	474,223	955,499	108,365
2000	2,427,551	1,918,093	509,458	1,123,948	894,432	229,516	1,303,603	1,023,661	279,942	842,228	498,532	952,175	134,616
2001	2,497,078	1,989,179	507,899	1,152,837	926,393	226,444	1,344,241	1,062,786	281,455	866,619	508,030	988,726	133,703
2002	2,570,611	2,053,065	517,546	1,170,609	945,938	224,671	1,400,002	1,107,127	292,875	886,297	517,621	1,037,267	129,426
2003	2,591,754	2,102,394	489,360	1,175,856	965,075	210,781	1,415,898	1,137,319	278,579	918,602	537,726	1,004,428	130,998
2004	2,630,243	2,147,546	482,697	1,190,268	981,591	208,677	1,439,975	1,165,955	274,020	925,249	562,485	1,009,082	133,427
2005	2,657,338	2,189,884	467,454	1,200,055	995,610	204,445	1,457,283	1,194,274	263,009	953,903	606,712	977,224	119,499
2006	2,707,213	2,219,853	487,360	1,228,665	1,015,585	213,080	1,478,548	1,204,268	274,280	990,262	598,412	1,013,080	105,459
2007	2,776,168	2,293,855	482,318	1,267,030	1,052,600	214,430	1,509,138	1,241,255	267,883	1,023,543	633,296	1,016,262	103,067
2008	3,024,723	2,427,740	596,983	1,389,302	1,115,500	273,802	1,635,421	1,312,240	323,181	1,053,838	673,581	1,186,576	110,728
2009	3,156,882	2,534,440	622,442	1,464,424	1,177,119	287,305	1,692,458	1,357,321	335,137	1,090,980	658,808	1,275,974	131,120
2010	3,156,727	2,533,636	623,091	1,461,016	1,171,090	289,926	1,695,711	1,362,546	333,165	1,110,601	674,573	1,238,491	133,062
2011	3,091,496	2,479,155	612,341	1,424,140	1,140,843	283,297	1,667,356	1,338,312	329,044	1,131,091	656,864	1,195,083	108,468
2012	2,994,187	2,408,063	586,124	1,387,316	1,115,266	272,050	1,606,871	1,292,797	314,074	1,128,344	642,716	1,137,927	85,200
2013	2,986,596	2,415,925	570,671	1,384,314	1,117,375	266,939	1,602,282	1,298,550	303,732	1,143,870	633,041	1,128,054	81,631
2014	2,925,026	2,381,676	543,350	1,354,494	1,099,039	255,455	1,570,532	1,282,637	287,895	1,170,274	612,106	1,070,700	71,946
2015 ⁴	2,926,000	—	—	1,341,000	—	—	1,585,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2016 ⁴	2,958,000	—	—	1,346,000	—	—	1,612,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2017 ⁴	3,018,000	—	—	1,365,000	—	—	1,653,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2018 ⁴	3,079,000	—	—	1,390,000	—	—	1,689,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2019 ⁴	3,126,000	—	—	1,410,000	—	—	1,716,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2020 ⁴	3,162,000	—	—	1,425,000	—	—	1,737,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2021 ⁴	3,204,000	—	—	1,443,000	—	—	1,760,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2022 ⁴	3,243,000	—	—	1,462,000	—	—	1,782,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2023 ⁴	3,282,000	—	—	1,479,000	—	—	1,803,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024 ⁴	3,318,000	—	—	1,496,000	—	—	1,823,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2025 ⁴	3,340,000	—	—	1,508,000	—	—	1,832,000	—	—	—	—	—	—

—Not available.

¹Excludes first-time degree/certificate-seeking students in occupational programs not creditable towards a bachelor's degree.

Table 19. Fall enrollment of U.S. residents in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by race/ethnicity: Selected years, 1976 through 2025

Year	Enrollment (in thousands)									Percentage distribution								
	Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian/Pacific Islander			American Indian/Alaska Native	Two or more races	Total	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian/Pacific Islander			American Indian/Alaska Native	Two or more races
					Total	Asian	Pacific Islander							Total	Asian	Pacific Islander		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1976.....	10,767	9,076	1,033	384	198	—	—	76	—	100.0	84.3	9.6	3.6	1.8	—	—	0.7	—
1980.....	11,782	9,833	1,107	472	286	—	—	84	—	100.0	83.5	9.4	4.0	2.4	—	—	0.7	—
1990.....	13,427	10,722	1,247	782	572	—	—	103	—	100.0	79.9	9.3	5.8	4.3	—	—	0.8	—
1994.....	13,823	10,427	1,449	1,046	774	—	—	127	—	100.0	75.4	10.5	7.6	5.6	—	—	0.9	—
1995.....	13,807	10,311	1,474	1,094	797	—	—	131	—	100.0	74.7	10.7	7.9	5.8	—	—	1.0	—
1996.....	13,901	10,264	1,506	1,166	828	—	—	138	—	100.0	73.8	10.8	8.4	6.0	—	—	1.0	—
1997.....	14,037	10,266	1,551	1,218	859	—	—	142	—	100.0	73.1	11.0	8.7	6.1	—	—	1.0	—
1998.....	14,063	10,179	1,583	1,257	900	—	—	144	—	100.0	72.4	11.3	8.9	6.4	—	—	1.0	—
1999.....	14,361	10,329	1,649	1,324	914	—	—	146	—	100.0	71.9	11.5	9.2	6.4	—	—	1.0	—
2000.....	14,784	10,462	1,730	1,462	978	—	—	151	—	100.0	70.8	11.7	9.9	6.6	—	—	1.0	—
2001.....	15,363	10,775	1,850	1,561	1,019	—	—	158	—	100.0	70.1	12.0	10.2	6.6	—	—	1.0	—
2002.....	16,021	11,140	1,979	1,662	1,074	—	—	166	—	100.0	69.5	12.4	10.4	6.7	—	—	1.0	—
2003.....	16,314	11,281	2,068	1,716	1,076	—	—	173	—	100.0	69.1	12.7	10.5	6.6	—	—	1.1	—
2004.....	16,682	11,423	2,165	1,810	1,109	—	—	176	—	100.0	68.5	13.0	10.8	6.6	—	—	1.1	—
2005.....	16,903	11,495	2,215	1,882	1,134	—	—	176	—	100.0	68.0	13.1	11.1	6.7	—	—	1.0	—
2006.....	17,163	11,572	2,280	1,964	1,165	—	—	181	—	100.0	67.4	13.3	11.4	6.8	—	—	1.1	—
2007.....	17,624	11,756	2,383	2,076	1,218	—	—	190	—	100.0	66.7	13.5	11.8	6.9	—	—	1.1	—
2008.....	18,442	12,089	2,584	2,273	1,303	—	—	193	—	100.0	65.5	14.0	12.3	7.1	—	—	1.0	—
2009.....	19,631	12,669	2,884	2,537	1,335	—	—	206	—	100.0	64.5	14.7	12.9	6.8	—	—	1.0	—
2010.....	20,312	12,721	3,039	2,749	1,282	1,218	64	196	325	100.0	62.6	15.0	13.5	6.3	6.0	0.3	1.0	1.6
2011.....	20,270	12,402	3,079	2,893	1,277	1,211	66	186	433	100.0	61.2	15.2	14.3	6.3	6.0	0.3	0.9	2.1
2012.....	19,861	11,982	2,962	2,980	1,258	1,195	64	173	505	100.0	60.3	14.9	15.0	6.3	6.0	0.3	0.9	2.5
2013.....	19,535	11,591	2,872	3,091	1,260	1,199	61	163	559	100.0	59.3	14.7	15.8	6.4	6.1	0.3	0.8	2.9
2014.....	19,288	11,237	2,792	3,192	1,272	1,214	59	153	642	100.0	58.3	14.5	16.5	6.6	6.3	0.3	0.8	3.3
2015 ¹	19,332	11,195	2,853	3,232	1,238	—	—	150	665	100.0	57.9	14.8	16.7	6.4	—	—	0.8	3.4
2016 ¹	19,542	11,177	2,915	3,359	1,255	—	—	149	686	100.0	57.2	14.9	17.2	6.4	—	—	0.8	3.5
2017 ¹	19,936	11,300	3,009	3,484	1,286	—	—	150	707	100.0	56.7	15.1	17.5	6.5	—	—	0.8	3.5
2018 ¹	20,310	11,425	3,087	3,603	1,316	—	—	151	728	100.0	56.3	15.2	17.7	6.5	—	—	0.7	3.6
2019 ¹	20,588	11,498	3,145	3,704	1,341	—	—	151	748	100.0	55.8	15.3	18.0	6.5	—	—	0.7	3.6
2020 ¹	20,781	11,517	3,195	3,793	1,360	—	—	151	765	100.0	55.4	15.4	18.3	6.5	—	—	0.7	3.7
2021 ¹	21,018	11,557	3,251	3,888	1,386	—	—	152	785	100.0	55.0	15.5	18.5	6.6	—	—	0.7	3.7
2022 ¹	21,232	11,586	3,297	3,977	1,412	—	—	152	807	100.0	54.6	15.5	18.7	6.7	—	—	0.7	3.8
2023 ¹	21,433	11,602	3,346	4,068	1,436	—	—	152	830	100.0	54.1	15.6	19.0	6.7	—	—	0.7	3.9
2024 ¹	21,604	11,598	3,388	4,154	1,458	—	—	152	854	100.0	53.7	15.7	19.2	6.7	—	—	0.7	4.0
2025 ¹	21,668	11,539	3,410	4,217	1,472	—	—	151	880	100.0	53.3	15.7	19.5	6.8	—	—	0.7	4.1

—Not available.

¹Projected.

NOTE: Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity. Prior to 2010, institutions were not required to report separate data on Asians, Pacific Islanders, and students of Two or more races. Projections for Asian, Pacific Islander, and Two or more races enrollment are not available due to the limited amount of historical data

available upon which to base a projections model. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS), "Fall Enrollment in Colleges and Universities" surveys, 1976 and 1980; Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Fall Enrollment Survey" (IPEDS-EF:90-99); IPEDS Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table 20. Full-time-equivalent fall enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by control and level of institution: 1967 through 2025

Year	All institutions						Private institutions						
	All institutions			Public institutions			Total	4-year			2-year		
	Total	4-year	2-year	Total	4-year	2-year		Total	Nonprofit	For-profit	Total	Nonprofit	For-profit
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
1967.....	5,499,360	4,448,302	1,051,058	3,777,701	2,850,432	927,269	1,721,659	1,597,870	—	—	123,789	—	—
1968.....	5,977,768	4,729,522	1,248,246	4,248,639	3,128,057	1,120,582	1,729,129	1,601,465	—	—	127,664	—	—
1969.....	6,333,357	4,899,034	1,434,323	4,577,353	3,259,323	1,318,030	1,756,004	1,639,711	—	—	116,293	—	—
1970.....	6,737,819	5,145,422	1,592,397	4,953,144	3,468,569	1,484,575	1,784,675	1,676,853	—	—	107,822	—	—
1971.....	7,148,558	5,357,647	1,790,911	5,344,402	3,660,626	1,683,776	1,804,156	1,697,021	—	—	107,135	—	—
1972.....	7,253,757	5,406,833	1,846,924	5,452,854	3,706,238	1,746,616	1,800,903	1,700,595	—	—	100,308	—	—
1973.....	7,453,463	5,439,230	2,014,233	5,629,563	3,721,037	1,908,526	1,823,900	1,718,193	—	—	105,707	—	—
1974.....	7,805,452	5,606,247	2,199,205	5,944,799	3,847,543	2,097,256	1,860,653	1,758,704	—	—	101,949	—	—
1975.....	8,479,698	5,900,408	2,579,290	6,522,319	4,056,502	2,465,817	1,957,379	1,843,906	—	—	113,473	—	—
1976.....	8,312,502	5,848,001	2,464,501	6,349,903	3,998,450	2,351,453	1,962,599	1,849,551	—	—	113,048	—	—
1977.....	8,415,339	5,935,076	2,480,263	6,396,476	4,039,071	2,357,405	2,018,863	1,896,005	—	—	122,858	—	—
1978.....	8,348,482	5,932,357	2,416,125	6,279,199	3,996,126	2,283,073	2,069,283	1,936,231	—	—	133,052	—	—
1979.....	8,487,317	6,016,072	2,471,245	6,392,617	4,059,304	2,333,313	2,094,700	1,956,768	—	—	137,932	—	—
1980.....	8,819,013	6,161,372	2,657,641	6,642,294	4,158,267	2,484,027	2,176,719	2,003,105	—	—	173,614 ¹	—	—
1981.....	9,014,521	6,249,847	2,764,674	6,781,300	4,208,506	2,572,794	2,233,221	2,041,341	—	—	191,880 ¹	—	—
1982.....	9,091,648	6,248,923	2,842,725	6,850,589	4,220,648	2,629,941	2,241,059	2,028,275	—	—	212,784 ¹	—	—
1983.....	9,166,398	6,325,222	2,841,176	6,881,479	4,265,807	2,615,672	2,284,919	2,059,415	—	—	225,504	—	—
1984.....	8,951,695	6,292,711	2,658,984	6,684,664	4,237,895	2,446,769	2,267,031	2,054,816	—	—	212,215	—	—
1985.....	8,943,433	6,294,339	2,649,094	6,667,781	4,239,622	2,428,159	2,275,652	2,054,717	—	—	220,935	—	—
1986.....	9,064,165	6,360,325	2,703,842	6,778,045	4,295,494	2,482,551	2,286,122	2,064,831	—	—	221,291 ²	—	—
1987.....	9,229,736	6,486,504	2,743,230	6,937,690	4,395,728	2,541,961	2,292,045	2,090,776	—	—	201,269 ²	—	—
1988.....	9,464,271	6,664,146	2,800,125	7,096,905	4,505,774	2,591,131	2,367,366	2,158,372	—	—	208,994	—	—
1989.....	9,780,881	6,813,602	2,967,279	7,371,590	4,619,828	2,751,762	2,409,291	2,193,774	—	—	215,517	—	—
1990.....	9,983,436	6,968,008	3,015,428	7,557,982	4,740,049	2,817,933	2,425,454	2,227,959	2,177,668	50,291	197,495	72,785	124,710
1991.....	10,360,606	7,081,454	3,279,152	7,862,845	4,795,704	3,067,141	2,497,761	2,285,750	2,223,463	62,287	212,011	72,545	139,466
1992.....	10,436,776	7,129,379	3,307,397	7,911,701	4,797,884	3,113,817	2,525,075	2,331,495	2,267,373	64,122	193,580	66,647	126,933
1993.....	10,351,415	7,120,921	3,230,494	7,812,394	4,765,983	3,046,411	2,539,021	2,354,938	2,282,643	72,295	184,083	70,469	113,614
1994.....	10,348,072	7,137,341	3,210,731	7,784,396	4,749,524	3,034,872	2,563,676	2,387,817	2,301,063	86,754	175,859	69,578	106,281
1995.....	10,334,956	7,172,844	3,162,112	7,751,815	4,757,223	2,994,592	2,583,141	2,415,621	2,328,730	86,891	167,520	62,416	105,104
1996.....	10,481,886	7,234,541	3,247,345	7,794,895	4,767,117	3,027,778	2,686,991	2,467,424	2,353,561	113,863	219,567	63,954	155,613
1997.....	10,615,028	7,338,794	3,276,234	7,869,764	4,813,849	3,055,915	2,745,264	2,524,945	2,389,627	135,318	220,319	61,761	158,558
1998.....	10,698,775	7,467,828	3,230,947	7,880,135	4,868,857	3,011,278	2,818,640	2,598,971	2,436,188	162,783	219,669	56,834	162,835
1999.....	10,974,519	7,634,247	3,340,272	8,059,240	4,949,851	3,109,389	2,915,279	2,684,396	2,488,140	196,256	230,883	53,956	176,927
2000.....	11,267,025	7,795,139	3,471,886	8,266,932	5,025,588	3,241,344	3,000,093	2,769,551	2,549,676	219,875	230,542	51,503	179,039
2001.....	11,765,945	8,087,980	3,677,965	8,639,154	5,194,035	3,445,119	3,126,791	2,893,945	2,612,833	281,112	232,846	41,037	191,809
2002.....	12,331,319	8,439,064	3,892,255	9,061,411	5,406,283	3,655,128	3,269,908	3,032,781	2,699,702	333,079	237,127	40,110	197,017
2003.....	12,687,597	8,744,188	3,943,409	9,240,724	5,557,680	3,683,044	3,446,873	3,186,508	2,776,850	409,658	260,365	36,815	223,550
2004.....	13,000,994	9,018,024	3,982,970	9,348,081	5,640,650	3,707,431	3,652,913	3,377,374	2,837,251	540,123	275,539	34,202	241,337
2005.....	13,200,790	9,261,634	3,939,156	9,390,216	5,728,327	3,661,889	3,810,574	3,533,307	2,878,354	654,953	277,267	34,729	242,538
2006.....	13,403,097	9,456,166	3,946,931	9,503,558	5,824,768	3,678,790	3,899,539	3,631,398	2,936,172	695,226	268,141	31,203	236,938
2007.....	13,782,702	9,769,560	4,013,142	9,739,709	5,994,230	3,745,479	4,042,993	3,775,330	2,993,729	781,601	267,663	26,134	241,529
2008.....	14,394,238	10,169,454	4,224,784	10,061,812	6,139,525	3,922,287	4,332,426	4,029,929	3,060,308	969,621	302,497	28,065	274,432
2009.....	15,379,473	10,695,816	4,683,657	10,746,637	6,452,414	4,294,223	4,632,836	4,243,402	3,153,294	1,090,108	389,434	27,964	361,470
2010.....	15,947,474	11,129,239	4,818,235	11,018,756	6,635,799	4,382,957	4,928,718	4,493,440	3,235,149	1,258,291	435,278	26,920	408,358
2011.....	15,892,792	11,261,845	4,630,947	10,954,754	6,734,116	4,220,638	4,938,038	4,527,729	3,285,711	1,242,018	410,309	34,267	376,042
2012.....	15,593,434	11,229,774	4,363,660	10,781,798	6,764,184	4,017,614	4,811,636	4,465,590	3,309,242	1,156,348	346,046	32,684	313,362
2013.....	15,409,944	11,185,987	4,223,957	10,695,774	6,790,901	3,904,873	4,714,170	4,395,086	3,341,575	1,053,511	319,084	27,290	291,794
2014.....	15,262,196	11,237,953	4,024,243	10,624,769	6,892,523	3,732,246	4,637,427	4,345,430	3,362,197	983,233	291,997	25,797	266,200
2015 ³	15,296,000	10,939,000	4,357,000	10,727,000	6,695,000	4,032,000	4,569,000	4,244,000	—	—	325,000	—	—
2016 ³	15,494,000	11,082,000	4,412,000	10,860,000	6,778,000	4,082,000	4,634,000	4,304,000	—	—	330,000	—	—
2017 ³	15,845,000	11,334,000	4,511,000	11,100,000	6,927,000	4,173,000	4,745,000	4,407,000	—	—	338,000	—	—
2018 ³	16,173,000	11,565,000	4,608,000	11,328,000	7,067,000	4,262,000	4,845,000	4,498,000	—	—	346,000	—	—
2019 ³	16,422,000	11,741,000	4,681,000	11,503,000	7,173,000	4,330,000	4,920,000	4,568,000	—	—	352,000	—	—
2020 ³	16,610,000	11,880,000	4,730,000	11,631,000	7,257,000	4,375,000	4,979,000	4,624,000	—	—	355,000	—	—
2021 ³	16,835,000	12,044,000	4,791,000	11,786,000	7,355,000	4,432,000	5,049,000	4,689,000	—	—	360,000	—	—
2022 ³	17,047,000	12,193,000	4,855,000	11,934,000	7,444,000	4,490,000	5,113,000	4,749,000	—	—	365,000	—	—
2023 ³	17,263,000	12,346,000	4,917,000	12,084,000	7,537,000	4,547,000	5,179,000	4,810,000	—	—	370,000	—	—
2024 ³	17,449,000	12,478,000	4,972,000	12,215,000	7,617,000	4,598,000	5,234,000	4,861,000	—	—	374,000	—	—
2025 ³	17,538,000	12,535,000	5,003,000	12,281,000	7,653,000	4,628,000	5,257,000	4,882,000	—	—	375,000	—	—

—Not available.

¹Large increases are due to the addition of schools accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges of Technology.

²Because of imputation techniques, data are not consistent with figures for other years.

³Projected.

NOTE: Full-time-equivalent enrollment is the full-time enrollment, plus the full-time equivalent of the part-time students. Data through 1995 are for institutions of higher education, while later data are for degree-granting institutions. Degree-granting institutions grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. The degree-granting

classification is very similar to the earlier higher education classification, but it includes more 2-year colleges and excludes a few higher education institutions that did not grant degrees. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS), "Fall Enrollment in Colleges and Universities" surveys, 1967 through 1985; Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), "Fall Enrollment Survey" (IPEDS-EF:86-99); IPEDS Spring 2001 through Spring 2015, Fall Enrollment component; and Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table 21. Degrees conferred by postsecondary institutions, by level of degree and sex of student: Selected years, 1869–70 through 2025–26

Year	Associate's degrees				Bachelor's degrees				Master's degrees				Doctor's degrees ¹			
	Total	Males	Females	Percent female	Total	Males	Females	Percent female	Total	Males	Females	Percent female	Total	Males	Females	Percent female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1869–70.....	—	—	—	—	9,371 ²	7,993 ²	1,378 ²	14.7	0	0	0	—	1	1	0	0.0
1879–80.....	—	—	—	—	12,896 ²	10,411 ²	2,485 ²	19.3	879	868	11	1.3	54	51	3	5.6
1889–90.....	—	—	—	—	15,539 ²	12,857 ²	2,682 ²	17.3	1,015	821	194	19.1	149	147	2	1.3
1899–1900.....	—	—	—	—	27,410 ²	22,173 ²	5,237 ²	19.1	1,583	1,260	303	19.1	382	359	23	6.0
1909–10.....	—	—	—	—	37,199 ²	28,762 ²	8,437 ²	22.7	2,113	1,555	508	26.4	443	399	44	9.9
1919–20.....	—	—	—	—	48,622 ²	31,980 ²	16,642 ²	34.2	4,279	2,985	1,294	30.2	615	522	93	15.1
1929–30.....	—	—	—	—	122,484 ²	73,615 ²	48,869 ²	39.9	14,969	8,925	6,044	40.4	2,299	1,946	353	15.4
1939–40.....	—	—	—	—	186,500 ²	109,546 ²	76,954 ²	41.3	26,731	16,508	10,223	38.2	3,290	2,861	429	13.0
1949–50.....	—	—	—	—	432,058 ²	328,841 ²	103,217 ²	23.9	58,183	41,220	16,963	29.2	6,420	5,804	616	9.6
1959–60.....	—	—	—	—	392,440 ²	254,063 ²	138,377 ²	35.3	74,435	50,898	23,537	31.6	9,829	8,801	1,028	10.5
1969–70.....	206,023	117,432	88,591	43.0	792,316	451,097	341,219	43.1	213,589	130,799	82,790	38.8	59,486	53,792	5,694	9.6
1970–71.....	252,311	144,144	108,167	42.9	839,730	475,594	364,136	43.4	235,564	143,083	92,481	39.3	64,998	58,137	6,861	10.6
1971–72.....	292,014	166,227	125,787	43.1	887,273	500,590	386,683	43.6	257,201	155,010	102,191	39.7	71,206	63,353	7,853	11.0
1972–73.....	316,174	175,413	140,761	44.5	922,362	518,191	404,171	43.8	268,654	159,569	109,085	40.6	79,512	69,959	9,553	12.0
1973–74.....	343,924	188,591	155,333	45.2	945,776	527,313	418,463	44.2	282,074	162,606	119,468	42.4	82,591	71,131	11,460	13.9
1974–75.....	360,171	191,017	169,154	47.0	922,933	504,841	418,092	45.3	297,545	166,318	131,227	44.1	84,904	71,025	13,879	16.3
1975–76.....	391,454	209,996	181,458	46.4	925,746	504,925	420,821	45.5	317,477	172,519	144,958	45.7	91,007	73,888	17,119	18.8
1976–77.....	406,377	210,842	195,535	48.1	919,549	495,545	424,004	46.1	323,025	173,090	149,935	46.4	91,730	72,209	19,521	21.3
1977–78.....	412,246	204,718	207,528	50.3	921,204	487,347	433,857	47.1	317,987	166,857	151,130	47.5	92,345	70,283	22,062	23.9
1978–79.....	402,702	192,091	210,611	52.3	921,390	477,344	444,046	48.2	307,686	159,111	148,575	48.3	94,971	70,452	24,519	25.8
1979–80.....	400,910	183,737	217,173	54.2	929,417	473,611	455,806	49.0	305,196	156,882	148,314	48.6	95,631	69,526	26,105	27.3
1980–81.....	416,377	188,638	227,739	54.7	935,140	469,883	465,257	49.8	302,637	152,979	149,658	49.5	98,016	69,567	28,449	29.0
1981–82.....	434,526	196,944	237,582	54.7	952,998	473,364	479,634	50.3	302,447	151,349	151,098	50.0	97,838	68,630	29,208	29.9
1982–83.....	449,620	203,991	245,629	54.6	969,510	479,140	490,370	50.6	296,415	150,992	146,323	49.4	99,335	67,757	31,578	31.8
1983–84.....	452,240	202,704	249,536	55.2	974,309	482,319	491,990	50.5	291,141	149,268	141,873	48.7	100,799	67,769	33,030	32.8
1984–85.....	454,712	202,932	251,780	55.4	979,477	482,528	496,949	50.7	293,472	149,276	144,196	49.1	100,785	66,269	34,516	34.2
1985–86.....	446,047	196,166	249,881	56.0	987,823	485,923	501,900	50.8	295,850	149,373	146,477	49.5	100,280	65,215	35,065	35.0
1986–87.....	436,304	190,839	245,465	56.3	991,264	480,782	510,482	51.5	296,530	147,063	149,467	50.4	98,477	62,790	35,687	36.2
1987–88.....	435,085	190,047	245,038	56.3	994,829	477,203	517,626	52.0	305,783	150,243	155,540	50.9	99,139	63,019	36,120	36.4
1988–89.....	436,764	186,316	250,448	57.3	1,018,755	483,346	535,409	52.6	316,626	153,993	162,633	51.4	100,571	63,055	37,516	37.3
1989–90.....	455,102	191,195	263,907	58.0	1,051,344	491,696	559,648	53.2	330,152	158,052	172,100	52.1	103,508	63,963	39,545	38.2
1990–91.....	481,720	198,634	283,086	58.8	1,094,538	504,045	590,493	53.9	342,863	160,842	182,021	53.1	105,547	64,242	41,305	39.1
1991–92.....	504,231	207,481	296,750	58.9	1,136,553	520,811	615,742	54.2	358,089	165,867	192,222	53.7	109,554	66,603	42,951	39.2
1992–93.....	514,756	211,964	302,792	58.8	1,165,178	532,881	632,297	54.3	375,032	173,354	201,678	53.8	112,072	67,130	44,942	40.1
1993–94.....	530,632	215,261	315,371	59.4	1,169,275	532,422	636,853	54.5	393,037	180,571	212,466	54.1	112,636	66,773	45,863	40.7
1994–95.....	539,691	218,352	321,339	59.5	1,160,134	526,131	634,003	54.6	403,609	183,043	220,566	54.6	114,266	67,324	46,942	41.1
1995–96.....	555,216	219,514	335,702	60.5	1,164,792	522,454	642,338	55.1	412,180	183,481	228,699	55.5	115,507	67,189	48,318	41.8
1996–97.....	571,226	223,948	347,278	60.8	1,172,879	520,515	652,364	55.6	425,260	185,270	239,990	56.4	118,747	68,387	50,360	42.4
1997–98.....	558,555	217,613	340,942	61.0	1,184,406	519,956	664,450	56.1	436,037	188,718	247,319	56.7	118,735	67,232	51,503	43.4
1998–99.....	564,984	220,508	344,476	61.0	1,202,239	519,961	682,278	56.8	446,038	190,230	255,808	57.4	116,700	65,340	51,360	44.0
1999–2000.....	564,933	224,721	340,212	60.2	1,237,875	530,367	707,508	57.2	463,185	196,129	267,056	57.7	118,736	64,930	53,806	45.3
2000–01.....	578,865	231,645	347,220	60.0	1,244,171	531,840	712,331	57.3	473,502	197,770	275,732	58.2	119,585	64,171	55,414	46.3
2001–02.....	595,133	238,109	357,024	60.0	1,291,900	549,816	742,084	57.4	487,313	202,604	284,709	58.4	119,663	62,731	56,932	47.6
2002–03.....	634,016	253,451	380,565	60.0	1,348,811	573,258	775,553	57.5	518,699	215,172	303,527	58.5	121,579	62,730	58,849	48.4
2003–04.....	665,301	260,033	405,268	60.9	1,399,542	595,425	804,117	57.5	564,272	233,056	331,216	58.7	126,087	63,981	62,106	49.3
2004–05.....	696,660	267,536	429,124	61.6	1,439,264	613,000	826,264	57.4	580,151	237,155	342,996	59.1	134,387	67,257	67,130	50.0
2005–06.....	713,066	270,095	442,971	62.1	1,485,242	630,600	854,642	57.5	599,731	241,656	358,075	59.7	138,056	68,912	69,144	50.1
2006–07.....	728,114	275,187	452,927	62.2	1,524,092	649,570	874,522	57.4	610,597	242,189	368,408	60.3	144,690	71,308	73,382	50.7
2007–08.....	750,164	282,521	467,643	62.3	1,563,069	667,928	895,141	57.3	630,666	250,169	380,497	60.3	149,378	73,453	75,925	50.8
2008–09.....	787,243	298,066	489,177	62.1	1,601,399	685,422	915,977	57.2	662,082	263,515	398,567	60.2	154,564	75,674	78,890	51.0
2009–10.....	848,856	322,747	526,109	62.0	1,649,919	706,660	943,259	57.2	693,313	275,317	417,996	60.3	158,590	76,610	81,980	51.7
2010–11.....	943,506	361,408	582,098	61.7	1,716,053	734,159	981,894	57.2	730,922	291,680	439,242	60.1	163,827	79,672	84,155	51.4
2011–12.....	1,021,718	393,479	628,239	61.5	1,792,163	765,772	1,026,391	57.3	755,967	302,484	453,483	60.0	170,217	82,670	87,547	51.4
2012–13.....	1,007,427	389,195	618,232	61.4	1,840,381	787,408	1,052,973	57.2	751,718	301,552	450,166	59.9	175,026	85,080	89,946	51.4
2013–14.....	1,003,364	390,805	612,559	61.1	1,869,814	801,692	1,068,122	57.1	754,475	302,807	451,668	59.9	177,580	85,587	91,993	51.8
2014–15 ³	979,000	379,000	600,000	61.3	1,868,000	802,000	1,066,000	57.1	763,000	308,000	454,000	59.6	178,000	85,000	92,000	51.9
2015–16 ³	999,000	389,000	610,000	61.0	1,853,00											

Technical Appendixes

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A

Introduction to Projection Methodology

A.0. INTRODUCTION TO PROJECTION METHODOLOGY

Content of appendix A

Since its inception in 1964, the *Projections of Education Statistics* series has been providing projections of key education statistics to policymakers, educators, researchers, the press, and the general public. This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* is the 44th in the series.

Appendix A contains this introduction, which provides a general overview of the projection methodology, as well as six additional sections that discuss the specific methodology for the different statistics projected:

- » A.0. Introduction to Projection Methodology;
- » A.1. Elementary and Secondary Enrollment;
- » A.2. Elementary and Secondary Teachers;
- » A.3. High School Graduates;
- » A.4. Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education;
- » A.5. Enrollment in Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions; and
- » A.6. Postsecondary Degrees Conferred.

This introduction

- » outlines the two major techniques used to make the projections;
- » summarizes key demographic and economic assumptions underlying the projections;
- » examines the accuracy of the projections; and
- » introduces the subsequent sections of appendix A.

Projection techniques

Two main projection techniques were used to develop the projections presented in this publication:

- » Exponential smoothing was the technique used in the projections of elementary and secondary enrollments and high school graduates. This technique also played a role in the projections of teachers at the elementary and secondary level, as well as enrollments and degrees conferred at the postsecondary level.
- » Multiple linear regression was the primary technique used in the projections of teachers and expenditures at the elementary and secondary level, as well as enrollments and degrees conferred at the postsecondary level.

Exponential smoothing

Two different types of exponential smoothing, single exponential smoothing and double exponential smoothing, were used in producing the projections presented in this publication.

Single exponential smoothing was used when the historical data had a basically horizontal pattern. Single exponential smoothing produces a single forecast for all years in the forecast period. In developing projections of elementary and secondary enrollments, for example, the rate at which students progress from one particular grade to the next (e.g., from grade 2 to grade 3) was projected using single exponential smoothing. Thus, this percentage was assumed to be constant over the forecast period.

In general, exponential smoothing places more weight on recent observations than on earlier ones. The weights for observations decrease exponentially as one moves further into the past. As a result, the older data have less influence on the projections. The rate at which the weights of older observations decrease is determined by the smoothing constant.

When using single exponential smoothing for a time series, P_t , a smoothed series, \hat{P}_t , is computed recursively by evaluating

$$\hat{P}_t = \alpha P_t + (1 - \alpha) \hat{P}_{t-1}$$

where $0 < \alpha \leq 1$ is the smoothing constant.

By repeated substitution, we can rewrite the equation as

$$\hat{P}_t = \alpha \sum_{s=0}^{t-1} (1 - \alpha)^s P_{t-s}$$

where time, s , goes from the first period in the time series, 0, to time period $t-1$.

The forecasts are constant for all years in the forecast period. The constant equals

$$\hat{P}_{T+k} = \hat{P}_T$$

where T is the last year of actual data and k is the k th year in the forecast period where $k > 0$.

These equations illustrate that the projection is a weighted average based on exponentially decreasing weights. For higher smoothing constants, weights for earlier observations decrease more rapidly than for lower smoothing constants.

For each of the approximately 1,200 single exponential smoothing equations in this edition of *Projections of Education Statistics*, a smoothing constant was individually chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors for that equation. The smoothing constants used to produce the projections in this report ranged from 0.001 to 0.999.

Double exponential smoothing is an extension of single exponential smoothing that allows the forecasting of data with trends. It produces different forecasts for different years in the forecast period. Double exponential smoothing with two smoothing constants was used to forecast the number of doctor's degrees awarded to men and women.

The smoothing forecast using double exponential smoothing is found using the three equations:

$$\hat{P}_{t+k} = a_t + b_t k$$

$$a_t = \alpha P_t + (1 - \alpha) (a_{t-1} + b_{t-1})$$

$$b_t = \beta (a_t - a_{t-1}) + (1 - \beta) b_{t-1}$$

where a_t denotes an estimate of the level of the series at time t , b_t denotes an estimate of the level of the series at time t , and $0 < \alpha, \beta < 1$ are the smoothing constants.

Forecasts from double smoothing are computed as

$$\hat{P}_{T+k} = a_T + b_T k$$

where T is the last year of actual data and k is the k th year in the forecast period where $k > 0$. The last expression shows that forecasts from double smoothing lie on a linear trend with intercept a_T and slope b_T . Single exponential smoothing can be viewed as a special case of double exponential smoothing where the impact that time has on the forecasts has been eliminated (i.e., requiring the slope term b_t to equal 0.0).

The smoothing constants for each of the two double exponential smoothing equations used for this report were selected using a search algorithm that finds the pair of smoothing constants that together minimize the sum of forecast errors for their equation.

Beginning with the *Projections of Education Statistics to 2020*, each smoothing constant was chosen separately. In earlier editions, all the smoothing constants had been set to 0.4. Also beginning with that edition, two smoothing constants, rather than one, were used for double exponential smoothing.

Multiple linear regression

Multiple linear regression was used in cases where a strong relationship exists between the variable being projected (the dependent variable) and independent variables. This technique can be used only when accurate data and reliable projections of the independent variables are available. Key independent variables for this publication include demographic and economic factors. For example, current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education are related to economic factors such as disposable income and education revenues from state sources. The sources of the demographic and economic projections used for this publication are discussed below, under “Assumptions.”

The equations in this appendix should be viewed as forecasting rather than structural equations. That is, the equations are intended only to project values for the dependent variables, not to reflect all elements of underlying social, political, and economic structures. Lack of available data precluded the building of large-scale structural models. The particular equations shown were selected on the basis of their statistical properties, such as coefficients of determination (R^2 s), the t -statistics of the coefficients, the Durbin-Watson statistic, the Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM test statistic, and residual plots.

The functional form primarily used is the multiplicative model. When used with two independent variables, this model takes the form:

$$Y = a \cdot X_1^{b_1} \cdot X_2^{b_2}$$

This equation can easily be transformed into the linear form by taking the natural log (ln) of both sides of the equation:

$$\ln(Y) = \ln(a) + b_1 \ln X_1 + b_2 \ln X_2$$

One property of this model is that the coefficient of an independent variable shows how responsive in percentage terms the dependent variable is to a 1 percent change in that independent variable (also called the elasticity). For example, a 1 percent change in X_1 in the above equation would lead to a b_1 percent change in Y .

Assumptions

All projections are based on underlying assumptions, and these assumptions determine projection results to a large extent. It is important that users of projections understand the assumptions to determine the acceptability of projected time series for their purposes. All the projections in this publication are to some extent dependent on demographic and/or economic assumptions.

Demographic assumptions

Many of the projections in this publication are demographically based on the 2014 National Population Projections (December 2014) produced by the U.S. Census Bureau and the IHS U.S. Regional Economic Service, Population Projections, December 2015 produced by the economic consulting firm IHS Global Inc.

The two sets of population projections are produced using cohort-component models. In order for the national-level population projections by age, sex, and race/ethnicity to be consistent with the most recent historical estimates released by the Census Bureau, the projections were ratio-adjusted by applying the ratio of the last historical estimate to the corresponding projections year to the projections for each age, sex, and race/ethnicity combination. This allows for a consistent set of historical estimates and projections. For more information on the methodology used for Census Bureau population projections, see appendix C, Data Sources.

The enrollment projections in this publication depend on population projections for the various age groups that attend school. The future fertility rate assumption (along with corresponding projections of female populations) determines projections of the number of births, a key factor for population projections. The fertility rate assumption plays a major role in determining population projections for the age groups enrolled in nursery school, kindergarten, and elementary grades. The effects of the fertility rate assumption are more pronounced toward the end of the forecast period, while immigration assumptions affect all years. For enrollments in secondary grades and college, the fertility rate assumption is of no consequence, since all the population cohorts for these enrollment ranges have already been born.

Economic assumptions

Various economic variables are used in the forecasting models for numbers of elementary and secondary teachers, public elementary and secondary school expenditures, and postsecondary enrollment.

Projections of the economic variables were from the trend scenario of the “U.S. Quarterly Macroeconomic Model 4th Quarter 2015 Short-Term Baseline Projections” developed by the IHS Global Inc. This set of projections was IHS Global Inc.’s most recent set at the time the education projections in this report were produced. The trend scenario depicts a mean of possible paths that the economy could take over the forecast period, barring major shocks. The economy, in this scenario, evolves smoothly, without major fluctuations.

More information about specific assumptions

For details about the primary assumptions used in this edition of *Projections of Education Statistics*, see table A-1 on page 75.

Accuracy of the projections

Projections of time series usually differ from the final reported data due to errors from many sources. This is because of the inherent nature of the statistical universe from which the basic data are obtained and the properties of projection methodologies, which depend on the validity of many assumptions.

The mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) is one way to express the forecast accuracy of past projections. This measure expresses the average absolute value of errors over past projections in percentage terms. For example, an analysis of projection errors over the past 32 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* indicates that the MAPEs for public school enrollment in grades preK–12 for lead times of 1, 2, 5, and 10 years were 0.3, 0.5, 1.2, and 2.3 percent, respectively. For the 1-year-out projection, this means that one would expect the projection to be within 0.3 percent of the actual value, on average.

For a list of MAPEs for selected national statistics in this publication, see table A-2 on page 76. Sections A.1 through A.6 each contain at least one text table (tables A through J) that presents the MAPEs for the key national statistics of that section. Each text table appears directly after the discussion of accuracy of that section’s national projections. For a list of MAPEs by state and region for public elementary and secondary enrollment, see tables A-7 through A-9 on pages 85–87 and for a list of MAPEs by state and region for the number of high school graduates in public schools, see table A-10 on page 93.

Tables A-3 and A-4 present an example of how the MAPEs were constructed using actual values for total enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions projections for schools years 2011–12 through 2014–15 and enrollment projections from the last four editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*. The top two panels of table A-3 shows the actual values for school years 2011–12 through 2014–15 and enrollment projections for each year from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2021* with the number of projections generally decreasing by one for each subsequent edition. The bottom panel of table A-3 shows the percentage differences between the actual values and the projected values. For example, the projected value for 2011–12 presented in *Projections of Education Statistics to 2021* was 1.4 percent higher than the actual value for that year.

The top panel of table A-4 shows the absolute value of the percent differences from table A-3 arranged by lead time rather than year. For example, in the *Projections of Education Statistics to 2021*, the last year of actual data reported was 2011–12 and thus the lead time for the projection of 2011–12 data was 1 year. Thus, the 1.4 appearing in the 2011–12 column of Table A-3 for *Projections of Education Statistics to 2021* appears in the column for lead times of 1 year in Table A-4, indicating that projection of the one-year-out forecast from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2021* differed by 1.4 percent in absolute terms from its actual value. The MAPEs for each lead time shown in the bottom panel of table A-4 were calculated by computing the average of the absolute values of the percentage differences for that lead time. For example, actual values are available to calculate the absolute values of the percentage differences for a lead time of 2 years for the first three editions of the *Projections of Education Statistics* listed in table A-4. These absolute values are 4.4, 4.1, and 4.0. The MAPE for a lead time of 2 years was then calculated by taking the average of these numbers, or 4.2. This matches the MAPE that appears in the bottom panel for a lead time of 2 years. (Calculations for table A-3 are based on unrounded numbers.) These MAPEs are different from the MAPEs for public elementary and secondary enrollment projections elsewhere in this report because the MAPEs in the example were calculated using only the last four editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*.

The number of years used in the analyses of the projection errors differ both because projections of additional education statistics have been added to the report over time and because, in some cases, there have been substantial changes in the methodology used to produce the projections such that the MAPEs for the earlier projections are no longer relevant. MAPEs are presented for a statistic only after it has been produced using substantially the same methodology in five previous editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* and there are at least 5 years of historical data for use in calculating the MAPEs.

Table A-1. Summary of forecast assumptions to 2025

Variable	Assumption
1	2
Demographic assumptions	
Population	Projections are consistent with the Census Bureau estimates ¹
18- to 24-year-old population	Census Bureau projection: average annual growth rate of -0.2%
25- to 29-year-old population	Census Bureau projection: average annual growth rate of 0.4%
30- to 34-year-old population	Census Bureau projection: average annual growth rate of 1.2%
35- to 44-year-old population	Census Bureau projection: average annual growth rate of 1.1%
Economic assumptions	
Disposable income per capita in constant dollars	Annual percent changes range between 1.0% and 2.6% with an annual growth rate of 1.7%
Education revenue receipts from state sources per capita in constant dollars	Annual percent changes range between -5.9% and 2.6% with an annual growth rate of 1.4%
Inflation rate	Inflation rate ranges between 1.8% and 2.7%
Unemployment rate (males)	
Ages 18 and 19	Remains between 16.1% and 16.6%
Ages 20 to 24	Remains between 9.6% and 9.9%
Age 25 and over	Remains between 3.8% and 3.9%
Unemployment rate (females)	
Ages 18 and 19	Remains between 13.6% and 13.9%
Ages 20 to 24	Remains between 8.1% and 8.2%
Age 25 and over	Remains between 4.0% and 4.1%

¹As the Census Bureau projections were not updated to reflect the most recent 2014 Census Bureau population estimates, the Census Bureau age-specific population projections for each year were adjusted by multiplying the ratio of the total Census Bureau estimate for 2014 to the total Census Bureau projection for 2014.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Population Estimates, retrieved

August 4, 2015, from <https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2010-2014/national/asrb/>; and Population Projections, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <http://www.census.gov/population/projections/data/national/2014.html>; and IHS Global Inc., U.S. Quarterly Macroeconomic Model, 4th Quarter 2015 Short-Term Baseline Projections. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-2. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs), by lead time for selected statistics in all elementary and secondary schools and degree-granting postsecondary institutions: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Public elementary and secondary schools										
Prekindergarten–12 enrollment ¹	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4
Prekindergarten–8 enrollment ¹	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.7	2.9
9–12 enrollment ¹	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4
White ²	0.4	1.2	2.9	4.3	4.9	4.6	—	—	—	—
Black ²	0.6	1.6	3.0	4.2	4.2	2.5	—	—	—	—
Hispanic ²	0.9	1.5	2.6	3.3	4.0	0.8	—	—	—	—
Asian/Pacific Islander ²	0.8	2.2	4.9	7.3	8.6	7.9	—	—	—	—
American Indian/Alaska Native ²	1.6	3.5	8.8	12.0	16.0	17.6	—	—	—	—
Elementary and secondary teachers ³	0.7	1.5	1.9	2.4	3.1	3.8	4.6	5.3	5.4	5.8
High school graduates ⁴	1.0	1.1	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.8	5.1
White ²	1.0	0.5	0.8	1.3	2.5	3.5	—	—	—	—
Black ²	2.3	3.0	3.5	5.8	7.1	9.3	—	—	—	—
Hispanic ²	3.6	4.5	6.6	13.2	16.9	16.2	—	—	—	—
Asian/Pacific Islander ²	1.5	2.6	2.8	1.6	2.3	0.5	—	—	—	—
American Indian/Alaska Native ²	1.9	1.8	3.7	6.9	8.8	7.8	—	—	—	—
Total current expenditures ⁵	1.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.6	3.8	5.1	5.7	5.4	5.4
Current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment ⁵	1.6	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.8	3.8	5.1	5.9	6.3	6.5
Private elementary and secondary schools⁶										
Prekindergarten–12 enrollment.....	2.8	5.5	3.6	8.4	7.3	11.5	10.8	14.6	16.3	18.6
Prekindergarten–8 enrollment.....	3.1	5.8	3.8	9.6	8.3	14.0	13.7	17.9	20.7	22.2
9–12 enrollment.....	2.9	4.2	3.7	4.5	4.1	3.7	3.4	7.3	5.4	7.2
High school graduates.....	1.8	1.5	1.6	3.7	4.9	4.2	2.8	4.7	4.5	4.9
Degree-granting postsecondary institutions										
Total enrollment ⁷	1.5	2.6	3.8	5.0	5.5	6.3	7.1	8.1	9.8	11.3
Males ⁷	1.6	2.8	4.0	5.4	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2	11.1	12.4
Females ⁷	1.7	2.8	4.1	4.8	4.9	5.6	6.2	7.2	9.4	10.7
4-year institutions ⁷	1.5	2.7	4.0	5.4	6.5	7.6	8.8	10.1	12.0	13.8
2-year institutions ⁷	2.6	3.9	5.2	5.4	4.5	4.2	4.9	6.2	8.1	9.0
White ⁸	2.3	4.5	6.0	6.4	6.2	5.0	4.5	4.8	7.1	7.8
Black ²	3.6	7.9	11.9	13.9	13.4	12.5	9.9	7.8	5.1	3.3
Hispanic ²	4.1	6.4	9.8	12.9	16.6	19.3	20.8	21.2	21.1	22.1
Asian/Pacific Islander ²	3.4	5.6	7.1	8.4	8.1	7.6	6.7	7.4	9.3	8.4
American Indian/Alaska Native ⁸	5.7	8.5	12.1	14.4	17.2	22.9	31.6	35.6	42.0	47.1
Total first-time freshman enrollment ⁹	3.2	5.8	7.4	7.1	5.7	2.4	3.4	—	—	—
Males ⁹	3.2	5.8	7.0	6.7	5.1	2.5	0.1	—	—	—
Females ⁹	3.4	5.9	7.8	7.4	6.8	4.6	6.4	—	—	—
Associate's degrees ⁸	2.9	5.5	8.9	12.7	15.4	16.4	16.6	—	—	—
Bachelor's degrees ⁸	0.7	0.6	0.9	2.7	4.5	6.2	7.1	—	—	—

— Not available.

¹MAPEs for public prekindergarten–12 enrollments were calculated using the last 32 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–1985* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*.

²MAPEs for public prekindergarten–12 enrollments and high school graduates by race/ethnicity were calculated using the last 6 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2019* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*.

³Data for teachers expressed in full-time equivalents. MAPEs for teachers were calculated from the past 26 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1997–98* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*, excluding *Projections of Education Statistics to 2012* which did not include projections of teachers.

⁴MAPEs for public high school graduates were calculated from the past 25 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2000* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*.

⁵In constant dollars based on the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers, Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. MAPEs for current expenditures were calculated using projections from the last 26 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1997–98* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*, excluding *Projections of Education Statistics to 2012* which did not include projections of current expenditures.

⁶MAPEs for private prekindergarten–12 enrollments and high school graduates were calculated from the past 14 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2011* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*.

⁷MAPEs for total degree-granting postsecondary institution enrollment and degree-granting postsecondary institution enrollment by sex and level of institution were calculated using the last 18 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2007* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*.

⁸MAPEs for degree-granting postsecondary institution enrollment by race/ethnicity were calculated using the last 10 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2015* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*.

⁹MAPEs for degree-granting postsecondary institution first-time freshmen enrollment by sex, associate's degrees, and bachelor's degrees were calculated using the last seven editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2018* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*.

NOTE: Mean absolute percentage error is the average value over past projections of the absolute values of errors expressed in percentage terms. No MAPEs are presented for certain degrees conferred as the current models used for producing these projections have only been used for four other editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-3. Example of constructing mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) on fall enrollment in degree-granting institutions, part 1

Source	Year of data			
	2011–12	2012–13	2013–14	2014–15
1	2	3	4	5
	Enrollment in thousands			
Actual.....	20,994	20,644	20,376	20,207
	Projected enrollment in thousands			
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2021</i>	21,294	21,556	21,792	22,042
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2022</i>	†	20,968	21,216	21,575
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2023</i>	†	†	20,597	21,011
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	†	†	†	20,254
	Percentage difference between actual and projected values			
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2021</i>	1.4	4.4	7.0	9.1
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2022</i>	†	1.6	4.1	6.8
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2023</i>	†	†	1.1	4.0
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	†	†	†	0.2

† Not applicable.
 SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), IPEDS Spring 2011 through Spring

2015, Enrollment component; and *Projections of Education Statistics*, various editions. (This exhibit was prepared January 2016.)

Table A-4. Example of constructing mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) on fall enrollment in degree-granting institutions, part 2

Source	Lead time (years)			
	1	2	3	4
1	2	3	4	5
	Absolute value of percentage difference between actual and projected values			
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2021</i>	1.4	4.4	7.0	9.1
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2022</i>	1.6	4.1	6.8	†
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2023</i>	1.1	4.0	†	†
<i>Projections of Education Statistics to 2024</i>	0.2	†	†	†
	Mean absolute percentage error			
Example.....	1.1	4.2	6.9	9.1

† Not applicable.
 NOTE: The mean absolute percentage errors presented in this table are for illustrative purpose only.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS), IPEDS Spring 2011 through Spring 2015, Enrollment component; and *Projections of Education Statistics*, various editions. (This exhibit was prepared January 2016.)

A.1. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY ENROLLMENT

Projections in this edition

This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* presents projected trends in elementary and secondary enrollment from 2014 to 2025. These projections were made using three models:

- » The *National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model* was used to project total, public, and private school enrollments for the nation by grade level and for ungraded elementary and ungraded secondary programs.
- » The *State Public Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model* was used to project total public school enrollments by grade level for individual states and regions.
- » The *National Public Elementary and Secondary Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model* was used to project public school enrollments for the nation by race/ethnicity and grade level.

All three elementary and secondary enrollment models used the following same methods.

Overview of approach

Two methods were used in all the elementary and secondary enrollment models:

- » The *grade progression rate method* was used to project enrollments in grades 2 through 12. In this method, a rate of progression from each grade (1 through 11) to the next grade (2 through 12) was projected using single exponential smoothing. (For example, the rate of progression from grade 2 to grade 3 is the current year's grade 3 enrollment expressed as a percentage of the previous year's grade 2 enrollment.) To calculate enrollment for each year in the forecast period, the progression rate for each grade was applied to the previous year's enrollment in the previous grade.
- » The *enrollment rate method* was used to project prekindergarten, kindergarten, and first-grade enrollments as well as elementary special and ungraded and secondary special and ungraded enrollments. For each of these enrollment categories, the enrollment rate for the last year of actual data was used as the projected enrollment rate. To calculate enrollment for each year in the forecast period, the enrollment rate for each category was applied to the projected population in the appropriate age group.

Assumptions underlying these methods

The grade progression and enrollment rate methods assume that past trends in factors affecting public and private elementary and secondary school enrollments will continue over the forecast period. This assumption implies that all factors influencing enrollments will display future patterns consistent with past patterns. This method implicitly includes the net effect of such factors as migration, dropouts, deaths, nonpromotion, and transfers between public and private schools.

Procedures and equations used in all three elementary and secondary enrollment projection models

The notation and equations that follow describe the basic procedures used to project elementary and secondary enrollments in each of the three elementary and secondary enrollment projection models.

Let:

- i = Subscript denoting age
- j = Subscript denoting grade
- t = Subscript denoting time
- T = Subscript of the first year in the forecast period
- N_t = Enrollment at the prekindergarten (nursery) level
- K_t = Enrollment at the kindergarten level
- $G_{j,t}$ = Enrollment in grade j
- E_t = Enrollment in elementary special and ungraded programs
- S_t = Enrollment in secondary special and ungraded programs
- $P_{i,t}$ = Population age i

- $R_{j,t}$ = Progression rate for grade j
- RN_t = Enrollment rate for prekindergarten (nursery school)
- RK_t = Enrollment rate for kindergarten
- $RG_{1,t}$ = Enrollment rate for grade 1
- RE_t = Enrollment rate for elementary special and ungraded programs
- RS_t = Enrollment rate for secondary special and ungraded programs.

Step 1. Calculate historical grade progression rates for each of grades 2 through 12. The first step in projecting the enrollments for grades 2 through 12 using the grade progression method was to calculate, for each grade, a progression rate for each year of actual data used to produce the projections except for the first year. The progression rate for grade j in year t equals

$$R_{j,t} = G_{j,t}/G_{j-1,t-1}$$

Step 2. Produce a projected progression rate for each of grades 2 through 12. Projections for each grade's progression rate were then produced for the forecast period using single exponential smoothing. A separate smoothing constant, chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors, was used to calculate the projected progression rate for each grade. Single exponential smoothing produces a single forecast for all years in the forecast period. Therefore, for each grade j , the projected progression rate, \hat{R}_j , is the same for each year in the forecast period.

Step 3. Calculate enrollment projections for each of grades 2 through 12. For the first year in the forecast period, T , enrollment projections, $G_{j,t}$, for grades 2 through 12, were produced using the projected progression rates and the enrollments of grades 1 through 11 from the last year of actual data, $T-1$. Specifically,

$$\hat{G}_{j,T} = \hat{R}_j \cdot G_{j-1,T-1}$$

This same procedure was then used to produce the projections for the following year, $T+1$, except that enrollment projections for year T were used rather than actual numbers:

$$\hat{G}_{j,T+1} = \hat{R}_j \cdot \hat{G}_{j-1,T}$$

The enrollment projections for grades 2 through 11 for year T were those just produced using the grade progression method. The projection for grade 1 for year T was produced using the enrollment rate method, as outlined in steps 4 and 5 below.

The same procedure was used for the remaining years in the projections period.

Step 4. For the last year of actual data, calculate enrollment rates for prekindergarten, kindergarten, grade 1, elementary special and ungraded, and secondary special and ungraded. The first step in projecting prekindergarten, kindergarten, first-grade, elementary special and ungraded, and secondary special and ungraded enrollments using the enrollment rate method was to calculate enrollment rates for each enrollment category for the last year of actual data, $T-1$, where:

$$\begin{aligned} RN_{T-1} &= N_{T-1}/P_{5,T-1} \\ RK_{T-1} &= K_{T-1}/P_{5,T-1} \\ RG_{1,T-1} &= G_{1,T-1}/P_{6,T-1} \\ RE_{T-1} &= E_{T-1}/\sum_{i=5}^{13} P_{i,T-1} \\ RS_{T-1} &= S_{T-1}/\sum_{i=14}^{17} P_{i,T-1} \end{aligned}$$

These enrollment rates were then used as the projected enrollment rates for each year in the forecast period (\widehat{RN} , \widehat{RK} , \widehat{RG}_1 , \widehat{RE} , and \widehat{RS}).

Step 5. Using the rates for the last year of actual data as the projected enrollment rates, calculate enrollment projections for prekindergarten through grade 1 and the ungraded categories. For each year in the forecast period, the enrollment rates were then multiplied by the appropriate population projections from the U.S. Census Bureau ($\hat{P}_{i,t}$) to calculate enrollment projections for prekindergarten (nursery school) (\hat{N}_t), kindergarten (\hat{K}_t), first grade ($\hat{G}_{1,t}$), elementary ungraded (\hat{E}_t), and secondary ungraded (\hat{S}_t)

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{N}_t &= \widehat{RN} \cdot \hat{P}_{5,t} \\ \hat{K}_t &= \widehat{RK} \cdot \hat{P}_{5,t} \\ \hat{G}_{1,t} &= \widehat{RG}_1 \cdot \hat{P}_{5,t} \\ \hat{E}_t &= \widehat{RE} \cdot \left(\sum_{i=5}^{13} \hat{P}_{i,t} \right) \\ \hat{S}_t &= \widehat{RS} \cdot \left(\sum_{i=14}^{17} \hat{P}_{i,t} \right)\end{aligned}$$

Step 6. Calculate total elementary and secondary enrollments by summing the projections for each grade and the ungraded categories. To obtain projections of total enrollment, projections of enrollments for the individual grades (prekindergarten through 12), elementary ungraded, and secondary ungraded were summed.

National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model

This model was used to project national total, public, and private school enrollments by grade level and for ungraded elementary and ungraded secondary programs. National enrollment projections for public and private schools were developed separately, then added together to yield total elementary and secondary enrollment projections for the nation. To develop these projections, enrollment data from NCES were used, along with population estimates and projections from the U.S. Census Bureau. Below is information about the specific data used to develop the public school projections and the private school projections, as well as information about the grade progression rates and enrollment rates specific to public schools and private schools.

For details on procedures used to develop the projections, see “Procedures and equations used in all three elementary and secondary enrollment projection models,” earlier in this section of appendix A.

Data used to develop national elementary and secondary enrollment projections

Public school enrollment data. Public school enrollment data from the NCES *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems* for 1972 to 1980 and the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD) for 1981 to 2013 were used to develop the national public school enrollment projections.

Private school enrollment data. Private school enrollment data from the NCES Private School Universe Survey (PSS) for 1989–90, 1991–92, 1993–94, 1995–96, 1997–98, 1999–2000, 2001–02, 2003–04, 2005–06, 2007–08, 2009–10, 2011–12, and 2013–14 were used to develop the national private school enrollment projections. Since the PSS is collected in the fall of odd-numbered years, data for even-numbered years without a PSS collection were estimated by interpolating grade-by-grade progression data from PSS.

Population estimates and projections used for public school enrollment projections. Population estimates for 1972 to 2014 and population projections for 2015 to 2025 from the U.S. Census Bureau were also used to develop the public school enrollment projections. (See table B-2 on page 128 and table B-3 on page 129.) The set of population projections used in this year’s *Projections of Education Statistics* are the Census Bureau’s 2014 National Population Projections by age and sex (December 2014), adjusted to line up with the most recent historical estimates. This was done through the use of ratio adjustments in which, for each combination of state, age, and sex, the population projections from 2015 to 2025 were multiplied by the ratio of the population estimate for 2014 to the population projection for 2014.

Population estimates and projections used for private school enrollment projections. Population estimates for 1989 to 2014 and population projections for 2015 to 2025 from the U.S. Census Bureau were used to develop the private school enrollment projections. The population projections were ratio-adjusted to line up with the most recent historical estimates.

Grade progression and enrollment rates for national elementary and secondary enrollment projections

Public school grade progression and enrollment rates. Table A-5 on page 84 shows the public school grade progression rates for 2013 and projections for 2014 through 2025. Table A-6 on page 84 shows the public school enrollment rates for 2013 and projections for 2014 through 2025.

Accuracy of national elementary and secondary enrollment projections

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projections of public school enrollment were calculated using the last 32 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, while MAPEs for projections of private school enrollment were calculated using the last 14 editions. Table A, below, shows MAPEs for both public and private school enrollment projections.

Table A. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of enrollment projections, by lead time, control of school, and grade in elementary and secondary schools: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Public elementary and secondary schools										
Prekindergarten–12 enrollment	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4
Prekindergarten–8 enrollment	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.7	2.9
9–12 enrollment	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4
Private elementary and secondary schools										
Prekindergarten–12 enrollment	2.8	5.5	3.6	8.4	7.3	11.5	10.8	14.6	16.3	18.6
Prekindergarten–8 enrollment	3.1	5.8	3.8	9.6	8.3	14.0	13.7	17.9	20.7	22.2
9–12 enrollment	2.9	4.2	3.7	4.5	4.1	3.7	3.4	7.3	5.4	7.2

NOTE: Mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) is the average value over past projections of the absolute values of errors expressed in percentage terms. MAPEs for public prekindergarten–12 enrollments were calculated using the last 32 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. MAPEs for private prekindergarten–12 enrollments were calculated from the past 14 editions, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2011* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

For more information about MAPEs, see Section A.0. Introduction, earlier in appendix A.

State Public Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model

This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* contains projected trends in public elementary and secondary enrollment by grade level from 2014 to 2025 for each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia, as well as for each region of the country. The state enrollment projections were produced in two stages:

- » first, an initial set of projections for each state was produced; and
- » second, these initial projections were adjusted to sum to the national public enrollment totals produced by the National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model.

For each region, the enrollment projections equaled the sum of enrollment projections for the states within that region. The states within each geographic region can be found in appendix F.

Initial set of state projections

The same methods used to produce the national enrollment projections—namely, the grade progression rate method and the enrollment rate method—were used to produce the initial sets of public school enrollment projections for each state and the District of Columbia. A separate smoothing constant, chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors, was used to calculate the projected progression rate for each combination of jurisdiction and grade.

For details on the procedures used to develop the initial sets of projections, see “Procedures and equations used in all three elementary and secondary enrollment projection models,” earlier in this section of appendix A.

Limitations of the grade progression method for state projections

The grade progression rate method assumes that past trends in factors affecting public school enrollments will continue over the forecast period. This assumption implies that all factors influencing enrollments will display future patterns consistent with past patterns. Therefore, this method has limitations when applied to states with unanticipated changes in migration rates. This method implicitly includes the net effect of such factors as migration, dropouts, deaths, nonpromotion, and transfers to and from private schools.

Adjustments to the state projections

The initial projections of state public school enrollments were adjusted to sum to the national projections of public school prekindergarten (preK)–12, preK–8, and 9–12 enrollments shown in table 1 on page 37. This was done through the use of ratio adjustments in which all the states' initial enrollment projections for each grade level were multiplied by the ratio of the national enrollment projection for that grade level to the sum of the state enrollment projections for that grade level.

Data used to develop state elementary and secondary enrollment projections

Public school enrollment data. Public school enrollment data from the NCES *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems* for 1980 and from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD) for 1981 to 2013 were used to develop these projections.

Population estimates and projections. Population estimates for 1980 to 2014 from the U.S. Census Bureau and population projections for 2014 to 2025 from IHS Global Inc. were used to develop the state-level enrollment projections. This is the first edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* to use population projections from IHS Global Inc. rather than from the Census Bureau. The change was made because it had been many years since the Census Bureau had produced population projections at the state level. Unlike the old state-level Census population projections, the IHS Global Inc. state-level population projections were by age groups rather than individual ages. For each year, age-specific population projections for each state were produced for each age from 5 through 17 by applying that age's share of national projection for its age group to the state-level projections for its age group.

Accuracy of state elementary and secondary enrollment projections

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projections of public school enrollment by state were calculated using the last 20 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*. Tables A-7 through A-9 on pages 85–87 show MAPEs for preK–12, preK–8, and 9–12 enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools by state.

National Public Elementary and Secondary Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model

This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* contains projected trends in national public elementary and secondary enrollment by race/ethnicity from 2014 to 2025.

This is the third edition to include enrollment projections for students of Two or more races. As 2010 is the first year in which all 50 states and the District of Columbia reported enrollment data for students of Two or more races, enrollment projections for this category were produced using a different method than that used for the other five racial/ethnic groups.

Prior to 2008, there was a single category for students of Asian and/or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander origin. In 2008 and 2009, states could choose to place these students in either the single category, Asian and/or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, or in one of three categories, (1) Asian, (2) Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and (3) Two or more races (for students of both Asian and Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander origin). Beginning in 2010, the option of using the single category was eliminated and states were required to place students in one of those three categories. For students of Asian and/or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander origin, projections were calculated for a single category, Asian/Pacific Islander. For 2008 and 2009, the count of the Asian/Pacific Islander students included the total of the Asian and/or Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander students for states reporting one category and the counts for Asian students and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander students for states reporting three categories. Beginning in 2010, the count of the Asian/Pacific Islander students was the sum of the counts Asian students and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander students.

The enrollment projections by race/ethnicity were produced in two stages:

- » first, an initial set of projections by race/ethnicity was produced; and
- » second, these initial projections were adjusted to sum to the national totals.

Initial set of projections by race/ethnicity

The same methods used to produce the national enrollment projections—namely, the grade progression rate method and the enrollment rate method—were used to produce initial sets of projections for each of the following five racial/ethnic groups: White, Black, Hispanic, Asian/Pacific Islander, and American Indian/Alaska Native. A separate smoothing constant, chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors, was used to calculate the projected progression rate for each combination of race/ethnicity and grade.

For details on the procedures used to develop the initial sets of projections, see “Procedures and equations used in all three elementary and secondary enrollment models,” earlier in this section of appendix A.

National enrollment projections for students of Two or more races by grade level were produced by taking the 2013 grade-level enrollment numbers for students of Two or more races and applying the growth rates from 2014 to 2025 of the U.S. Census Bureau’s age-specific population projections for persons of Two or more races.

Adjustments to the projections by race/ethnicity

The initial projections of enrollments by race/ethnicity were adjusted to sum to the national projections of public school preK–12, preK–8, and 9–12 enrollments shown in table 1 on page 37. This was done through the use of ratio adjustments in which all the initial enrollment projections by race/ethnicity for each grade level were multiplied by the ratio of the national enrollment projection for that grade level to the sum of the initial enrollment projections by race/ethnicity for that grade level.

Data and imputations used to develop enrollment projections by race/ethnicity

Public school enrollment data. Public school enrollment data by grade level and race/ethnicity from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD) for 1994 to 2013 were used to develop these projections. While projections by race/ethnicity were produced at the national level only, the national data used to develop these projections were constructed from state-level data on enrollment by grade level and race/ethnicity. In those instances where states did not report their enrollment data by grade level and race/ethnicity, the state-level data had to be examined and some imputations made in order to produce the national public school enrollment by grade level and race/ethnicity data. For example, in 1994, North Dakota did not report grade-level enrollment data by race/ethnicity. It did, however, report these numbers for 1995. So, to impute these numbers for 1994, North Dakota’s 1994 grade-level enrollment data were multiplied by the state’s 1995 racial/ethnic breakdowns at each grade level.

Population estimates and projections. Population estimates for 2000 to 2014 and population projections for 2015 to 2025 from the U.S. Census Bureau were used to develop the enrollment projections by race/ethnicity. The set of population projections used in this year’s *Projections of Education Statistics* are the Census Bureau’s 2014 National Population Projections by age, sex, and race/ethnicity (December 2014), ratio-adjusted to line up with the most recent historical estimates.

Accuracy of enrollment projections by race/ethnicity

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projections of public school enrollment by race/ethnicity were calculated using the last six editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*. Table B, below, shows MAPEs for public school enrollment by race/ethnicity projections.

Table B. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of enrollment projections, by lead time and race/ethnicity: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total enrollment	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4
White	0.4	1.2	2.9	4.3	4.9	4.6	—	—	—	—
Black	0.6	1.6	3.0	4.2	4.2	2.5	—	—	—	—
Hispanic	0.9	1.5	2.6	3.3	4.0	0.8	—	—	—	—
Asian/Pacific Islander	0.8	2.2	4.9	7.3	8.6	7.9	—	—	—	—
American Indian/Alaska Native	1.6	3.5	8.8	12.0	16.0	17.6	—	—	—	—

— Not available.

NOTE: Mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) is the average value over past projections of the absolute values of errors expressed in percentage terms. MAPEs for public prekindergarten–12 enrollments were calculated using the last 32 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. MAPEs for public prekindergarten–12 enrollments by race/ethnicity were calculated using the last six editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2019* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-5. Actual and projected national public school grade progression rates: Fall 2013, and fall 2014 through fall 2025

Grade	Actual 2013	Projected 2014 through 2025
1	2	3
1 to 2.....	99.2	99.1
2 to 3.....	100.2	100.2
3 to 4.....	99.7	99.9
4 to 5.....	100.2	100.2
5 to 6.....	100.3	100.5
6 to 7.....	100.7	100.6
7 to 8.....	100.2	100.2
8 to 9.....	107.6	107.6
9 to 10.....	94.6	94.6
10 to 11.....	94.5	94.5
11 to 12.....	98.5	98.5

NOTE: The progression rate for a particular grade in a year equals the enrollment in the grade for that year divided by the enrollment in the previous grade in the previous year all multiplied by 100. For example, the progression rate for third-graders in 2013 equals the enrollment of third-graders in 2013 divided by the enrollment of second-graders in 2012, all multiplied by 100.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2013-14; and National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1972 through 2025. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table A-6. Actual and projected national enrollment rates in public schools, by grade level: Fall 2013, and fall 2014 through fall 2025

Grade level	Actual 2013	Projected 2014 through 2025
1	2	3
Prekindergarten.....	32.2	32.2
Kindergarten.....	93.0	93.0
Grade 1.....	93.8	93.8
Elementary ungraded.....	0.2	0.2
Secondary ungraded.....	0.2	0.2

NOTE: The enrollment rate for each grade level equals the enrollment at that grade level divided by the population of that grade's base age, all multiplied by 100. The base age for each grade level is as follows: kindergarten, 5 years old; grade 1, 6 years old; elementary ungraded, 5 to 13 years old; and secondary ungraded, 14 to 17 years old. Projected values for 2014 through 2025 were held constant at the actual values for 2013.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2013-14; and National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1972 through 2025. (This table was prepared January, 2016.)

Table A-7. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projected prekindergarten–12 enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by lead time, region, and state: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Region and state	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
United States	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4
Region										
Northeast	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.8	1.1
Midwest	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.5
South	0.4	0.8	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.4	3.8	4.4
West	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.3	2.0	1.9
State										
Alabama	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.7	3.4	4.3	5.0	5.7
Alaska	0.9	1.7	2.5	2.7	3.1	3.6	4.8	6.3	7.8	9.5
Arizona	2.1	3.2	4.9	6.5	8.0	9.3	9.9	10.3	10.4	11.0
Arkansas	0.5	0.9	1.6	2.2	2.8	3.7	4.4	4.7	5.0	5.6
California	0.5	0.9	1.5	2.0	2.3	2.9	3.4	3.5	3.7	4.3
Colorado	0.5	0.8	1.3	1.7	2.1	2.8	3.5	4.3	5.4	6.5
Connecticut	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.8	2.3	3.0	3.7	4.5	5.2
Delaware	0.7	1.2	1.7	2.3	2.9	3.8	4.7	5.6	6.7	7.9
District of Columbia	4.8	5.0	6.6	6.8	6.5	6.5	6.3	4.8	6.9	6.3
Florida	0.8	1.6	2.5	3.4	4.3	5.3	6.4	7.1	7.3	7.6
Georgia	0.6	1.2	1.8	2.6	3.1	4.0	4.7	5.1	5.5	6.2
Hawaii	1.6	2.6	3.8	5.1	6.5	8.3	9.9	11.2	12.9	14.6
Idaho	0.8	1.5	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.9
Illinois	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.9	2.2	2.3	2.6
Indiana	0.3	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.5	2.0	2.4	2.6	2.7	3.1
Iowa	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.0	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.6
Kansas	0.7	1.0	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.6	2.6	3.0
Kentucky	1.4	1.4	2.1	2.2	2.1	2.8	3.1	3.3	4.1	4.5
Louisiana	1.8	2.8	3.8	4.9	5.6	6.5	7.2	6.8	6.5	7.4
Maine	0.8	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	1.9	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.7
Maryland	0.5	0.8	1.3	1.7	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.0	2.1	2.3
Massachusetts	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.5	2.1
Michigan	0.6	1.4	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.7	4.5	5.2	5.7	5.5
Minnesota	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.9
Mississippi	0.4	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.2
Missouri	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5
Montana	0.8	1.3	2.1	2.9	3.8	4.9	6.2	7.7	9.4	10.9
Nebraska	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.8	2.9	3.3
Nevada	1.0	1.7	3.0	4.6	6.2	8.0	9.7	11.0	12.3	14.1
New Hampshire	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.9	2.7	3.1	3.6	3.8
New Jersey	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.6	3.1	3.8	4.7	5.0
New Mexico	1.2	2.0	3.0	3.9	4.9	6.2	7.6	8.8	9.8	11.1
New York	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.9	2.2	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.6	2.9
North Carolina	0.8	1.4	2.3	3.2	3.8	4.6	4.8	5.3	6.1	7.4
North Dakota	0.8	1.6	2.3	3.1	4.3	5.4	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.5
Ohio	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.0
Oklahoma	0.8	1.3	1.9	2.5	3.1	3.7	4.4	5.3	6.2	7.3
Oregon	0.8	1.3	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.7	3.8
Pennsylvania	0.9	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.9	1.8	1.8	2.4
Rhode Island	1.0	1.5	2.4	3.1	3.4	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.5	4.2
South Carolina	0.7	1.1	1.6	2.1	2.6	3.1	3.8	4.4	5.0	5.7
South Dakota	1.2	2.1	3.3	4.4	5.4	6.8	7.1	7.6	7.9	8.7
Tennessee	0.9	1.3	1.7	2.1	2.3	2.7	3.3	3.6	3.7	3.7
Texas	0.7	1.2	1.9	2.5	3.0	3.8	4.8	5.5	6.3	7.4
Utah	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.9	3.7	4.7	4.8	5.9	7.0	7.6
Vermont	1.2	2.0	2.6	2.8	3.3	3.9	4.5	5.3	5.1	6.3
Virginia	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.9	3.3	3.7
Washington	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.7	3.0	3.2
West Virginia	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.5	1.9	2.6	3.2	4.0	4.7	5.3
Wisconsin	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.1	2.1
Wyoming	0.8	1.2	2.3	3.5	4.8	6.3	7.8	9.5	11.1	13.0

NOTE: Mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) is the average value over past projections of the absolute values of errors expressed in percentage terms. National MAPEs for public prekindergarten–12 enrollments were calculated using the last 32 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. State MAPEs were calculated using the last 20 editions of *Pro-*

jections of Education Statistics, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2005* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table A-8. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projected prekindergarten–8 enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, by lead time, region, and state: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Region and state	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
United States	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.7	2.9
Region										
Northeast	0.4	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.9
Midwest	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.2
South	0.5	1.0	1.6	2.1	2.5	3.1	3.7	4.0	4.4	5.0
West	0.5	1.0	1.6	1.9	2.2	2.5	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.6
State										
Alabama	0.6	1.0	1.5	1.9	2.5	3.3	4.0	4.7	5.2	5.6
Alaska	1.2	1.9	2.9	3.4	4.3	5.2	7.2	9.6	11.5	13.5
Arizona	2.0	3.0	4.9	6.2	7.6	9.3	9.6	9.9	9.8	10.6
Arkansas	0.7	1.2	2.0	2.7	3.5	4.6	5.3	5.5	5.9	6.3
California	0.7	1.3	2.0	2.6	3.1	3.7	4.3	4.6	4.8	5.6
Colorado	0.6	1.0	1.4	1.9	2.5	3.4	4.3	5.3	6.5	7.8
Connecticut	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.2	2.6	3.3	4.0	4.8	5.1
Delaware	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.7	3.2	4.2	5.2	6.3	7.5	9.0
District of Columbia	4.3	5.0	6.0	6.0	5.6	5.9	6.3	4.8	6.9	6.1
Florida	0.9	1.9	3.0	4.1	5.3	6.5	7.8	8.3	8.2	8.5
Georgia	0.8	1.5	2.4	3.2	3.9	4.8	5.6	5.9	6.2	6.9
Hawaii	1.7	3.0	4.3	5.8	7.8	10.1	12.4	14.4	16.6	18.2
Idaho	0.9	1.9	3.1	3.7	4.3	4.8	4.9	4.6	4.5	4.5
Illinois	0.6	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.7
Indiana	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.9
Iowa	0.7	1.1	1.6	2.1	2.7	3.1	3.2	3.6	3.9	4.9
Kansas	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.7	3.1	3.4	3.4	4.0
Kentucky	1.5	1.8	2.7	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.4	3.7	4.4	5.1
Louisiana	1.7	2.6	3.3	4.0	4.6	5.3	6.1	5.9	6.1	6.6
Maine	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.6	2.1	2.6	3.1	4.1	5.6	5.9
Maryland	0.5	0.9	1.4	2.0	2.4	2.9	2.9	3.1	3.6	3.9
Massachusetts	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.8	2.0
Michigan	0.6	1.3	1.9	2.6	3.0	3.7	4.5	5.5	5.9	5.5
Minnesota	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4
Mississippi	0.6	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.4	3.7	3.6
Missouri	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.2
Montana	1.0	1.7	2.8	4.0	5.2	7.0	8.9	11.1	13.3	14.7
Nebraska	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.6	2.9	3.2	3.3	3.9
Nevada	1.2	2.5	4.4	6.6	8.5	10.8	12.9	14.6	16.0	17.7
New Hampshire	0.6	0.9	1.3	1.7	2.4	3.3	4.2	4.8	5.6	5.8
New Jersey	0.8	1.2	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.1
New Mexico	1.1	1.9	2.6	3.4	4.5	6.1	7.7	9.2	10.0	11.0
New York	0.6	0.9	1.3	1.8	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.8
North Carolina	1.0	1.8	3.0	4.0	4.7	5.6	5.8	6.6	7.5	8.9
North Dakota	1.2	2.2	3.1	4.0	5.5	6.9	8.4	9.8	10.7	11.4
Ohio	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.5
Oklahoma	1.1	1.8	2.6	3.3	3.9	4.7	5.6	6.5	7.5	8.7
Oregon	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.0	2.6	2.5	3.1	3.8	4.0
Pennsylvania	0.5	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	2.0
Rhode Island	1.2	1.7	2.5	3.3	3.6	4.1	4.3	4.2	4.7	5.6
South Carolina	0.9	1.3	1.8	2.4	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.7	5.4	6.3
South Dakota	1.3	2.2	3.3	4.7	6.2	8.0	8.6	9.7	10.4	10.9
Tennessee	0.8	1.2	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.2
Texas	0.9	1.5	2.5	3.2	3.8	4.6	5.5	6.1	6.9	8.0
Utah	1.4	1.8	2.4	2.9	3.7	4.8	5.4	6.6	7.6	8.2
Vermont	1.6	2.5	3.1	3.3	4.3	5.1	6.4	7.9	7.7	8.7
Virginia	0.5	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.6	2.2	2.7	3.3	3.6	3.9
Washington	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.0	3.1
West Virginia	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.9	2.5	3.2	4.0	4.8	5.3
Wisconsin	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.0	2.3
Wyoming	0.9	1.5	2.9	4.3	6.1	8.1	10.0	12.5	14.2	16.2

NOTE: Mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) is the average value over past projections of the absolute values of errors expressed in percentage terms. National MAPEs for public prekindergarten–8 enrollments were calculated using the last 32 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. State MAPEs were calculated using the last 20 edi-

tions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2005* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table A-9. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projected grades 9–12 enrollment in public schools, by lead time, region, and state: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Region and state	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
United States	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.4
Region										
Northeast	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.9
Midwest	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.9	1.9	2.0
South	0.4	0.8	1.3	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5	3.0	3.8
West	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.1	1.9	1.4
State										
Alabama	0.9	1.3	1.8	2.4	2.8	3.7	4.5	5.3	6.4	6.8
Alaska	1.0	2.0	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.4	3.7	3.8	3.5	3.5
Arizona	3.7	5.6	8.1	8.6	9.0	9.8	10.5	11.2	11.7	12.4
Arkansas	0.4	0.9	1.3	1.4	1.7	2.0	2.5	2.9	3.1	3.8
California	0.5	0.9	1.4	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.3	2.2
Colorado	0.6	1.2	1.9	2.2	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.3	3.8
Connecticut	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.9	2.5	3.3	4.3	5.3	6.7
Delaware	1.2	1.5	1.9	2.4	2.7	3.3	3.7	4.0	5.3	6.5
District of Columbia	6.6	7.6	11.3	13.6	15.6	16.4	14.2	13.7	15.6	16.2
Florida	0.7	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.9	4.0	5.3	5.7	5.6
Georgia	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.5	1.9	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.3	5.4
Hawaii	1.6	2.3	3.3	3.9	4.2	4.9	5.4	6.0	5.9	7.2
Idaho	0.8	1.2	1.7	2.0	2.8	3.1	3.7	4.0	3.6	3.8
Illinois	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.5	1.6	2.2	2.5	3.1	3.0	3.4
Indiana	0.5	0.9	1.4	1.9	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.4	3.9	4.3
Iowa	0.7	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.5	1.7	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.5
Kansas	1.1	1.6	2.2	2.5	2.3	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.2
Kentucky	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.0	2.0	3.3	3.9	4.0	4.9	5.1
Louisiana	2.6	3.7	5.5	7.1	8.5	10.0	10.7	10.2	9.3	10.6
Maine	1.5	2.7	3.7	4.7	5.2	6.2	7.5	8.5	8.9	8.5
Maryland	0.5	0.8	1.4	1.8	1.9	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.9
Massachusetts	0.5	1.0	1.5	1.9	2.5	3.0	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.2
Michigan	1.4	2.3	3.1	3.4	3.8	4.5	5.7	6.9	8.5	9.4
Minnesota	0.5	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.9	3.4
Mississippi	0.6	1.3	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.3	3.8	4.3	4.6	4.8
Missouri	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.2
Montana	0.5	0.9	1.3	1.8	2.2	2.8	3.3	3.7	3.4	3.4
Nebraska	0.4	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.7	3.0	3.2
Nevada	1.2	2.2	2.8	3.0	3.6	4.6	5.8	7.7	8.9	9.3
New Hampshire	0.6	1.0	1.5	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.6	3.5	4.2	4.8
New Jersey	0.7	1.5	2.1	2.1	2.6	3.7	4.6	5.4	6.7	7.4
New Mexico	2.3	3.9	5.6	6.8	7.9	8.7	9.6	10.6	11.1	12.5
New York	1.4	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.7	3.1	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.4
North Carolina	0.9	1.3	1.5	1.7	2.3	2.8	2.7	3.1	3.8	5.3
North Dakota	0.7	1.2	1.6	2.4	3.2	3.8	4.9	6.2	7.3	8.0
Ohio	1.0	1.6	2.1	2.6	2.9	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.5	3.0
Oklahoma	0.4	0.8	1.3	1.7	2.1	2.4	2.8	3.4	4.1	5.0
Oregon	1.0	1.6	2.4	2.8	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.8	5.0	5.0
Pennsylvania	1.6	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.3	1.9	3.3
Rhode Island	0.7	1.5	2.4	3.4	4.2	4.5	4.4	4.3	3.8	4.8
South Carolina	0.7	1.3	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.7	4.1	4.3	4.3	5.4
South Dakota	1.5	2.8	4.6	6.0	7.1	7.6	8.8	9.9	10.4	10.3
Tennessee	1.9	2.0	2.8	3.8	4.4	5.2	5.7	6.1	6.2	6.1
Texas	0.5	1.1	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.4	4.3	5.3	6.3
Utah	1.8	2.2	2.3	3.2	4.0	5.1	4.5	5.3	6.5	6.3
Vermont	1.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	3.8	4.1	4.2	4.5	4.5	4.2
Virginia	0.5	0.9	1.5	2.2	2.6	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.3	3.6
Washington	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.5	3.1	3.6	4.3	4.4
West Virginia	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.1	3.0	3.7	4.3	4.8	5.2
Wisconsin	0.7	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.4	2.1
Wyoming	0.7	1.1	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.2	6.5	8.1	8.9	9.1

NOTE: Mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) is the average value over past projections of the absolute values of errors expressed in percentage terms. National MAPEs for public 9–12 enrollments were calculated using the last 32 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. State MAPEs were calculated using the last 20 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2005* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

A.2. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY TEACHERS

Projections in this edition

This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* presents projected trends in elementary and secondary teachers, pupil/teacher ratios, and new teacher hires from 2014 to 2025. These projections were made using two models:

- » The *Elementary and Secondary Teacher Projection Model* was used to project the number of public school teachers, the number of private school teachers, and the total number of teachers for the nation. It was also used to project pupil/teacher ratios for public schools, private schools, and all elementary and secondary schools.
- » The *New Teacher Hires Projection Model* was used to project the number of new teacher hires in public schools, private schools, and all schools.

Overview of approach

Approach for numbers of teachers and pupil/teacher ratios

Public schools. Multiple linear regression was used to produce initial projections of public school pupil/teacher ratios separately for elementary and secondary schools. The initial projections of elementary pupil/teacher ratios and secondary pupil/teacher ratios were applied to enrollment projections to project the numbers of elementary teachers and secondary teachers, which were summed to get the total number of public school teachers. Final projections of the overall public school pupil/teacher ratios were produced by dividing total projected public school enrollment by the total projected number of teachers.

Assumptions underlying this method

This method assumes that past relationships between the public school pupil/teacher ratio (the dependent variable) and the independent variables used in the regression analysis will continue throughout the forecast period. For more information about the independent variables, see “Elementary and Secondary Teacher Projection Model,” later in this section of appendix A.

Private schools. Private school pupil/teacher ratios were projected by applying each year’s projected annual percentage change in the overall public school pupil/teacher ratio to the previous year’s private school pupil/teacher ratio. The projected private school pupil/teacher ratios were then applied to projected enrollments at private schools to produce projected numbers of private school teachers.

Assumptions underlying this method

This method assumes that the future pattern in the trend of private school pupil/teacher ratios will be the same as that for public school pupil/teacher ratios. The reader is cautioned that a number of factors could alter the assumption of consistent patterns of change in ratios over the forecast period.

Approach for new teacher hires

The following numbers were projected separately for public schools and for private schools:

- » *The number of teachers needed to fill openings when there is an increase in the size of the teaching workforce from one year to the next and the decrease in the number of replacement teachers needed if there is a decrease in the size of the teaching workforce from one year to the next.* This number was estimated based on continuation rates of teachers by their age.
- » *The number of teachers needed to fill openings due to an increase in the size of the teaching workforce from one year to the next.* This number was estimated by subtracting the projected number of teachers in one year from the projected number of teachers in the next year.

These two numbers were summed to yield the total number of “new teacher hires” for each control of school—that is, teachers who will be hired in a given year, but who did not teach in that control the previous year. A teacher who moves from one control to the other control (i.e., from a public to private school or from a private to a public school) is considered a new teacher hire, but a teacher who moves from one school to another school in the same control is not considered a new teacher hire.

Elementary and Secondary Teacher Projection Model

Projections for public schools were produced first. Projections for private schools were produced based partially on input from the public school projections. Finally, the public and private school projections were combined into total elementary and secondary school projections (not shown in the steps below).

Steps used to project numbers of teachers and pupil/teacher ratios

Public school teachers. The following steps were used for the public school projections:

Step 1. *Produce projections of pupil/teacher ratios for public elementary schools and public secondary schools separately.* Two separate equations were used—one for elementary schools and one for secondary schools. The equations for elementary and secondary schools included an AR(1) term for correcting for autocorrelation and the following independent variables:

- » *Independent variables for public elementary school pupil/teacher ratios*—(1) average teacher wage relative to the overall economy-level wage, and (2) level of education revenue from state sources in constant dollars per public elementary student.
- » *Independent variables for public secondary school pupil/teacher ratios*—(1) level of education revenue from state sources in constant dollars per public secondary student, and (2) the number of students enrolled in public secondary schools relative to the secondary school–age population.

To estimate the models, they were first transformed into nonlinear models and then the coefficients were estimated simultaneously by applying a Marquardt nonlinear least squares algorithm to the transformed equation.

For details on the equations, model statistics, and data used to project public school pupil/teacher ratios, see “Data and equations used for projections of teachers and pupil/teacher ratios,” below.

Step 2. *Produce projections of the number of teachers for public elementary schools and public secondary schools separately.* The projections of the public elementary pupil/teacher ratio and public secondary pupil/teacher ratio were applied to projections of enrollments in elementary schools and secondary schools, respectively, to produce projections of public elementary teachers and public secondary teachers.

Step 3. *Produce projections of the total number of teachers for public elementary and secondary schools combined.* The projections of public elementary teachers and public secondary teachers were added together to produce the projections of the total number of public elementary and secondary teachers.

Step 4. *Produce projections of the pupil/teacher ratio for public elementary and secondary schools combined.* The projections of total enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools were divided by the projections of the total number of public elementary and secondary teachers to produce projections of the overall pupil/teacher ratio in public elementary and secondary schools.

Private school teachers. The following steps were used for the private school projections:

Step 1. *Produce projections of the private school pupil/teacher ratio.* First, the projection of the private school pupil/teacher ratio for 2014 was calculated by multiplying the private school pupil/teacher ratio for 2013 (the last year of actual data) by the percentage change from 2013 to 2014 in the public school pupil/teacher ratio. The same method was used to calculate the projections of the private school pupil/teacher ratio for 2014 through 2025. That is, each year’s projected annual percentage change in the public school pupil/teacher ratio was applied to the previous year’s private school pupil/teacher ratio.

Step 2. *Produce projections of the number of private school teachers.* The projected pupil/teacher ratios were applied to projected private school enrollments to produce projections of private school teachers from 2014 through 2025.

For information about the private school teacher and enrollment data used for the private school projections, see “Data and equations used for projections of teachers and pupil/teacher ratios,” below.

Data and equations used for projections of teachers and pupil/teacher ratios

Public school data used in these projections were by organizational level (i.e., school level), not by grade level. Thus, secondary school enrollment is not the same as enrollment in grades 9 through 12 because many jurisdictions count some grade 7 and 8 enrollment as secondary. For example, some jurisdictions may have 6-year high schools with grades 7 through 12.

Data used to estimate the equation for public elementary school pupil/teacher ratios. The following data were used to estimate the equation:

- » To compute the historical elementary school pupil/teacher ratios—Data on 1972–73 to 1980–81 enrollments in public elementary schools came from the NCES *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary Day Schools* and data on 1981–82 to 2013–14 enrollment came from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD). The proportion of public school teachers who taught in elementary schools was taken from the National Education Association and then applied to the total number of public school teachers from the CCD to produce the number of teachers in elementary schools.

- » For 1973–74 and 1975–76, the education revenue from state sources data came from *Statistics of State School Systems*, published by NCES. For 1972–73, 1974–75, and 1976–77, the education revenue from state sources data came from *Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education*, also published by NCES. For 1977–78 through 2012–13, these data came from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD).

Estimated equation and model statistics for public elementary school pupil/teacher ratios. For the estimated equation and model statistics, see table A-10 on page 93. In the public elementary pupil/teacher ratio equation, the independent variables affect the dependent variable in the expected ways:

- » As the average teacher wage relative to the overall economy-level wage increases, the pupil/teacher ratio increases; and
- » As the level of education revenue from state sources in constant dollars per public elementary student increases, the pupil/teacher ratio decreases.

Data used to project public elementary school pupil/teacher ratios. The estimated equation was run using projected values for teacher salaries and education revenues from state sources from 2013–14 through 2025–26. For more information, see Section A.0. Introduction to Projection Methodology, earlier in this appendix and Section A.4 Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education later in this appendix.

Data used to estimate the equation for public secondary school pupil/teacher ratios. The following data were used to estimate the equation:

- » To compute the historical secondary school pupil/teacher ratios—Data on 1972–73 to 1980–81 enrollments in public elementary schools came from the NCES *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary Day Schools* and data on 1981–82 to 2013–14 enrollment came from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD). The proportion of public school teachers who taught in secondary schools was taken from the National Education Association and then applied to the total number of public school teachers from the CCD to produce the number of teachers in secondary schools.
- » For 1973–74 and 1975–76, the education revenue from state sources data came from *Statistics of State School Systems*, published by NCES. For 1972–73, 1974–75, and 1976–77, the education revenue from state sources data came from *Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education*, also published by NCES. For 1977–78 through 2012–13, these data came from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD).
- » To compute the historical secondary school enrollment rate—Data on the secondary school-age population from 1972–73 to 2013–14 came from the U.S. Census Bureau. Data on enrollments in public secondary schools during the same period came from the CCD, as noted above.

Estimated equation and model statistics for public secondary school pupil/teacher ratios. For the estimated equation and model statistics, see table A-10 on page 93. In the public secondary pupil/teacher ratio equation, the independent variables affect the dependent variable in the expected way:

- » As enrollment rates (number of enrolled students relative to the school-age population) increase, the pupil/teacher ratio increases; and
- » As the level of education revenue from state sources in constant dollars per public secondary student increases, the pupil/teacher ratio decreases.

Data used to project public secondary school pupil/teacher ratios. The estimated equation was run using projections for education revenues, public secondary enrollments, and secondary school-age populations from 2013–14 through 2025–26. Secondary enrollment projections were derived from the enrollment projections described in Section A.1. Elementary and Secondary Enrollment. Population projections were from the Census Bureau’s 2014 National Population Projections by age and sex (December 2014), ratio-adjusted to line up with the most recent historical estimates.

Private school teacher and enrollment data. Private school data for 1989–90, 1991–92, 1993–94, 1995–96, 1997–98, 1999–2000, 2001–02, 2003–04, 2005–06, 2007–08, 2009–10, 2011–12, and 2013–14 came from the biennial NCES Private School Universe Survey (PSS). Since the PSS is collected in the fall of odd-numbered years, data for years without a PSS collection were estimated using data from the PSS.

Private school enrollment projections. Private school enrollments from 2011 to 2025 came from the projections described in Section A.1. Elementary and Secondary Enrollment, earlier in this appendix.

Accuracy of projections of numbers of teachers

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projections of public school teachers were calculated using the last 26 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* that included projections of teachers. Table C, below, shows MAPEs for projections of the numbers of public school teachers. There was a change in the methodology for projecting private school teachers beginning with *Projections of Education Statistics to 2017*, and therefore there are too few years of data to present the MAPEs for private school teachers.

Table C. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projections of number of public elementary and secondary school teachers, by lead time: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1997–98* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Public elementary and secondary teachers	0.7	1.5	1.9	2.4	3.1	3.8	4.6	5.3	5.4	5.8

NOTE: MAPEs for teachers were calculated from the past 26 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1997–98* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*, excluding *Projections of Education Statistics to 2012*, which did not include projections of teachers. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

For more information about MAPEs, see Section A.0. *Introduction to Projection Methodology*, earlier in this appendix.

New Teacher Hires Projection Model

The New Teacher Hires Projection Model was estimated separately for public and private school teachers. The model produces projections of the number of teachers who were not teaching in the previous year, but who will be hired in a given year.

About new teacher hires

A teacher is considered to be a new teacher hire for a control of school (public or private) for a given year if the teacher teaches in that control that year but had not taught in that control in the previous year. Included among new teachers hires are: (1) teachers who are new to the profession; (2) teachers who had taught previously but had not been teaching the previous year; and (3) teachers who had been teaching in one control the previous year but have moved to the other control. Concerning the last category, if a teacher moves from one public school to a different public school, that teacher would not be counted as a new teacher hire for the purposes of this model. On the other hand, if a teacher moves from a public school to a private school, that teacher would be counted as a private school new teacher hire, since the teacher did not teach in a private school in the previous year.

The New Teacher Hires Projection Model measures the demand for teacher hires. Due to difficulties in defining and measuring the pool of potential teachers, no attempt was made to measure the supply of new teacher candidates.

Steps used to project numbers of new teacher hires

The steps outlined below provide a general summary of how the New Teacher Hires Projection Model was used to produce projections of the need for new teacher hires.

For more information about the New Teacher Hires Projection Model, see Hussar (1999).

First, the series of steps outlined below was used to produce projections of public school new teacher hires. Then, the same steps were used to produce projections of private school new hires. Finally, the public and private new teacher hires were combined to produce projections of total new teacher hires.

Step 1. *Estimate the age distribution of full-time-equivalent (FTE) teachers in 2011.* For this estimate, the age distribution of the headcount of school teachers (including both full-time and part-time teachers) in 2011 was applied to the national number of FTE teachers in the same year.

Step 2. *Project the number of new FTE teacher hires needed to replace those who left teaching between 2011 and 2012.* In this step

- » Age-specific continuation rates for 2012 (due to data availability, 2008 continuation rates were used for private school new teacher hires) were applied to the FTE count of teachers by age for 2011, resulting in estimates of the number of FTE teachers who remained in teaching in 2012 by individual age.
- » The FTE teachers who remained in teaching by individual age were summed across all ages to produce a projection of the total number of FTE teachers who remained teaching in 2012.
- » The total projection of remaining FTE teachers in 2012 was subtracted from the total FTE teacher count for 2011 to produce the projected number of FTE teachers who left teaching.

Step 3. *Project the number of new FTE teacher hires needed due to the overall increase in the teacher workforce between 2011 and 2012.* The total number of FTE teachers in 2011 was subtracted from the total projected number of FTE teachers in 2012 to project the overall increase in the teaching workforce between 2011 and 2012.

Step 4. *Project the total number of new FTE teacher hires needed in 2012.* The number of FTE teachers who left teaching from step 2 was added to the projected net change in the number of FTE teachers from step 3 to project the total number of new FTE teacher hires needed in 2012.

Step 5. *Project the FTE count of teachers by age for 2012.* In this step

- » The age distribution for the headcount of newly hired teachers in 2011 was applied to the projected total number of new FTE teacher hires in 2012, resulting in the projected number of new FTE teacher hires by age.
- » For each individual age, the projected number of new FTE teacher hires was added to the projected number of remaining FTE teachers (from step 2, first bullet) to produce the projected FTE count of teachers by age for 2012.

Step 6. *Repeat steps 2 to 5 for each year from 2013 through 2025.*

- » In step 2
 - For public school teachers ages 22 through 66 and private school teachers ages 21 through 65, projections of age-specific continuation rates were used. A separate smoothing constant, chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors, was used to calculate the projected progression rate for each age. (For a general description of the exponential smoothing technique, see Section A.0. Introduction to Projection Methodology, earlier in this appendix.)
 - For all other ages, the age-specific continuation rates for 2012 for public school teachers and 2008 for private school teachers (the last year of actual data) were used.
- » In step 3, projections of the numbers of FTE teachers were used for all years in which there were no actual teacher numbers. The projections of FTE teachers are described under “Elementary and Secondary Teacher Projection Model,” earlier in this section of appendix A.

Assumptions underlying this method

A number of assumptions are made in order to make these projections. They include that (1) the age distribution of FTE teachers in 2011 was similar to that of full-time and part-time teachers in that year (step 1); (2) the age-specific continuation rates for FTE teachers for each year from 2012 through 2025 are similar to either the projections produced using single exponential smoothing or the values for 2012, depending on the age of the teachers (step 2); (3) the age distribution for newly hired FTE teachers from 2012 through 2025 is similar to that of newly hired full-time and part-time teachers in 2011 (step 3); (4) the actual numbers of FTE teachers for each year from 2013 through 2025 are similar to projections of FTE teachers shown in table 8 on page 50; and (5) no economic or political changes further affect the size of the teaching force.

Data used for projections of new teacher hires

Data on numbers of public school teachers. The number of FTE teachers for 2012 and 2013 came from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD).

Data on numbers of private school teachers. Private school data on the numbers of FTE teachers in 2003–04, 2005–06, 2007–08, 2009–10, 2011–12, and 2013–14 came from the biennial NCES Private School Universe Survey (PSS). Since the PSS is collected in the fall of odd-numbered years, data for years without a PSS collection were estimated using data from the PSS.

Data on the age distribution of public and private school teachers. Data on the age distribution of full-time and part-time public and private school teachers came from the 2011–12 NCES Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS). These data and their standard errors are shown in table A-11 on page 93.

Data on the age distribution of public and private new teacher hires. Data on the age distribution of newly hired full-time and part-time public and private school teachers came from the 2011–12 NCES Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS). These data and their standard errors are shown in table A-12 on page 93.

Data on and projections of age-specific continuation rates of public and private school teachers. The 2008 continuation rates came from the 2008–09 NCES Teacher Follow-Up Survey (TFS) and the 2012 continuation rates came from the 2012–13 TFS. Data from the 1994–95, 2000–01, and 2004–05 TFS were also used in the projection of age-specific continuation rates. The actual data, their standard errors, and the projections are shown in table A-13 on page 94.

Projections of the numbers of public and private elementary and secondary school teachers. These projections are described under “Elementary and Secondary Teacher Projection Model,” earlier in this section of appendix A.

Accuracy of projections of new teacher hires

No MAPEs are presented for new teacher hires as there has only been two additional years of historical data for this statistic since it was first included in *Projections of Education Statistics to 2018*.

Table A-10. Estimated equations and model statistics for public elementary and secondary teachers based on data from 1972 through 2013

Dependent variable	Equation ¹	R ²	Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM test statistic ²	Time period
1	2	3	4	5
Elementary	ln(RELENRTCH) = 3.80 + 0.07 ln(RSALARY) - 0.22 ln(RSGRNTLEENR) (52.086) (7.447) (-13.632)	1.00	.60 (0.741)	1972 to 2013
Secondary	ln(RSCENRTCH) = 4.16 - 0.22 ln(RSGRNTSCENR) + 0.64 ln(RSCENRPU) + .56 AR(1) (41.984) (-16.349) (5.299) (3.934)	0.98	2.24 (0.327)	1973 to 2013

¹AR(1) indicates that the model was estimated using least squares with the AR(1) process for correcting for first-order autocorrelation. To estimate the model, it was first transformed into a nonlinear model and then the coefficients were estimated simultaneously by applying a Marquardt nonlinear least squares algorithm to the transformed equation. For a general discussion of the problem of autocorrelation, and the method used to forecast in the presence of autocorrelation, see Judge, G., Hill, W., Griffiths, R., Lutkepohl, H., and Lee, T. (1985). *The Theory and Practice of Econometrics*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 315–318. Numbers in parentheses are t-statistics.

²The number in parentheses is the probability of the Chi-Square associated with the Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM Test. A p value greater than 0.05 implies that we do not reject the null hypothesis of no autocorrelation at the 5 percent significance level for a two-tailed test and 10 percent significance level for a one-tailed test (i.e., there is no autocorrelation present). For an explanation of the Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM test statistic, see Greene, W. (2000). *Econometric Analysis*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall.

NOTE: R² indicates the coefficient of determination.

RELENRTCH = Ratio of public elementary school enrollment to classroom teachers (i.e., pupil/teacher ratio).

RSCENRTCH = Ratio of public secondary school enrollment to classroom teachers (i.e., pupil/teacher ratio).

RSALARY = Average annual teacher salary relative to the overall economy wage in 2000 dollars.

RSGRNTLEENR = Ratio of education revenue receipts from state sources per capita to public elementary school enrollment in 2000 dollars.

RSGRNTSCENR = Ratio of education revenue receipts from state sources per capita to public secondary school enrollment in 2000 dollars.

RSCENRPU = The ratio of enrollment in public secondary schools to the 11- to 18-year-old population.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Elementary and Secondary Teacher Projection Model, 1972 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-11. Percentage distribution of full-time and part-time school teachers, by age, control of school, and teaching status: School year 2011–12

Control of school and teaching status	Percent of total	Age distribution							
		Total	Less than 25 years	25–29 years	30–39 years	40–49 years	50–59 years	60–64 years	65 years or more
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Public	100.0 (†)	100.0	2.8 (0.24)	12.5 (0.58)	28.9 (0.79)	25.1 (0.75)	23.1 (0.72)	6.1 (0.45)	1.4 (0.20)
Full-time.....	93.1 (0.46)	100.0	2.9 (0.25)	12.8 (0.60)	29.3 (0.85)	24.9 (0.81)	22.8 (0.76)	6.0 (0.48)	1.3 (0.21)
Part-time.....	6.9 (0.46)	100.0	1.9 (0.59)	8.7 (2.04)	23.4 (2.92)	27.5 (3.22)	27.0 (2.58)	8.7 (1.80)	2.9 (0.99)
Private	100.0 (†)	100.0	4.6 (1.35)	12.2 (1.26)	24.0 (1.58)	23.8 (1.57)	21.3 (1.57)	9.6 (0.97)	4.6 (0.93)
Full-time.....	79.4 (2.04)	100.0	4.7 (1.30)	12.5 (1.25)	25.6 (1.82)	23.8 (1.75)	21.1 (1.66)	9.0 (1.07)	3.3 (0.94)
Part-time.....	20.6 (2.04)	100.0	4.0 (1.90)	10.9 (3.14)	18.2 (4.31)	23.5 (3.39)	22.2 (3.15)	11.8 (3.09)	9.4 (2.60)

† Not applicable.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Standard errors appear in parentheses. The 2011–12 data are the most recent data available.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), “Public School Teacher Questionnaire,” 2011–12 and “Private School Teacher Questionnaire,” 2011–12; and unpublished tabulations. (This table was prepared February 2014.)

Table A-12. Percentage distribution of full-time and part-time newly hired teachers, by age and control of school: Selected school years, 1987–88 through 2011–12

Control of school and school year	Age distribution								
	Total	Less than 25 years	25–29 years	30–39 years	40–49 years	50–59 years	60–64 years	65 years or more	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Public									
1987–88.....	100.0	17.7 (0.79)	23.7 (1.19)	33.0 (1.43)	21.2 (0.80)	4.0 (0.51)	0.3 ! (0.11)	‡ (†)	‡ (†)
1990–91.....	100.0	17.5 (1.06)	24.0 (1.35)	30.6 (1.33)	21.4 (1.28)	5.6 (0.65)	0.6 (0.18)	‡ (†)	‡ (†)
1993–94.....	100.0	16.2 (0.91)	28.7 (1.15)	24.9 (1.04)	24.6 (1.16)	5.0 (0.63)	0.5 (0.13)	0.2 ! (0.09)	0.6 ! (0.26)
1999–2000.....	100.0	23.6 (1.28)	22.5 (0.97)	22.2 (1.10)	19.2 (0.90)	11.1 (0.88)	0.9 (0.23)	0.6 ! (0.26)	0.7 ! (0.29)
2003–04.....	100.0	24.4 (1.21)	19.0 (1.23)	24.6 (1.10)	16.5 (1.18)	13.3 (0.93)	1.5 (0.29)	0.7 ! (0.29)	0.5 ! (0.22)
2007–08.....	100.0	23.8 (1.75)	24.3 (1.79)	20.4 (1.56)	15.1 (0.94)	13.6 (1.22)	2.3 (0.39)	0.5 ! (0.22)	‡ (†)
2011–12.....	100.0	21.9 (2.46)	23.0 (2.93)	24.1 (2.79)	15.9 (2.79)	10.9 (2.58)	3.5 ! (1.35)	‡ (†)	‡ (†)
Private									
1987–88.....	100.0	17.0 (1.27)	22.8 (1.68)	32.5 (2.17)	17.9 (1.61)	5.3 (1.09)	‡ (†)	1.8 ! (0.77)	‡ (†)
1990–91.....	100.0	15.8 (1.47)	26.3 (1.83)	29.1 (1.86)	21.1 (1.67)	5.6 (0.88)	1.1 ! (0.40)	1.0 ! (0.42)	‡ (†)
1993–94.....	100.0	19.3 (1.13)	24.4 (1.19)	24.9 (1.49)	22.6 (1.18)	7.3 (0.85)	0.9 (0.20)	0.6 ! (0.23)	‡ (†)
1999–2000.....	100.0	18.5 (0.89)	17.2 (0.87)	24.1 (1.24)	22.1 (1.19)	14.0 (1.01)	2.6 (0.39)	1.5 (0.38)	‡ (†)
2003–04.....	100.0	17.1 (1.59)	16.0 (2.13)	23.0 (2.19)	22.8 (3.32)	15.3 (1.77)	3.6 (0.83)	2.1 (0.58)	‡ (†)
2007–08.....	100.0	14.3 (1.26)	18.2 (1.36)	23.2 (1.97)	23.6 (1.92)	14.4 (1.49)	4.2 (0.84)	2.1 ! (0.69)	‡ (†)
2011–12.....	100.0	14.9 ! (5.78)	20.7 (4.29)	27.5 (4.62)	17.4 (4.74)	10.8 (2.51)	5.3 ! (2.32)	‡ (†)	‡ (†)

† Not applicable.

! Interpret with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.

‡ Reporting standards not met. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is 50 percent or greater.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Standard errors appear in parentheses. The 2011–12 data are the most recent data available.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), “Public School Teacher Questionnaire,” 1987–88 through 2011–12 and “Private School Teacher Questionnaire,” 1987–88 through 2011–12; and unpublished tabulations. (This table was prepared February 2014.)

Table A-13. Actual and projected continuation rates of full-time and part-time school teachers, by age and control of school: Selected school years, 1993–94 to 1994–95 through 2025–26 to 2026–27

Control of school and school year	Continuation rates, by age															
	Total		Less than 25 years		25–29 years		30–39 years		40–49 years		50–59 years		60–64 years		65 years or more	
1	2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9	
Public actual																
1993–94 to 1994–95.....	93.4	(0.36)	96.2	(1.09)	90.0	(1.22)	93.3	(1.03)	96.1	(0.54)	93.7	(0.77)	69.5	(4.79)	65.9	(8.81)
1999–2000 to 2000–01.....	92.4	(0.38)	95.8	(0.98)	89.3	(7.38)	93.2	(2.76)	94.5	(0.61)	92.9	(4.58)	76.8	! (29.18)	(†)	(†)
2003–04 to 2004–05.....	91.4	(0.55)	94.9	(1.79)	90.1	(1.71)	92.6	(0.93)	94.5	(0.78)	90.8	(0.81)	77.2	(3.00)	70.3	(9.40)
2007–08 to 2008–09.....	91.8	(0.45)	92.2	(1.95)	89.0	(2.33)	92.4	(1.29)	95.1	(1.06)	92.3	(1.23)	82.8	(3.97)	88.9	(4.26)
2011–12 to 2012–13.....	92.1	(0.65)	83.1	(9.79)	92.3	(1.39)	94.2	(1.14)	96.7	(0.53)	90.2	(1.38)	81.9	(3.11)	70.2	(12.44)
Public projected																
2012–13 to 2013–14.....	92.3	(†)	90.1	(†)	91.8	(†)	94.0	(†)	96.7	(†)	90.3	(†)	81.4	(†)	69.6	(†)
2013–14 to 2014–15.....	92.3	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	93.9	(†)	96.8	(†)	90.2	(†)	81.7	(†)	69.8	(†)
2014–15 to 2015–16.....	92.2	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	93.9	(†)	96.8	(†)	90.2	(†)	81.5	(†)	68.6	(†)
2015–16 to 2016–17.....	92.3	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	93.8	(†)	96.7	(†)	90.3	(†)	81.8	(†)	69.5	(†)
2016–17 to 2017–18.....	92.3	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	93.8	(†)	96.7	(†)	90.3	(†)	81.6	(†)	70.4	(†)
2017–18 to 2018–19.....	92.3	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	93.9	(†)	96.7	(†)	90.3	(†)	81.5	(†)	70.4	(†)
2018–19 to 2019–20.....	92.4	(†)	90.0	(†)	91.8	(†)	93.9	(†)	96.6	(†)	90.4	(†)	81.6	(†)	70.9	(†)
2019–20 to 2020–21.....	92.4	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	94.0	(†)	96.6	(†)	90.4	(†)	81.6	(†)	70.9	(†)
2020–21 to 2021–22.....	92.5	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	94.0	(†)	96.6	(†)	90.4	(†)	81.6	(†)	71.5	(†)
2021–22 to 2022–23.....	92.5	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	94.0	(†)	96.6	(†)	90.5	(†)	81.5	(†)	71.2	(†)
2022–23 to 2023–24.....	92.5	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	94.0	(†)	96.6	(†)	90.5	(†)	81.6	(†)	71.0	(†)
2023–24 to 2024–25.....	92.5	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	94.0	(†)	96.6	(†)	90.5	(†)	81.5	(†)	71.0	(†)
2024–25 to 2025–26.....	92.5	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	94.0	(†)	96.6	(†)	90.5	(†)	81.5	(†)	70.6	(†)
2025–26 to 2026–27.....	92.5	(†)	89.9	(†)	91.8	(†)	93.9	(†)	96.6	(†)	90.4	(†)	81.5	(†)	70.9	(†)
Private actual																
1993–94 to 1994–95.....	88.1	(0.74)	80.0	(4.42)	86.9	(1.64)	85.1	(1.70)	91.3	(1.14)	91.8	(1.52)	86.9	(2.74)	58.1	(8.67)
1999–2000 to 2000–01.....	83.0	(0.72)	61.7	(4.90)	72.2	(2.76)	80.2	(1.57)	86.1	(1.47)	92.3	(1.00)	78.8	(4.79)	75.2	(5.17)
2003–04 to 2004–05.....	83.3	(2.06)	75.4	(5.97)	71.7	(3.62)	82.2	(2.30)	86.8	(2.28)	89.2	(9.17)	80.1	(4.15)	79.5	(6.07)
2007–08 to 2008–09.....	82.2	(1.69)	77.7	(8.33)	71.7	(6.44)	79.1	(3.43)	86.1	(2.92)	86.8	(2.17)	85.2	(4.21)	77.3	(8.23)
Private projected																
2012–13 to 2013–14.....	81.5	(†)	69.1	(†)	73.2	(†)	80.2	(†)	86.0	(†)	88.1	(†)	80.0	(†)	75.9	(†)
2013–14 to 2014–15.....	81.2	(†)	68.7	(†)	73.2	(†)	80.2	(†)	86.1	(†)	87.6	(†)	79.9	(†)	75.4	(†)
2014–15 to 2015–16.....	81.3	(†)	69.6	(†)	73.3	(†)	80.2	(†)	86.0	(†)	87.5	(†)	79.5	(†)	77.8	(†)
2015–16 to 2016–17.....	81.4	(†)	69.4	(†)	73.2	(†)	80.1	(†)	86.2	(†)	87.9	(†)	80.0	(†)	76.8	(†)
2016–17 to 2017–18.....	81.3	(†)	69.3	(†)	73.2	(†)	80.1	(†)	85.8	(†)	87.7	(†)	80.3	(†)	76.0	(†)
2017–18 to 2018–19.....	81.3	(†)	69.2	(†)	73.3	(†)	80.1	(†)	85.9	(†)	87.6	(†)	79.5	(†)	77.1	(†)
2018–19 to 2019–20.....	81.3	(†)	69.2	(†)	73.3	(†)	80.1	(†)	85.9	(†)	87.7	(†)	79.5	(†)	77.1	(†)
2019–20 to 2020–21.....	81.3	(†)	69.2	(†)	73.3	(†)	80.2	(†)	86.0	(†)	87.8	(†)	79.9	(†)	76.3	(†)
2020–21 to 2021–22.....	81.4	(†)	69.2	(†)	73.3	(†)	80.2	(†)	85.9	(†)	87.7	(†)	79.8	(†)	76.8	(†)
2021–22 to 2022–23.....	81.3	(†)	69.2	(†)	73.2	(†)	80.2	(†)	86.0	(†)	87.6	(†)	79.8	(†)	76.0	(†)
2022–23 to 2023–24.....	81.3	(†)	69.2	(†)	73.2	(†)	80.2	(†)	85.9	(†)	87.7	(†)	80.0	(†)	75.4	(†)
2023–24 to 2024–25.....	81.3	(†)	69.2	(†)	73.2	(†)	80.2	(†)	85.9	(†)	87.7	(†)	80.1	(†)	75.9	(†)
2024–25 to 2025–26.....	81.3	(†)	69.2	(†)	73.2	(†)	80.2	(†)	86.0	(†)	87.7	(†)	79.7	(†)	76.0	(†)
2025–26 to 2026–27.....	81.3	(†)	69.2	(†)	73.2	(†)	80.2	(†)	85.9	(†)	87.8	(†)	79.7	(†)	75.8	(†)

† Not applicable.

! Interpret with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.

‡ Reporting standards not met. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is 50 percent or greater.

NOTE: The continuation rate for teachers for each control of school (public schools and private schools) is the percentage of teachers in that control who continued teaching in the

same control from one year to the next. Standard errors appear in parentheses. The 2012–13 data are the most recent data available for public school teachers and the 2008–09 data are the most recent data available for private school teachers.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Teacher Follow-up Survey (TFS), "Public School Teacher Questionnaire," 1994–95 through 2012–13 and "Private School Teacher Questionnaire," 1994–95 through 2008–09; and unpublished tabulations. (This tables was prepared March 2016.)

A.3. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES

Projections in this edition

This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* presents projected trends in the number of high school graduates from 2013–14 to 2025–26. These projections were made using three models:

- » The *National High School Graduates Projection Model* was used to project the number of public high school graduates, the number of private high school graduates, and the total number of high school graduates for the nation.
- » The *State Public High School Graduates Projection Model* was used to project the number of public high school graduates for individual states and regions.
- » The *National Public High School Graduates by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model* was used to project the number of public high school graduates for the nation by race/ethnicity.

Overview of approach

All the high school graduates models first calculated the number of high school graduates as a percentage of grade 12 enrollment based on historical data. Single exponential smoothing was used to project this percentage. The projected percentage was then applied to projections of grade 12 enrollment.

Assumptions underlying this approach

The percentage of 12th-graders who graduate was assumed to remain constant at levels consistent with the most recent rates. This methodology assumes that past trends in factors affecting graduation rates, such as dropouts, migration, and public or private transfers, will continue over the forecast period. No specific assumptions were made regarding the dropout rate, retention rate, or the rate at which alternative credentials are awarded. The combined effect of these proportions is reflected implicitly in the graduate proportion. In addition to student behaviors, the projected number of graduates could be affected by changes in graduation requirements, but this is not considered in the projections in this report.

Procedures used in all three high school graduates projection models

The following steps were used to project the numbers of high school graduates:

Step 1. *For each year in the historic period, express the number of high school graduates as a percentage of grade 12 enrollment.* This value represents the approximate percentage of 12th graders who graduate. For information about the specific historical data and analysis periods used for the National High School Graduates Model, the State Public High School Graduates Model, and the National Public High School Graduates by Race/Ethnicity Model, see the description of the appropriate model, later in this section of appendix A.

Step 2. *Project the percentage of 12th-graders who graduate from step 1.* This percentage was projected using single exponential smoothing with a smoothing constant chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors. Because single exponential smoothing produces a single forecast for all years in the forecast period, the same projected percentage of grade 12 enrollment was used for each year in the forecast period.

Step 3. *Calculate projections of the numbers of high school graduates.* For each year in the forecast period, the projected percentage from step 2 was applied to projections of grade 12 enrollment to yield projections of high school graduates.

National High School Graduates Projection Model

This model was used to project the number of public high school graduates, the number of private high school graduates, and the total number of high school graduates for the nation. Public and private high school graduates were projected separately. The public and private projections were then summed to yield projections of the total number of high school graduates for the nation.

For details of the procedures used to develop the projections, see “Procedures used in all three high school graduates projection models,” above.

Data used in the National High School Graduates Projection Model

Public school data on graduates and grade 12 enrollment. Data on public school 12th-grade enrollments and high school graduates from the NCES *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems* for 1972–73 to 1980–81 and the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD) for 1981–82 through 2005–06 were used to develop national projections of public high school. Also, for 2006–07 through 2012–13, data on public school 12th-grade enrollments from the CCD and data on high school graduate from the “State Dropout and Completion Data File” were used.

Private school data on graduates and grade 12 enrollment. Data on private school 12th-grade enrollments for 1989–90 through 2013–14 and high school graduates for 1988–89 through 2012–13 were used to develop national projections of private high school graduates. The data were from the biennial NCES Private School Universe Survey (PSS) from 1989–90 to 2013–14 with data for 12th grade enrollment the same as the year of the survey and the data for high school graduates for the preceding year (i.e., the 2013–14 PSS presents high school graduates for 2012–13). Since the PSS is collected in the fall of odd-numbered years, data for missing years were estimated using data from the PSS. For 12th grade enrollment, estimates for missing years were linear interpolations of the prior year’s and succeeding year’s actual values. For high school graduates, estimates for the missing years were the interpolations of the high school graduates to estimated 12th grade enrollment percentages for the prior and succeeding years multiplied by the estimated enrollments for the current year.

Public and private school enrollment projections for grade 12. Projections of grade 12 enrollment in public schools and in private schools were used to develop projections of public high school graduates and private high school graduates, respectively. The grade 12 enrollment projections were made using the grade progression method. For more information, see Section A.1. Elementary and Secondary Enrollment, earlier in this appendix.

Accuracy of national high school graduates projections

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projections of graduates from public high schools were calculated using the last 25 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, while MAPEs for projections of graduates from private high schools were calculated using the last 14 editions. Table D, below, shows MAPEs for both public and private school graduation projections.

Table D. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projections of high school graduates, by lead time and control of school: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2000* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Public high school graduates	1.0	1.1	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.8	5.1
Private high school graduates	1.8	1.5	1.6	3.7	4.9	4.2	2.8	4.7	4.5	4.9

NOTE: MAPEs for public high school graduates were calculated from the past 25 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2000* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. MAPEs for private high school graduates were calculated from the past 14 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2011* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

For more information about MAPEs, see Section A.0. Introduction to Projection Methodology, earlier in appendix A.

State Public High School Graduates Projection Model

This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* contains projections of public high school graduates from 2013–14 to 2025–26 for each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia, as well as for each region of the country. The state projections of high school graduates were produced in two stages:

- » first, an initial set of projections for each state was produced; and
- » second, these initial projections were adjusted to sum to the national public school totals produced by the National High School Graduates Projection Model.

For each region, the high school graduate projections equaled the sum of high school graduate projections for the states within that region.

Initial set of state projections

The same steps used to produce the national projections of high school graduates were used to produce an initial set of projections for each state and the District of Columbia. A separate smoothing constant, chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors, was used to calculate the projected percentage of 12th grade enrollment for each jurisdiction.

For details on the steps used to develop the initial sets of projections, see “Procedures used in all three high school graduate projection models,” earlier in this section of appendix A.

Adjustments to the state projections

The initial projections of state public high school graduates were adjusted to sum to the national projections of public high school graduates shown in table 9 on page 51. This was done through the use of ratio adjustments in which all the states’ high school graduate projections were multiplied by the ratio of the national public high school graduate projection to the sum of the state public high school graduate projections.

Data used in the State Public High School Graduates Projection Model

Public school data on graduates and grade 12 enrollment at the state level. State-level data on public school high school graduates from the NCES *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems* for 1972–73 to 1980–81, the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD) for 1981–82 through 2004–05, and the “State Dropout and Completion Data File” for 2005–06 through 2012–13 were used to develop state-level projections of public high school graduates. State-level data on public school 12th-grade enrollments from the NCES *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems* for 1972–73 to 1980–81 and the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD) for 1981–82 through 2013–14 were also used.

Public school projections for grade 12 enrollment at the state level. State-level projections of grade 12 enrollment in public schools were used to develop the state-level projections of public high school graduates. The grade 12 enrollment projections were made using the grade progression method. For more information, see Section A.1. Elementary and Secondary Enrollment, earlier in this appendix.

Accuracy of state public high school graduate projections

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projections of the number of public high school graduates by state were calculated using the last 20 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*. Table A-14 on page 99 shows MAPEs for the number of high school graduates by state.

National Public High School Graduates by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model

The projections of public high school graduates by race/ethnicity were produced in two stages:

- » first, an initial set of projections for each racial/ethnic group was produced; and
- » second, these initial projections were adjusted to sum to the national public school totals produced by the National High School Graduates Projection Model.

Initial set of projections by race/ethnicity

The same steps used to produce the national projections of high school graduates were used to produce an initial set of projections for each of the following five racial/ethnic groups: White, Black, Hispanic, Asian/Pacific Islander, and American Indian/Alaska Native. For example, the number of White public high school graduates was projected as a percentage of White grade 12 enrollment in public schools. A separate smoothing constant, chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors, was used to calculate the projected percentage of 12th-grade enrollment for each racial/ethnic group. This is the third edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* to include projections for high school graduates of Two or more races. To produce an initial set of projections for this racial/ethnic group, the 2012–13 ratio of 12th-grade enrollment to high school graduates of the group were multiplied by the 12th-grade enrollment projections of the group from the data file used to produce table 6.

Adjustments to the projections by race/ethnicity

The projections of public high school graduates by race/ethnicity were adjusted to sum to the national projections of public high school graduates shown in table 9 on page 51. This was done through the use of ratio adjustments in which all high school graduate projections by race/ethnicity were multiplied by the ratio of the national high school graduate projection to the sum of the high school projections by race/ethnicity.

Data and imputations used in the Public High School Graduates by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model

Public school data on graduates and grade 12 enrollment by race/ethnicity. Data on public school high school graduates by race/ethnicity from the NCES *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems* for 1972–73 to 1980–81, the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD) for 1981–82 through 2004–05, and the “State Dropout and Completion Data File” for 2005–06 through 2012–13 were used to develop projections of public high school graduates by race/ethnicity. Data on public school 12th-grade enrollments by race/ethnicity from the NCES *Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems* for 1972–73 to 1980–81 and the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD) for 1981–82 through 2013–14 were also used. In those instances where states did not report their high school graduate data by race/ethnicity, the state-level data had to be examined and some imputations made. For example, in 1994, Arizona did not report high school graduate data by race/ethnicity. It did, however, report grade 12 enrollment numbers by race/ethnicity for that year. So, to impute the high school graduate numbers by race/ethnicity for that year, Arizona’s total number of high school graduates for 1994 was multiplied by the state’s 1994 racial/ethnic distribution for grade 12 enrollment.

Public enrollment projections for grade 12 by race/ethnicity. Projections of grade 12 enrollment in public schools by race/ethnicity were used to develop the projections of public high school graduates by race/ethnicity. The grade 12 enrollment projections were made using the grade progression method. For more information, see Section A.1. Elementary and Secondary Enrollment, earlier in this appendix.

Accuracy of enrollment projections by race/ethnicity

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projections of the number of public high school graduates by race/ethnicity were calculated using the last six editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*. Table E, below, shows MAPEs for public high school graduates by race/ethnicity projections.

Table E. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projections of public high school graduates, by lead time and race/ethnicity: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2000* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total high school graduates	1.0	1.1	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.8	5.1
White	1.0	0.5	0.8	1.3	2.5	3.5	—	—	—	—
Black	2.3	3.0	3.5	5.8	7.1	9.3	—	—	—	—
Hispanic	3.6	4.5	6.6	13.2	16.9	16.2	—	—	—	—
Asian/Pacific Islander	1.5	2.6	2.8	1.6	2.3	0.5	—	—	—	—
American Indian/Alaska Native	1.9	1.8	3.7	6.9	8.8	7.8	—	—	—	—

— Not available.

NOTE: MAPEs for public high school graduates were calculated from the past 25 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2000* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. MAPEs for public high school graduates by race/ethnicity were calculated using the last 6 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2019* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-14. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for the projected number of high school graduates in public schools, by lead time, region, and state: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2000* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Region and state	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
United States	1.0	1.1	1.8	2.2	2.5	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.8	5.1
Region										
Northeast	1.1	1.6	1.7	2.3	3.0	3.6	3.7	4.4	5.2	5.6
Midwest	1.1	0.9	1.5	1.8	2.4	2.8	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.3
South	1.1	1.5	2.5	3.1	3.7	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.9	7.9
West	1.7	2.0	2.6	3.7	3.5	3.5	3.0	2.7	3.4	3.4
State										
Alabama	3.1	3.1	2.8	5.1	6.1	7.3	8.2	8.5	9.5	10.3
Alaska	2.5	2.1	3.0	4.6	5.2	6.6	7.5	7.8	7.8	7.6
Arizona	7.6	8.0	10.0	12.6	11.4	11.6	13.8	11.6	10.5	12.5
Arkansas	1.3	1.6	2.0	2.5	2.9	2.4	2.3	2.8	3.1	3.9
California	2.4	2.5	3.3	4.6	5.0	5.2	5.2	4.4	5.1	5.0
Colorado	1.6	2.2	2.6	2.2	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.9	4.6	4.7
Connecticut	2.6	2.3	2.5	3.3	3.6	4.0	4.6	4.4	5.6	5.0
Delaware	1.9	2.5	3.2	4.6	3.9	4.9	5.0	6.0	6.7	7.6
District of Columbia	7.0	7.4	11.6	14.0	14.1	14.8	15.9	17.2	17.9	20.5
Florida	1.9	3.9	5.2	4.6	5.1	5.0	6.0	6.6	8.1	7.2
Georgia	1.9	2.7	3.5	5.5	7.4	8.4	9.1	9.4	10.2	10.1
Hawaii	3.3	4.0	4.4	5.4	8.2	8.9	10.9	11.8	13.4	14.5
Idaho	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.9	2.2	2.7	3.0	3.8	4.9	5.4
Illinois	2.5	2.1	2.9	3.6	3.8	3.7	5.4	4.4	5.1	6.5
Indiana	1.4	1.8	1.8	2.3	2.7	3.2	3.9	4.3	4.7	5.0
Iowa	1.4	1.2	1.9	2.0	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.7
Kansas	1.2	1.6	2.4	3.0	4.3	5.4	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.0
Kentucky	2.2	3.3	3.4	4.7	5.4	6.4	7.4	7.9	7.9	9.9
Louisiana	1.8	2.7	4.5	6.2	7.3	6.6	6.3	6.4	3.8	5.3
Maine	2.5	3.8	3.7	4.8	5.6	6.7	8.6	9.3	11.0	11.7
Maryland	1.2	1.2	1.8	1.7	2.4	2.8	3.3	3.3	3.5	4.6
Massachusetts	1.0	1.4	2.4	3.1	3.6	4.0	4.4	4.2	4.2	4.3
Michigan	2.9	3.8	4.5	5.6	5.5	5.5	7.1	8.0	8.7	9.5
Minnesota	2.1	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.9	3.6	4.0	4.7
Mississippi	1.4	1.6	2.2	2.5	3.5	4.3	4.4	5.1	5.5	5.7
Missouri	0.9	1.4	2.3	2.8	3.5	4.4	4.9	5.4	6.4	6.7
Montana	0.8	0.9	1.4	1.6	2.5	3.5	4.4	5.9	7.1	8.3
Nebraska	2.0	2.5	2.6	2.7	3.1	3.2	2.7	2.7	2.6	3.1
Nevada	4.7	7.1	8.8	9.8	8.8	9.3	8.6	9.5	11.1	12.8
New Hampshire	1.1	2.0	2.3	3.0	3.8	4.8	5.5	6.6	7.2	7.4
New Jersey	2.0	3.5	4.2	4.1	4.3	5.4	6.4	7.3	8.0	8.8
New Mexico	3.1	2.7	4.3	4.5	6.6	6.9	7.3	8.1	9.7	10.0
New York	1.8	2.9	3.3	5.0	6.1	7.4	8.2	9.2	9.8	10.5
North Carolina	1.9	2.4	3.6	4.1	4.9	5.6	5.9	6.8	7.8	10.2
North Dakota	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.8	3.4	3.6	4.0	4.5	5.3	7.1
Ohio	2.6	2.5	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.3	3.9	4.4	5.7
Oklahoma	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.6	2.2	2.9	3.3	3.5	3.7	4.4
Oregon	1.8	2.1	2.6	4.0	4.3	5.0	5.7	6.8	7.2	6.9
Pennsylvania	1.6	2.6	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.0	2.8	3.3	3.9	4.1
Rhode Island	1.3	1.2	2.1	1.9	2.5	3.0	4.2	5.1	5.4	5.1
South Carolina	1.7	3.2	3.1	5.3	6.7	8.2	8.6	9.0	9.0	9.5
South Dakota	2.2	2.9	3.2	5.0	7.7	8.4	9.7	10.9	12.5	13.8
Tennessee	4.2	6.1	7.9	11.1	13.5	15.5	15.8	16.4	16.2	15.4
Texas	2.4	3.5	4.7	6.0	6.5	7.4	8.3	9.7	11.3	13.0
Utah	4.6	5.6	5.3	6.2	6.1	4.9	4.8	4.9	4.3	2.3
Vermont	1.9	2.2	3.2	4.7	6.6	6.9	7.5	8.3	9.5	9.8
Virginia	1.4	2.1	2.7	4.0	4.8	4.8	4.3	3.6	3.9	4.4
Washington	1.8	1.9	2.7	2.6	3.0	3.8	4.1	4.2	5.5	5.4
West Virginia	0.7	1.0	1.8	1.9	2.4	3.5	3.8	5.0	5.4	6.0
Wisconsin	1.2	1.4	2.4	2.7	3.1	3.9	4.3	5.1	5.8	5.3
Wyoming	1.6	1.9	2.4	3.1	4.5	5.8	7.6	8.9	10.4	11.3

NOTE: Mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) is the average value over past projections of the absolute values of errors expressed in percentage terms. National MAPEs for public high school graduates were calculated using the last 25 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2000* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. State MAPEs were calculated using the last 20 editions of

Projections of Education Statistics, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2005* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

A.4. EXPENDITURES FOR PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

Projections in this edition

This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* presents projections of total current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education, current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment, and current expenditures per pupil in average daily attendance for 2013–14 through 2025–26.

As the source of the elementary and secondary private school data, the NCES Private School Universe Survey, does not collect data for current expenditures, there are no projections for private school current expenditures.

Overview of approach

Theoretical and empirical background

The Public Elementary and Secondary Education Current Expenditure Projection Model used in this report is based on the theoretical and empirical literature on the demand for local public services such as education.¹ Specifically, it is based on a type of model that has been called a median voter model. In brief, a median voter model posits that spending for each public good in the community (in this case, spending for education) reflects the preferences of the “median voter” in the community. This individual is identified as the voter in the community with the median income and median property value. The amount of spending in the community reflects the price of education facing the voter with the median income, as well as his income and tastes. There are competing models in which the level of spending reflects the choices of others in the community, such as government officials.

In a median voter model, the demand for education expenditures is typically linked to four different types of independent variables: (1) measures of the income of the median voter; (2) measures of intergovernmental aid for education going indirectly to the median voter; (3) measures of the price to the median voter of providing one more dollar of education expenditures per pupil; and (4) any other variables that may affect one’s tastes for education. The Public Elementary and Secondary Education Current Expenditure Projection Model contains independent variables of the first two types. It uses multiple linear regression analysis to define the relationships between these independent variables and current expenditures (the dependent variable).

Elementary and Secondary Education Current Expenditure Projection Model

Projections for current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment were produced first. These projections were then used in calculating total expenditures and expenditures per pupil in average daily attendance.

Steps used to project current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education

Step 1. *Produce projections of education revenue from state sources.* The equation for education revenue included an AR(1) term for correcting for autocorrelation and the following independent variables:

- » disposable income per capita in constant dollars; and
- » the ratio of fall enrollment to the population.

To estimate the model, it was first transformed into a nonlinear model and then the coefficients were estimated simultaneously by applying a Marquardt nonlinear least squares algorithm to the transformed equation.

Step 2. *Produce projections of current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment.* The equation for current expenditures per pupil for fall enrollment included an AR(1) term for correcting for autocorrelation and the following independent variables:

- » disposable income per capita in constant dollars; and
- » education revenue from state sources per capita in constant dollars. This variable was projected in step 1.

¹ For a discussion of the theory together with a review of some of the older literature, see Inman (1979). More recent empirical work includes Gamkhar and Oates (1996) and Mitias and Turnbull (2001).

To estimate the models, they were first transformed into nonlinear models and then the coefficients were estimated simultaneously by applying a Marquardt nonlinear least squares algorithm to the transformed equation.

For details on the equations used in steps 1 and 2, the data used to estimate these equations, and their results, see “Data and equations used for projections of current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education,” below.

Step 3. *Produce projections of total current expenditures.* Projections of total current expenditures were made by multiplying the projections for current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment by projections for fall enrollment.

Step 4. *Produce projections of current expenditures per pupil in average daily attendance.* The projections for total current expenditures were divided by projections for average daily attendance to produce projections of current expenditures per pupil in average daily attendance.

All the projections were developed in 1982–84 dollars and then placed in 2014–15 dollars using the projections of the Consumer Price Index. Current-dollar projections were produced by multiplying the constant-dollar projections by projections for the Consumer Price Index. The Consumer Price Index and the other economic variables used in calculating the projections presented in this report were placed in school year terms rather than calendar year terms.

Data and equations used for projections of current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education

Data used to estimate the equations for revenue from state sources and current expenditures per pupil. The following data for the period from 1973–74 to 2012–13 were used to estimate the equations:

- » Current expenditures and revenues from state sources—For 1973–74 and 1975–76, the current expenditures data came from *Statistics of State School Systems*, published by NCES. For 1974–75 and 1976–77, the current expenditures data came from *Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education*, also published by NCES. For 1977–78 through 2012–13, these data came from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD) and unpublished data. For most years, the sources for the past values of revenue from state sources were identical to the sources for current expenditures.
- » Disposable personal income per capita—Disposable personal income data from the Bureau of Economic Analysis were divided by population data from the U.S. Census Bureau.
- » The ratio of fall enrollment to population data—Fall enrollment data from the CCD were divided by population data from the U.S. Census Bureau. (See table B-5 on page 132.)

Estimated equations and model statistics for revenue from state sources and current expenditures per pupil. For the results of the equations, see table A-15 on page 103. In each equation, the independent variables affect the dependent variable in the expected way. In the revenues from state sources equation:

- » All other things being equal, as disposable income per capita increases so does local governments’ education revenue from state sources per capita; and
- » As enrollment increases relative to the population, so does the local governments’ education revenue from state sources per capita.
- » In the current expenditures per pupil equation: All other things being equal, as disposable income per capita increases, so does current expenditures per pupil; and
- » As local governments’ education revenue from state sources per capita increases, so does current expenditures per pupil.

Projections for economic variables. Projections for economic variables, including disposable income and the Consumer Price Index, were from the “U.S. Quarterly Macroeconomic Model: 4th Quarter 2015 Short-Term Baseline Projections” from the economic consulting firm, IHS Global Inc. (see supplemental table B-6). This set of projections was IHS Global Inc.’s most recent set at the time the education projections in this report were produced. The values of all the variables from IHS Global Inc. were placed in school-year terms. The school-year numbers were calculated by taking the average of the last two quarters of one year and the first two quarters of the next year.

Projections for fall enrollment. The projections for fall enrollment are those presented in section 1 of this publication. The methodology for these projections is presented in Section A.1. Elementary and Secondary Enrollment, earlier in this appendix.

Projections for population. Population estimates for 1973 to 2014 and population projections for 2015 to 2025 from the U.S. Census Bureau were used to develop the public school current expenditure projections. The set of population projections used in this year’s *Projections of Education Statistics* are the Census Bureau’s 2014 National Population Projections (December 2014).

Historical data for average daily attendance. For 1973–74 and 1975–76, these data came from *Statistics of State School Systems*, published by NCES. For 1974–75 and 1976–77, the current expenditures data came from *Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education*, also published by NCES. For 1977–78 through 2012–13, these data came from the CCD and unpublished NCES data.

Projections for average daily attendance. These projections were made by multiplying the projections for enrollment by the average value of the ratios of average daily attendance to enrollment from 1993–94 to 2012–13; this average value was approximately 0.93.

Accuracy of projections

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for projections of current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education were calculated using the last 26 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics* that included projections of current expenditures. Table F, below, shows the MAPEs for projections of current expenditures.

Table F. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projections for total and per pupil current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education, by lead time: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1984–85* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total current expenditures	1.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.6	3.8	5.1	5.7	5.4	5.4
Current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment	1.6	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.8	3.8	5.1	5.9	6.3	6.5

NOTE: Expenditures were in constant dollars based on the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers, Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. MAPEs for current expenditures were calculated using projections from the last 26 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 1997–98* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*, excluding *Projections of Education Statistics to 2012* which did not include projections of current expenditures. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

For more information about MAPEs, see Section A.0. Introduction to Projection Methodology, earlier in this appendix.

Table A-15. Estimated equations and model statistics for current expenditures per pupil in fall enrollment for public elementary and secondary schools, and education revenue from state sources per capita based on data from 1973–74 to 2012–13

Dependent variable	Equation ¹	R ²	Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM test statistic ²	Time period
1	2	3	4	5
Current expenditures per pupil.....	ln(CUREXP) = 1.98 + 0.51ln(PCI) + 0.19ln(SGRANT) + 0.94AR(1) (1.034) (2.515) (2.144) (23.733)	0.996	5.74 (0.057)	1973–74 to 2012–13
Education revenue from state sources per capita...	ln(SGRANT) = 8.65 + 0.93ln(PCI) + 1.42ln(ENRPOP) + 0.83AR(1) (1.988) (5.859) (3.078) (12.665)	0.984	1.57 (0.457)	1973–74 to 2012–13

¹AR(1) indicates that the model was estimated using least squares with the AR(1) process for correcting for first-order autocorrelation. To estimate the model, it was first transformed into a nonlinear model and then the coefficients were estimated simultaneously by applying a Marquardt nonlinear least squares algorithm to the transformed equation. For a general discussion of the problem of autocorrelation, and the method used to forecast in the presence of autocorrelation, see Judge, G., Hill, W., Griffiths, R., Lutkepohl, H., and Lee, T. (1985). *The Theory and Practice of Econometrics*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 315–318. Numbers in parentheses are *t*-statistics.

²The number in parentheses is the probability of the Chi-Square associated with the Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM Test. A *p* value greater than 0.05 implies that we do not reject the null hypothesis of no autocorrelation at the 5 percent significance level for a two-tailed test and 10 percent significance level for a one-tailed test (i.e., there is no

autocorrelation present). For an explanation of the Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM test statistic, see Greene, W. (2000). *Econometric Analysis*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall.

NOTE: R² indicates the coefficient of determination.
CUREXP = Current expenditures of public elementary and secondary schools per pupil in fall enrollment in constant 1982–84 dollars.

SGRANT = Local governments' education revenue from state sources, per capita, in constant 1982–84 dollars.

PCI = Disposable income per capita in constant 2000 chained dollars.

ENRPOP = Ratio of fall enrollment to the population.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Public Elementary and Secondary Education Current Expenditure Projection Model, 1973–74 through 2025–26. (This table was prepared April 2016.)

A.5. ENROLLMENT IN DEGREE-GRANTING POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

Projections in this edition

This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* presents projections of enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions for fall 2015 through fall 2025. Three different models were used to produce these enrollment projections:

- » The *Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model* produced projections of enrollments by attendance status, level of student, level of institution, control of institution, sex, and age. It also produced projections of full-time-equivalent enrollments by level of student, level of institution, and control of institution.
- » The *Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model* produced projections of enrollments by race/ethnicity.
- » The *First-Time Freshmen Projection Model* produced projections of enrollments of first-time freshmen by sex.

Overview of approach

Basic features of the three degree-granting enrollment projection models

The Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model is the primary model for projecting enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions. For this model, enrollment rates by attendance status and sex are projected for various age categories using either the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method or the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method with a first-order autocorrelation correction. These rates are applied to projections of populations of the same sex and age to produce projections of enrollment by attendance status, sex, and age. To project enrollments by level of student, level of institution, and control of institution, rates for these characteristics are projected using single exponential smoothing and applied to enrollment projections previously produced by the model.

The Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model takes an approach similar to that of the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model. Enrollment rates by attendance status, sex, and race/ethnicity are projected for the age categories using either the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method or the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method with a first-order autocorrelation correction. The resulting rates are iteratively corrected to ensure consistency with those projected by the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model. The adjusted rates are then applied to projections of populations of the same sex, age, and race/ethnicity.

The First-Time Freshmen Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model uses single exponential smoothing to project the ratio of freshmen enrollment to undergraduate enrollment separately for males and for females. It then applies the projected ratios to the projections of undergraduate enrollment by sex that were produced by the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model.

The Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model

The Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model produces projections of enrollment counts by six levels of detail, as well as projections of full-time-equivalent enrollments by level of student, level of institution, and control of institution.

Steps used in the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model

Step 1. *Adjust age-specific enrollment counts from the U.S. Census Bureau to make them agree with the more highly aggregated NCES enrollment counts that do not include age.* The Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model projects enrollments by six levels of detail: attendance status, level of student, level of institution, control of institution, sex, and age. While NCES does produce enrollment counts by the first five levels of detail, it does not produce data by the sixth level of detail, age, every year. However, the U.S. Census Bureau does produce annual age-specific enrollment counts.

In step 1, the age distributions from the Census Bureau counts for 1980 to 2014 were applied to the NCES counts to produce a set of enrollment data that breaks enrollments down by age while being consistent with NCES counts. Specifically, the most detailed level of Census Bureau data (by attendance status, level of student, level of institution, control of institution, sex, and age) was iteratively changed using proportions based on the more highly aggregated NCES enrollment numbers to ensure that all sums across this most detailed level of Census enrollment data equaled the more highly aggregated NCES enrollment totals that did not include age.

Step 2. Calculate enrollment rates by attendance status, sex, and age category. The enrollment data were broken up into 14 age categories, with separate age categories for individual ages 14 through 24 as well as for the age groups 25 to 29, 30 to 34, and 35 and over. For each of the 14 age categories, 4 enrollment rates were calculated—part-time male, full-time male, part-time female, and full-time female—resulting in a total of 56 enrollment rates. Each of the 56 enrollment rates was calculated by dividing the enrollment count for that combination of attendance status, sex, and age category by the total population for the corresponding combination of sex and age category. For each combination of attendance and sex, the enrollment rate for the oldest age category was calculated by dividing the enrollment count for those 35 and over by the total population for those 35 to 44.

Step 3. Produce projections of enrollment rates by attendance status, sex, and age category. Enrollment rates for most of the age groups were projected using multiple linear regression. However, because enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions is negligible for ages 14, 15, and 16, these ages were not included in the multiple linear regression models. Instead, projections for individual ages 14, 15, and 16 were produced by double exponential smoothing.

The following 11 age categories were modeled: individual ages 17 through 24 and age groups 25 to 29, 30 to 34, and 35 and over. For each of these age categories, enrollment rates by attendance status and sex were produced using four pooled time-series models—one for each combination of attendance status and sex. Each model was pooled across age categories. Each equation contained two independent variables, which were measures of

- » disposable income; and
- » the unemployment rate.

Either the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method or the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method with a first-order autocorrelation correction was used to estimate each equation.

For more details on the equations used in step 3, the data used to estimate these equations, and their results, see tables A-16 through A-18 on pages 111–113.

Step 4. Produce projections of enrollments by attendance status, sex, and age category. For each combination of attendance status, sex, and age category, enrollment projections were produced by multiplying the projected enrollment rate for that combination by projections of the total population with the corresponding combination of sex and age category.

Step 5. Add two additional levels of detail—level of student and level of institution—to the projected enrollments by attendance status, sex, and age category. For this step, the 14 age categories used in the previous steps were collapsed into the following 8 categories: ages 14 to 16, 17, 18 and 19, 20 and 21, 22 to 24, 25 to 29, 30 to 34, and 35 and over. Step 5 can be broken into three parts:

First, the historic data were used to calculate the percentage distribution of enrollment by level of student and level of institution for each combination of attendance status, sex, and age category. Because it was assumed that there was no enrollment in 2-year institutions at the postbaccalaureate level, three combinations of student level and institution type were used: undergraduates at 4-year institutions, undergraduates at 2-year institutions, and postbaccalaureate students at 4-year institutions.

Second, for each combination of attendance status, sex, and age category, the percentage distribution by level of student and level of institution was projected using single exponential smoothing. A separate smoothing constant, chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors, was used in each case. The percentages were then adjusted so the sum of the categories by attendance status, level of student, level of institution, sex, and age category would equal 100 percent.

For the projected percentage distributions from step 5 and the actual 2014 distributions, see tables A-19 and A-20 on pages 114 and 115.

Third, the projected distributions by level of student and type of institution were applied to the projected enrollments by attendance status, sex, and age category from step 4 to obtain the enrollment projections by attendance status, level of student, level of institution, sex, and age category.

Step 6. Add the sixth level of detail—control of institutions—to the projected enrollments in degree-granting postsecondary institutions. In this step, the data on enrollment by age category were not used. Control of institutions was added in the following manner:

First, the historic data were used to calculate the percentage of enrollment in public institutions for each combination of attendance status, level of student, level of institution, and sex.

Second, the percentages of enrollment in public institutions were projected using single exponential smoothing. A separate smoothing constant, chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors, was used for each percentage.

For the projected percentages from step 6 and the actual 2014 percentages, see table A-21 on page 116.

Third, the projected percentages were applied to the projected enrollments in each corresponding enrollment combination to obtain projections for public institutions by attendance status, level of student, level of institution, and sex.

Fourth, the projected enrollments for public institutions were subtracted from the total to produce the projected enrollments for private institutions.

Step 7. Produce projections of full-time-equivalent enrollment by level of student, level of institution, and control of institution.

Full-time-equivalent enrollment represents total full-time and part-time enrollment as if it were enrollment on a full-time basis. It equals the sum of full-time enrollment plus the full-time-equivalent of part-time enrollment. Full-time-equivalent enrollment projections were produced in the following manner:

First, for each combination of level of student, level of institution, and control of institution, the historic data were used to calculate the full-time-equivalent of part-time enrollment as a percentage of part-time enrollment.

Second, for each combination of level of student, level of institution, and control of institution, the full-time equivalent of part-time enrollment as a percentage of part-time enrollment was projected using single exponential smoothing. A separate smoothing constant, chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors, was used for each percentage.

Third, for each combination of level of student, level of institution, and control of institution, the projected percentages were applied to the projections of part-time enrollment to project the full-time equivalent of the part-time enrollment.

Fourth, the projections of full-time equivalents of part-time enrollment were added to projections of full-time enrollment to obtain projections of full-time-equivalent enrollment.

Data and equation results for the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model

Enrollment data for degree-granting postsecondary institutions. Enrollment data for 1981 to 2014 by attendance status, level of student, level of institution, control of institution, and sex came from the NCES Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). These are universe counts. The U.S. Census Bureau was the source for enrollment estimates for 1981 to 2014 by the characteristics listed above, as well as age of student.

Population data and projections. Population counts for 1980 to 2014 came from the U.S. Census Bureau. Population projections for 2015 to 2025 are the Census Bureau's 2014 National Population Projections of the population by sex and age (December 2014), ratio-adjusted to line up with the most recent historical estimates. For more information, see Section A.0. Introduction to Projection Methodology, earlier in this appendix.

Projections for economic variables. The economic variables used in developing these projections were from the "U.S. Quarterly Macroeconomic Model: 4th Quarter 2015 Short-Term Baseline Projections" from the economic consulting firm, IHS Global Inc. This set of projections was IHS Global Inc.'s most recent set at the time the education projections in this report were produced.

Data and results for the equations. The following details for the equations are shown on pages 111–116:

- » Table A-16 shows enrollment rates by sex, attendance status, and age for fall 2014 and projected enrollment rates for fall 2020 and fall 2025.
- » Table A-17 shows the estimated equations and model statistics used to project enrollments for men by attendance status, and table A-18 shows the estimated equations and model statistics used to project enrollment rates for women by attendance status. The particular equations shown were selected on the basis of their statistical properties, such as coefficients of determination (R^2 s), the t -statistics of the coefficients, the Durbin-Watson statistic, the Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM test statistic, and residual plots.
- » Table A-19 shows actual and projected percentage distributions of full-time students, and table A-20 shows actual and projected percentage distributions of part-time students.
- » Table A-21 shows actual and projected data for enrollment in public degree-granting institutions as a percentage of total enrollment by sex, attendance status, student level, and level of institution.

Accuracy of projections for the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for enrollment in degree-granting institutions were calculated using the last 18 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*. Table G, below, shows MAPEs for key projections of the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Model.

Table G. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projected enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by lead time, sex, and level of institution: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2007* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total enrollment	1.5	2.6	3.8	5.0	5.5	6.3	7.1	8.1	9.8	11.3
Males	1.6	2.8	4.0	5.4	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2	11.1	12.4
Females	1.7	2.8	4.1	4.8	4.9	5.6	6.2	7.2	9.4	10.7
4-year institutions	1.5	2.7	4.0	5.4	6.5	7.6	8.8	10.1	12.0	13.8
2-year institutions	2.6	3.9	5.2	5.4	4.5	4.2	4.9	6.2	8.1	9.0

NOTE: MAPEs for degree-granting postsecondary enrollment were calculated using the last 17 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2007* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

For more information about MAPEs, see Section A.0. *Introduction to Projection Methodology*, earlier in this appendix.

The Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model

The Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model projects enrollments in degree-granting institutions by attendance status, sex, age, and race/ethnicity. The following groups are projected in this model:

- » White;
- » Black;
- » Hispanic;
- » Asian/Pacific Islander;
- » American Indian/Alaska Native; and
- » nonresident alien.

See the glossary for definitions of the five racial/ethnic categories and the nonresident alien category. (The race/ethnicity of nonresident aliens is unknown, but they are considered a separate group for purposes of this analysis.)

Steps used in the Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model

Step 1. *Adjust U.S. Census Bureau enrollment counts by attendance status, sex, age, and race/ethnicity to make them sum to NCES enrollment counts by attendance status, sex, and race/ethnicity.* For 1981 to 2014, the most detailed levels of Census Bureau enrollment data (by enrollment status, sex, age, and race/ethnicity) were iteratively changed using proportions that were based on the more highly aggregated NCES enrollment numbers to ensure that the sums across these most detailed levels of enrollment data equaled the more highly aggregated NCES enrollment numbers that did not include age.

Step 2. *Calculate enrollment rates by attendance status, sex, age category, and race/ethnicity.* The enrollment data were broken up into 14 age categories, with separate age categories for individual ages 14 through 24 as well as for the age groups 25 to 29, 30 to 34, and 35 and over. For each of the 14 age categories, enrollment rates were calculated for each combination of attendance status, sex, and the six racial/ethnic groups, resulting in a total of 336 enrollment rates. Each of the 336 enrollment rates was calculated by dividing the enrollment count for that combination of attendance status, sex, age category, and race/ethnicity by the total population for the corresponding combination of sex, age category, and race/ethnicity. For each combination of attendance status, sex and racial/ethnic group, the enrollment rate for the oldest age category was calculated by dividing the enrollment count for those 35 and over by the total population for those 35 to 44.

Step 3. *Produce projections of enrollment rates by attendance status, sex, age category, and race/ethnicity.* Enrollment rates for most of the age groups and racial/ethnic groups were projected using multiple linear regression. However, there were several exceptions:

- » Due to negligible enrollments for ages 14, 15, and 16, these ages were not included in the multiple linear regression models. Instead, projections of enrollment rates for individual ages 14, 15, and 16 were produced by single exponential smoothing.
- » Due to the relatively large fluctuations in the historical enrollment rates resulting from small sample sizes, American Indian/Alaska Native enrollments were projected using single exponential smoothing.
- » Since there were no applicable population counts to compute enrollment rates for nonresident aliens, their enrollments were projected using patterns in recent historical growth.

Four racial/ethnic groups were modeled: White, Black, Hispanic, and Asian/Pacific Islander. Eleven age categories were modeled: individual ages 17 through 24 and age groups 25 to 29, 30 to 34, and 35 to 44. For each of the age categories, projected enrollment rates by attendance status, sex, and race/ethnicity were produced using 16 pooled time-series models—one for each combination of attendance status, sex, and the four racial/ethnic groups. Each equation included variables measuring

- » recent trends;
- » economic conditions (such as disposable income); and
- » demographic changes.

For more information on the equations used to project enrollment rates for the combinations of attendance status, sex, and race/ethnicity, see tables A-22 through A-29, under “Data and equations used for the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model,” below.

The final set of projected rates by attendance status, sex, age, and race/ethnicity were controlled to enrollment rates by attendance status, sex, and age produced by the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model to ensure consistency across models.

Step 4. *Produce projections of enrollments by attendance status, sex, age category, and race/ethnicity.* For each combination of attendance status, sex, age category, and race/ethnicity, enrollment projections were produced by multiplying the projected enrollment rate for that combination by projections of the total population with the corresponding combination of sex, age category, and race/ethnicity.

Data and equations used for the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model

Enrollment data for degree-granting institutions by race/ethnicity. Enrollment data for 1981 to 2014 by attendance status, sex, and race/ethnicity came from the NCES Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). These are universe counts. The U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey was the source for enrollment estimates for 1981 to 2014 by the characteristics listed above, as well as age of student.

Population data and projections by race/ethnicity. Population counts for 1981 to 2014 came from the U.S. Census Bureau, Population Estimates series. Population projections for 2015 to 2025 are the Census Bureau’s 2012 National Population Projections of the population by sex, age and race/ethnicity (December 2014), ratio-adjusted to line up with most recent historical estimates.

Projections for economic variables. The economic variables used in developing these projections were from the “U.S. Quarterly Macroeconomic Model: 4th Quarter 2015 Short-Term Baseline Projections” from the economic consulting firm, IHS Global Inc. This set of projections was IHS Global Inc.’s most recent set at the time the education projections in this report were produced.

Estimated equations and model statistics. Tables A-22 through A-29 show the estimated equations and model statistics used to project enrollment rates for the various combinations of attendance status, sex, and race/ethnicity.

Accuracy of projections for the Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for enrollment in degree-granting institutions by race/ethnicity were calculated using the last 10 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*. Table H, below, shows MAPEs for key projections of the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model.

Table H. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projected enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by lead time and race/ethnicity: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2015* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total enrollment	1.6	2.6	3.8	4.7	5.4	6.3	7.4	8.5	10.7	12.4
White	2.3	4.5	6.0	6.4	6.2	5.0	4.5	4.8	7.1	7.8
Black	3.6	7.9	11.9	13.9	13.4	12.5	9.9	7.8	5.1	3.3
Hispanic	4.1	6.4	9.8	12.9	16.6	19.3	20.8	21.2	21.1	22.1
Asian/Pacific Islander	3.4	5.6	7.1	8.4	8.1	7.6	6.7	7.4	9.3	8.4
American Indian/Alaska Native	5.7	8.5	12.1	14.4	17.2	22.9	31.6	35.6	42.0	47.1

— Not available.

NOTE: MAPEs for total degree-granting postsecondary institution enrollments were calculated using the last 18 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2007* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. MAPEs for degree-granting postsecondary institution enrollment by race/ethnicity were calculated using the last 10 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2015* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

The First-Time Freshmen Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model

The First-Time Freshmen Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model produced projections of first-time freshmen enrollment in degree-granting institutions by sex.

Steps used in the First-Time Freshmen Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model

The projections were produced in the following manner:

Step 1. Calculate the ratio of first-time freshmen enrollment to undergraduate enrollment. For 1975 to 2014, the ratio of first-time freshmen enrollment to undergraduate enrollment was calculated for males and females.

Step 2. Project the ratio of first-time freshmen enrollment to undergraduate enrollment. The percentages of undergraduate enrollment for both males and females were projected using single exponential smoothing. A separate smoothing constant, chosen to minimize the sum of squared forecast errors, was used for each percentage.

Step 3. Apply the projected ratio to projected undergraduate enrollment. The projected ratios were applied to projections of undergraduate enrollment by sex from the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Model to yield projections of first-time freshmen enrollment.

Assumptions underlying this method

This method assumes that the future pattern in the trend of first-time freshmen enrollment will be the same as that for undergraduate enrollment.

Data used in the First-Time Freshmen Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model

Undergraduate and freshmen enrollment data for degree-granting institutions. Undergraduate and freshmen enrollment data by sex for 1975 to 2014 came from the NCES Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS).

Projections of undergraduate enrollment. Projections of undergraduate enrollment by sex came from the Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Model, discussed earlier in this section of appendix A.

Accuracy of projections for the First-Time Freshmen Enrollment Projection Model

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for enrollment in degree-granting institutions by race/ethnicity were calculated using the last six editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*. Table I, below, shows MAPEs for key projections of the First-Time Freshmen Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Model.

Table I. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projected first-time freshmen enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by lead time and sex: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2018* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total first-time freshmen enrollment	3.2	5.8	7.4	7.1	5.7	2.4	3.4	—	—	—
Males	3.2	5.8	7.0	6.7	5.1	2.5	0.1	—	—	—
Females	3.4	5.9	7.8	7.4	6.8	4.6	6.4	—	—	—

— Not available.

NOTE: MAPEs for first-time freshmen enrollment in degree-granting postsecondary institutions were calculated using the last 7 editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2018* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-16. Actual and projected enrollment rates of all students at degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex, attendance status, and age: Fall 2014, fall 2020, and fall 2025

Sex, attendance status, and age	Actual 2014	Projected	
		2020	2025
1	2	3	4
Males			
Full-time			
16 years old	0.7	0.8	0.8
17 years old	3.4	3.7	3.9
18 years old	27.9	29.8	31.0
19 years old	35.9	38.0	39.3
20 years old	36.3	38.3	39.5
21 years old	32.4	34.3	35.5
22 years old	22.9	24.4	25.4
23 years old	15.4	16.5	17.4
24 years old	13.9	15.0	15.8
25 to 29 years old	6.4	6.9	7.3
30 to 34 years old	2.0	2.1	2.3
35 to 44 years old	1.8	1.9	2.0
Part-time			
16 years old	0.3	0.1	0.1
17 years old	0.6	0.6	0.7
18 years old	6.0	6.0	6.3
19 years old	7.9	8.0	8.2
20 years old	10.8	10.9	11.2
21 years old	9.4	9.4	9.7
22 years old	10.7	10.9	11.3
23 years old	6.8	7.0	7.3
24 years old	5.5	5.7	5.9
25 to 29 years old	5.3	5.5	5.8
30 to 34 years old	3.3	3.4	3.6
35 to 44 years old	4.4	4.6	4.8
Females			
Full-time			
16 years old	0.4	0.6	0.6
17 years old	3.1	3.5	3.5
18 years old	40.7	43.9	44.9
19 years old	50.6	54.6	57.0
20 years old	42.3	45.9	48.1
21 years old	36.8	40.3	42.5
22 years old	27.6	30.0	30.6
23 years old	16.7	18.8	20.0
24 years old	16.2	17.9	18.4
25 to 29 years old	7.1	8.0	8.3
30 to 34 years old	3.3	3.8	4.0
35 to 44 years old	3.1	3.6	3.7
Part-time			
16 years old	#	0.1	0.1
17 years old	2.3	2.7	2.9
18 years old	6.8	7.3	7.7
19 years old	7.0	7.2	7.3
20 years old	11.5	12.0	12.3
21 years old	14.3	15.0	15.4
22 years old	12.7	13.8	14.6
23 years old	10.2	11.2	11.9
24 years old	12.1	13.3	14.2
25 to 29 years old	7.4	8.0	8.3
30 to 34 years old	5.0	5.5	5.6
35 to 44 years old	7.6	8.3	8.4

#Rounds to zero.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, Spring 2015; Enrollment in Degree-Grant-

ing Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025; and U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, "Social and Economic Characteristics of Students," 2014. (This table was prepared February 2016.)

Table A-17. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of males at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1981 to 2014

Independent variable	Coefficient	Standard error	t-statistic	R ²	D.W. statistic
1	2	3	4	5	6
Full-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-7.10	0.167	-42.59	1.00	2.12*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-4.38	0.192	-22.88		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-4.02	0.116	-34.59		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-4.06	0.120	-33.67		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-4.20	0.119	-35.18		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-4.64	0.119	-38.88		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-5.13	0.119	-43.23		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-5.45	0.141	-38.58		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-6.12	0.128	-47.88		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-7.10	0.138	-51.48		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-7.60	0.166	-45.80		
Log of three-period weighted average of per capita disposable income in 2000 dollars, using the present period and the previous two periods.....	0.64	0.019	34.02		
Log age-specific unemployment rate for men	0.24	0.019	12.59		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 17-year-olds.....	0.56	0.104	5.39		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 18-year-olds.....	0.86	0.067	12.76		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 19-year-olds.....	0.00	0.126	0.03		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 20-year-olds.....	0.38	0.135	2.85		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 21-year-olds.....	0.18	0.135	1.34		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 22-year-olds.....	0.07	0.136	0.50		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 23-year-olds.....	-0.17	0.137	-1.22		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 24-year-olds.....	0.73	0.116	6.34		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 25- to 29-year-olds	0.54	0.127	4.26		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 30- to 34-year-olds	0.66	0.124	5.28		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 35- to 44-year-olds	0.78	0.098	7.87		
Part-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-10.89	0.967	-11.26	0.86	2.14*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-7.95	0.762	-10.43		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-7.51	0.770	-9.75		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-7.43	0.766	-9.71		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-7.49	0.763	-9.81		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-7.68	0.764	-10.05		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-7.72	0.762	-10.13		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-7.81	0.762	-10.25		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-8.17	0.768	-10.64		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-8.64	0.769	-11.24		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-8.60	0.765	-11.24		
Log of three-period weighted average of per capita disposable income in 2000 dollars, using the present period and the previous two periods.....	0.53	0.080	6.58		
Log unemployment rate	0.30	0.077	3.86		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 17-year-olds.....	0.09	0.146	0.64		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 18-year-olds.....	0.08	0.155	0.52		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 19-year-olds.....	0.52	0.133	3.90		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 20-year-olds.....	0.38	0.145	2.64		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 21-year-olds.....	0.28	0.143	1.96		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 22-year-olds.....	0.31	0.147	2.09		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 23-year-olds.....	0.06	0.154	0.42		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 24-year-olds.....	0.09	0.173	0.50		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 25- to 29-year-olds	0.62	0.126	4.90		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 30- to 34-year-olds	0.73	0.085	8.65		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 35- to 44-year-olds	0.60	0.142	4.24		

* $p < .05$.
 NOTE: R^2 = Coefficient of determination. D.W. statistic = Durbin-Watson statistic, a test for autocorrelation among regression residuals. For more details see Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill. The regression method used to estimate the full-time and part-time equations was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method with a first-order autocorrelation correction. The time period used to estimate both

equations is from 1981 to 2014, and the number of observations is 374 after the correction for autocorrelation. For additional information, see Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., pp. 165–173.
 SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-18. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of females at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014

Independent variable	Coefficient	Standard error	t-statistic	R ²	D.W. statistic
1	2	3	4	5	6
Full-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-9.53	0.164	-57.96	1.00	1.79*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-6.70	0.148	-45.33		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-6.52	0.143	-45.71		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-6.58	0.146	-45.07		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-6.78	0.146	-46.33		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-7.45	0.147	-50.57		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-7.93	0.149	-53.05		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-8.31	0.150	-55.43		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-8.85	0.155	-56.90		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-9.55	0.155	-61.74		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-9.77	0.155	-63.10		
Log of three-period weighted average of per capita disposable income in 2000 dollars, using the present period and the previous two periods.....	1.18	0.025	47.93		
Log age-specific unemployment rate for women	0.38	0.035	10.94		
Part-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-12.85	0.483	-26.58	0.90	2.21*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-10.09	0.419	-24.11		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-9.63	0.418	-23.02		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-9.73	0.416	-23.40		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-9.70	0.418	-23.18		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-9.91	0.415	-23.86		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-9.99	0.415	-24.07		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-10.02	0.416	-24.07		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-10.42	0.424	-24.56		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-10.81	0.438	-24.67		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-10.50	0.441	-23.81		
Log of three-period weighted average of per capita disposable income in 2000 dollars, using the present period and the previous two periods.....	0.85	0.046	18.56		
Log unemployment rate	0.10	0.029	3.49		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 17-year-olds.....	0.27	0.119	2.30		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 18-year-olds.....	0.27	0.136	1.98		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 19-year-olds.....	0.29	0.117	2.48		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 20-year-olds.....	-0.06	0.123	-0.47		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 21-year-olds.....	0.38	0.120	3.14		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 22-year-olds.....	-0.03	0.127	-0.27		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 23-year-olds.....	-0.15	0.125	-1.21		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 24-year-olds.....	0.32	0.105	3.03		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 25- to 29-year-olds ...	0.67	0.109	6.15		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 30- to 34-year-olds ...	0.76	0.071	10.69		
Autocorrelation coefficient for 35- to 44-year-olds ...	0.81	0.071	11.45		

* $p < .05$.

NOTE: R^2 = Coefficient of determination. D.W. statistic = Durbin-Watson statistic, a test for autocorrelation among regression residuals. For more details see Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill. The regression method used to estimate the full-time and equation was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method. The regression method used to estimate the part-time equation was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method with a first-order autocorrelation correction. The time period used to estimate the full-time equation was from 1980 to 2014 and that for the part-time equation was

from 1981 to 2014. The number of observations for the full-time equation is 374 and the number of observations for the part-time equation, after the correction for autocorrelation, is 363. For additional information, see Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., pp. 165–173.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-19. Actual and projected percentages of full-time students at degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex, age group, student level, and level of institution: Fall 2014, and fall 2015 through fall 2025

Age group, student level, and level of institution	Males		Females	
	Actual 2014	Projected 2015 through 2025	Actual 2014	Projected 2015 through 2025
1	2	3	4	5
18 and 19 years old				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	69.1	65.6	71.2	69.4
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	30.4	33.9	28.8	30.4
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	0.4	0.4	#	0.2
20 and 21 years old				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	77.9	76.4	82.8	79.6
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	18.9	20.6	15.1	18.1
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	3.2	3.0	2.1	2.3
22 to 24 years old				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	67.9	64.2	59.2	60.2
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	13.3	16.7	16.4	17.7
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	18.8	19.1	24.4	22.1
25 to 29 years old				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	41.4	43.5	42.3	41.9
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	23.0	18.5	24.5	23.5
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	35.6	38.0	33.2	34.7
30 to 34 years old				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	42.1	43.6	49.4	41.4
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	16.4	20.4	21.0	30.4
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	41.5	36.1	29.6	28.1
35 years and over				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	46.1	40.7	47.9	41.9
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	24.3	24.9	22.6	30.8
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	29.7	34.3	29.5	27.3

#Rounds to zero.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Inte-

grated Postsecondary Education Data System, Spring 2015; Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025; and U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, "Social and Economic Characteristics of Students," 2014. (This table was prepared February 2016.)

Table A-20. Actual and projected percentages of part-time students at degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by sex, age group, student level, and level of institution: Fall 2014, and fall 2015 through fall 2025

Age, student level, and level of institution	Males		Females	
	Actual 2014	Projected 2015 through 2025	Actual 2014	Projected 2015 through 2025
1	2	3	4	5
18 and 19 years old				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	16.1	20.0	28.7	19.6
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	83.9	80.0	71.3	80.2
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	#	#	#	0.1
20 and 21 years old				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	18.2	26.3	20.6	27.9
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	78.2	72.7	77.8	70.8
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	3.6	1.0	1.6	1.3
22 to 24 years old				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	43.2	33.7	42.2	37.2
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	51.4	58.7	44.7	50.9
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	5.4	7.6	13.0	11.9
25 to 29 years old				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	40.0	29.4	30.1	29.2
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	37.6	50.6	47.3	51.2
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	22.4	20.0	22.7	19.7
30 to 34 years old				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	33.6	32.4	24.9	29.0
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	42.1	42.9	51.9	46.2
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	24.3	24.7	23.2	24.8
35 years and over				
Undergraduate, 4-year institutions	30.9	31.2	34.0	31.6
Undergraduate, 2-year institutions	46.2	42.3	42.9	43.5
Postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	22.9	26.6	23.1	25.0

#Rounds to zero.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Some data have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Inte-

grated Postsecondary Education Data System, Spring 2015; Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025; and U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, "Social and Economic Characteristics of Students," 2014. (This table was prepared February 2016.)

Table A-21. Actual and projected enrollment in public degree-granting postsecondary institutions as a percentage of total postsecondary enrollment, by sex, attendance status, student level, and level of institution: Fall 2014, and fall 2015 through fall 2025

Attendance status, student level, and level of institution	Males		Females	
	Actual 2014	Projected 2015 through 2025	Actual 2014	Projected 2015 through 2025
Full-time, undergraduate, 4-year institutions.....	66.4	66.4	62.6	62.6
Part-time, undergraduate, 4-year institutions.....	68.8	68.8	64.3	64.3
Full-time, undergraduate, 2-year institutions.....	92.3	92.3	87.5	87.5
Part-time, undergraduate, 2-year institutions.....	99.4	99.4	98.7	98.7
Full-time, postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions	49.4	49.4	45.6	45.6
Part-time, postbaccalaureate, 4-year institutions.....	51.6	51.6	48.8	48.8

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, Spring 2015; and Enrollment in Degree-

Granting Institutions Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared February 2016.)

Table A-22. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of White males at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014

Independent variable	Coefficient	Standard error	t-statistic	R ²	D.W. statistic
1	2	3	4	5	6
Full-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-9.23	0.290	-31.86	0.99	1.56*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-6.26	0.280	-22.32		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-5.98	0.278	-21.52		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-6.15	0.278	-22.14		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-6.28	0.278	-22.58		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-6.78	0.278	-24.36		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-7.34	0.278	-26.36		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-7.71	0.280	-27.57		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-8.57	0.278	-30.77		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-9.61	0.280	-34.29		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-10.22	0.281	-36.39		
Log of White per capita disposable income in current dollars	0.29	0.014	20.19		
Part-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-5.13	0.520	-9.87	0.86	1.8*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-1.56	0.125	-12.48		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-1.10	0.130	-8.47		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-1.04	0.122	-8.48		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-1.07	0.123	-8.66		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-1.28	0.123	-10.42		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-1.33	0.120	-11.09		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-1.36	0.118	-11.57		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-1.69	0.116	-14.52		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-2.14	0.118	-18.19		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-2.17	0.115	-18.93		
Log of real total private compensation employment cost index	1.45	0.152	9.50		

* $p < .05$.

NOTE: R² = Coefficient of determination. D.W. statistic = Durbin-Watson statistic, a test for autocorrelation among regression residuals. For more details see Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill. The regression method used to estimate the full-time and part-time equations was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method. The time period used to estimate the equations is from 1980 to 2014. The number of

observations is 385. For additional information, see Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., pp. 165–173. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-23. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of White females at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014

Independent variable	Coefficient	Standard error	t-statistic	R ²	D.W. statistic
1	2	3	4	5	6
Full-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-12.97	0.446	-29.06	0.99	1.72*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-10.03	0.438	-22.87		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-9.85	0.437	-22.54		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-10.08	0.437	-23.07		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-10.31	0.438	-23.57		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-11.05	0.438	-25.25		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-11.60	0.439	-26.45		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-11.98	0.438	-27.32		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-12.78	0.438	-29.19		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-13.52	0.438	-30.89		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-13.71	0.438	-31.32		
Log of White per capita disposable income in current dollars	0.50	0.022	22.42		
Part-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-10.13	0.401	-25.26	0.70	1.82*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-6.58	0.323	-20.39		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-6.08	0.324	-18.76		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-6.18	0.324	-19.06		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-6.23	0.323	-19.25		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-6.44	0.322	-20.02		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-6.51	0.323	-20.16		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-6.53	0.321	-20.33		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-6.85	0.320	-21.39		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-7.23	0.322	-22.46		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-6.89	0.320	-21.53		
Log of real total private compensation employment cost index	0.22	0.016	13.57		

* $p < .05$.

NOTE: R² = Coefficient of determination. D.W. statistic = Durbin-Watson statistic, a test for autocorrelation among regression residuals. For more details see Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill. The regression method used to estimate the full-time and part-time equations was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method. The time period used to estimate the equations is from 1980 to 2014. The number of

observations is 385. For additional information, see Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., pp. 165–173. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-24. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Black males at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014

Independent variable	Coefficient	Standard error	t-statistic	R ²	D.W. statistic
1	2	3	4	5	6
Full-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-11.10	0.657	-16.89	0.94	1.81*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-8.87	0.651	-13.61		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-8.57	0.651	-13.17		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-8.63	0.651	-13.25		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-8.87	0.652	-13.61		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-9.09	0.652	-13.94		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-9.56	0.654	-14.60		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-9.81	0.653	-15.03		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds.....	-10.59	0.653	-16.22		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds.....	-11.38	0.655	-17.37		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds.....	-11.71	0.654	-17.89		
Log of Black per capita disposable income in current dollars.....	0.39	0.035	11.19		
Part-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-12.63	0.734	-17.20	0.50	1.98*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-11.13	0.565	-19.70		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-10.37	0.557	-18.63		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-10.27	0.557	-18.42		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-10.25	0.551	-18.61		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-10.32	0.558	-18.49		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-10.45	0.562	-18.60		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-10.57	0.563	-18.79		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds.....	-10.65	0.550	-19.37		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds.....	-10.92	0.548	-19.91		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds.....	-10.93	0.546	-20.01		
Log of Black per capita disposable income in current dollars.....	0.40	0.029	13.64		

* $p < .05$.
 NOTE: R^2 = Coefficient of determination. D.W. statistic = Durbin-Watson statistic, a test for autocorrelation among regression residuals. For more details see Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill. The regression method used to estimate the full-time and part-time equations was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method. The time period used to estimate the equations is from 1980 to 2014. The number of

observations is 385. For additional information, see Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., pp. 165–173. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity.
 SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-25. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Black females at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014

Independent variable	Coefficient	Standard error	t-statistic	R ²	D.W. statistic		
1	2	3	4	5	6		
Full-time							
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-14.47	0.632	-22.91	0.96	1.79*		
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-12.20	0.624	-19.55				
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-11.97	0.623	-19.20				
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-12.21	0.624	-19.56				
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-12.39	0.624	-19.87				
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-12.81	0.624	-20.54				
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-13.10	0.625	-20.97				
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-13.45	0.626	-21.49				
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-14.19	0.626	-22.68				
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-14.67	0.625	-23.48				
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-15.01	0.626	-23.98				
Log of Black per capita disposable income in current dollars	0.61	0.033	18.12				
Part-time							
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-13.92	0.857	-16.24			0.46	1.83*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-11.94	0.841	-14.20				
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-11.43	0.839	-13.63				
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-11.42	0.838	-13.63				
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-11.34	0.837	-13.55				
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-11.32	0.836	-13.53				
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-11.41	0.837	-13.64				
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-11.50	0.837	-13.74				
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-11.67	0.833	-14.00				
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-11.83	0.833	-14.20				
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-11.65	0.833	-13.98				
Log of Black per capita disposable income in current dollars	0.48	0.045	10.82				

* $p < .05$.

NOTE: R² = Coefficient of determination. D.W. statistic = Durbin-Watson statistic, a test for autocorrelation among regression residuals. For more details see Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill. The regression method used to estimate the full-time and part-time equations was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method. The time period used to estimate the equations is from 1980 to 2014. The number of

observations is 385. For additional information, see Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., pp. 165–173. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared May 2016.)

Table A-26. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Hispanic males at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014

Independent variable	Coefficient	Standard error	t-statistic	R ²	D.W. statistic		
1	2	3	4	5	6		
Full-time							
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-12.39	0.756	-16.40	0.93	1.89*		
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-10.28	0.750	-13.71				
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-10.05	0.750	-13.41				
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-10.25	0.750	-13.66				
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-10.47	0.751	-13.93				
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-10.92	0.751	-14.54				
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-11.22	0.752	-14.92				
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-11.41	0.751	-15.20				
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-12.21	0.751	-16.25				
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-13.06	0.752	-17.37				
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-13.54	0.754	-17.96				
Log of Hispanic per capita disposable income in current dollars	0.46	0.041	11.22				
Part-time							
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-12.40	0.731	-16.96			0.59	1.72*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-10.24	0.548	-18.69				
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-9.89	0.551	-17.97				
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-9.78	0.547	-17.89				
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-9.81	0.548	-17.92				
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-10.19	0.547	-18.65				
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-10.17	0.552	-18.43				
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-10.38	0.547	-18.97				
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-10.65	0.540	-19.73				
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-11.18	0.543	-20.58				
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-11.16	0.539	-20.69				
Log of Hispanic per capita disposable income in current dollars	0.40	0.029	13.52				

* $p < .05$.

NOTE: R² = Coefficient of determination. D.W. statistic = Durbin-Watson statistic, a test for autocorrelation among regression residuals. For more details see Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill. The regression method used to estimate the full-time and part-time equations was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method. The time period used to estimate the equations is from 1980 to 2014. The number of

observations is 385. For additional information, see Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., pp. 165–173.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-27. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Hispanic females at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1980 to 2014

Independent variable	Coefficient	Standard error	t-statistic	R ²	D.W. statistic
1	2	3	4	5	6
Full-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-17.62	0.681	-25.85	0.93	1.89*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-15.11	0.670	-22.54		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-14.98	0.669	-22.38		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-15.29	0.670	-22.84		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-15.40	0.670	-22.97		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-16.01	0.671	-23.84		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-16.28	0.671	-24.25		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-16.75	0.674	-24.86		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-17.41	0.669	-26.02		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-18.07	0.671	-26.93		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-18.44	0.672	-27.42		
Log of Hispanic per capita disposable income in current dollars	0.75	0.036	20.71		
Part-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-14.54	0.642	-22.66	0.60	1.94*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-12.48	0.622	-20.07		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-12.10	0.621	-19.47		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-12.35	0.623	-19.82		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-12.19	0.623	-19.58		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-12.50	0.624	-20.03		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-12.41	0.620	-20.03		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-12.67	0.622	-20.37		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-13.00	0.615	-21.13		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-13.40	0.616	-21.76		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-13.29	0.616	-21.58		
Log of Hispanic per capita disposable income in current dollars	0.54	0.033	16.30		

* $p < .05$.

NOTE: R² = Coefficient of determination. D.W. statistic = Durbin-Watson statistic, a test for autocorrelation among regression residuals. For more details see Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill. The regression method used to estimate the full-time and part-time equations was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method. The time period used to estimate the equations is from 1980 to 2014. The number of

observations is 385. For additional information, see Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., pp. 165–173.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1980 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-28. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Asian/Pacific Islander males at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1989 to 2014

Independent variable	Coefficient	Standard error	t-statistic	R ²	D.W. statistic
1	2	3	4	5	6
Full-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-3.91	0.592	-14.87	0.93	1.92*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-1.18	0.581	-10.11		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-0.94	0.583	-9.69		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-1.00	0.590	-9.94		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-0.96	0.591	-9.87		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-1.31	0.591	-10.48		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-1.60	0.592	-10.88		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-1.91	0.593	-11.46		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-2.67	0.602	-13.19		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-3.71	0.605	-14.98		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-4.52	0.604	-16.47		
Log of Asian/Pacific Islander per capita disposable income in current dollars.....	0.06	0.028	1.97		
Log unemployment rate for Asian/Pacific Islanders .	0.17	0.042	4.02		
Part-time					
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-1.96	0.918	-2.14	0.64	1.89*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-0.30	0.668	-0.45		
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	0.47	0.655	0.71		
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	0.25	0.667	0.38		
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	0.28	0.665	0.41		
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	0.29	0.672	0.42		
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	0.12	0.658	0.18		
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	0.00	0.655	-0.01		
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds	-0.42	0.646	-0.65		
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds	-1.10	0.650	-1.70		
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds	-1.33	0.645	-2.06		
Log of Asian/Pacific Islander level of educational attainment per household	0.12	0.040	3.06		

* $p < .05$.
 NOTE: R^2 = Coefficient of determination. D.W. statistic = Durbin-Watson statistic, a test for autocorrelation among regression residuals. For more details see Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill. The regression method used to estimate the full-time and part-time equations was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method. The time period used to estimate the part-time equation is from 1989 to 2014.

The number of observations equal to 286. For additional information, see Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., pp. 165–173. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity.
 SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Projection Model, 1989 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table A-29. Estimated equations and model statistics for full-time and part-time enrollment rates of Asian/Pacific Islander females at degree-granting postsecondary institutions based on data from 1989 to 2014

Independent variable	Coefficient	Standard error	t-statistic	R ²	D.W. statistic		
1	2	3	4	5	6		
Full-time							
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	-6.45	0.630	-10.24	0.97	1.87*		
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-4.03	0.615	-6.55				
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	-3.56	0.619	-5.76				
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	-3.84	0.616	-6.24				
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	-3.84	0.615	-6.25				
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	-4.36	0.617	-7.06				
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	-4.68	0.615	-7.62				
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	-5.20	0.624	-8.32				
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds.....	-6.13	0.614	-9.99				
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds.....	-7.34	0.617	-11.90				
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds.....	-7.92	0.617	-12.84				
Log of Asian/Pacific Islander per capita disposable income in current dollars.....	0.20	0.032	6.30				
Part-time							
Intercept term for 17-year-olds.....	1.38	0.266	5.20			0.69	2.06*
Intercept term for 18-year-olds.....	-1.53	0.823	-1.86				
Intercept term for 19-year-olds.....	0.02	0.803	0.02				
Intercept term for 20-year-olds.....	0.59	0.819	0.72				
Intercept term for 21-year-olds.....	0.29	0.809	0.36				
Intercept term for 22-year-olds.....	0.93	0.801	1.15				
Intercept term for 23-year-olds.....	0.61	0.800	0.77				
Intercept term for 24-year-olds.....	0.36	0.797	0.46				
Intercept term for 25- to 29-year-olds.....	0.29	0.804	0.36				
Intercept term for 30- to 34-year-olds.....	-0.26	0.791	-0.33				
Intercept term for 35- to 44-year-olds.....	-0.87	0.793	-1.10				
Log of Asian/Pacific Islander per capita disposable income in current dollars.....	1.02	0.191	5.34				
Log of Asian/Pacific Islander level of educational attainment per household.....	1.38	0.266	5.20				

* $p < .05$.

NOTE: R² = Coefficient of determination. D.W. statistic = Durbin-Watson statistic, a test for autocorrelation among regression residuals. For more details see Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill. The regression method used to estimate the full-time and part-time equations was the pooled seemingly unrelated regression method. The time period used to estimate the equations is from 1989 to 2014.

The number of observations is 286. For additional information, see Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., pp. 165–173. Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Enrollment in Degree-Granting Institutions by Race/Ethnicity Model, 1989 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

A.6. POSTSECONDARY DEGREES CONFERRED

Projections in this edition

This edition of *Projections of Education Statistics* presents projections of postsecondary degrees conferred by level of degree and sex of recipient for 2014–15 through 2025–26.

Overview of approach

Basic approach

Projections of associate's, bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees for males and females were produced using forecasting equations that relate degrees conferred to full-time enrollment in degree-granting institutions by sex, student level (undergraduate or postbaccalaureate), and institution level (2-year or 4-year).

Degrees Conferred Projection Model

Procedures used to project degrees

For all degree levels, projections of degrees conferred were made separately for males and for females. The projections for males and females were then summed to get projections of the total number of degrees.

Multiple linear regression was used to project associate's, bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees based on enrollment variables for males and females. The enrollment variables used for the different levels of degrees are briefly described below.

For details and results of the regression analyses used to project associate's, bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees, see table A-30, under "Data and equations used to project degrees," later in this section.

Associate's degrees. *Projections were based on full-time undergraduate enrollment in 2-year institutions by sex.* Males' projections of associate's degrees were based on current full-time enrollment and full-time enrollment lagged 2 years. Females' projections of associate's degrees were based on current full-time enrollment and full-time enrollment lagged 1 and 2 years.

Bachelor's degrees. *Projections were based on full-time undergraduate enrollment in 4-year institutions by sex.* For males and for females, bachelor's degree projections were based on current full-time enrollment and full-time enrollment lagged 2 years.

Master's degrees. *Projections were based on full-time postbaccalaureate enrollment by sex.* Males' projections of master's degrees were based on current full-time enrollment and full-time enrollment lagged 1 year. Females' projections of master's degrees were based on current full-time enrollment.

Doctor's degrees. *Projections were based on full-time postbaccalaureate enrollment by sex.* For males and for females, doctor's degree projections were based on current full-time postbaccalaureate enrollment and full-time postbaccalaureate enrollment lagged 1 and 2 years.

Data and equations used to project degrees

Enrollment data and projections for degree-granting institutions. Historical enrollment data by sex, level of student, and level of institution came from the NCES Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). For the time period used for each level of degree, see table A-30 on page 126. The enrollment projections used are those produced for this edition of *Projections of Education Statistics*. For more information about the enrollment projections, see Section A.5. Enrollment in Degree-granting postsecondary Institutions, earlier in this appendix.

Data on degrees awarded at all levels. Historical data by level of degree and sex of recipient came from the NCES Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). Associate's and bachelor's degrees were projected using data from 1970–71 to 2013–14 and master's and doctor's degrees were projected using data from 1980–81 to 2013–14.

Estimated equations and model statistics. For details on the equations used to project associate's, bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees, see table A-30 on page 126. The equations shown were selected on the basis of their statistical properties, such as coefficients of determination (R^2 s), the t -statistics of the coefficients, the Durbin-Watson statistic, the Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM test statistic, and residual plots.

Accuracy of projections

Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) for associate's and bachelor's degrees conferred by degree-granting institutions were calculated using the last seven editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*. Table J, below, shows MAPEs projections of associate's and bachelor's degrees conferred. No MAPEs were calculated for master's and doctor's degrees as currently defined because the current models have only been used for four other editions.

Table J. Mean absolute percentage errors (MAPEs) of projected associate's and bachelor's degrees conferred by degree-granting postsecondary institutions, by lead time: MAPEs constructed using projections from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2018* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*

Statistic	Lead time (years)									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Associate's degrees	2.9	5.5	8.9	12.7	15.4	16.4	16.6	—	—	—
Bachelor's degrees	0.7	0.6	0.9	2.7	4.5	6.2	7.1	—	—	—

— Not available.

NOTE: MAPEs for associate's and bachelor's degrees conferred were calculated using the last seven editions of *Projections of Education Statistics*, from *Projections of Education Statistics to 2018* through *Projections of Education Statistics to 2024*. No MAPEs were calculated for master's and doctor's degrees as currently defined because the current models have only been used for three other editions. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics*, various issues. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

For more information about MAPEs, see Section A.0. Introduction to Projection Methodology, earlier in this appendix.

Table A-30. Estimated equations and model statistics for degrees conferred, by degree type and sex based on data from 1970–71 to 2013–14

Dependent variable	Equation ¹	R ²	Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM test statistic ²	Time period
1	2	3	4	5
Associate's degrees, males	DASSOCM = 3151.7 + 83.5DUGFT2M + 97.0DUGFT2ML2 (2.54) (4.33) (4.98)	0.51	3.55 (0.169)	1970–71 to 2013–14
Associate's degrees, females	DLOGASSOCW = # + 0.9DLOGUGFT2WS3 + .5MA(1) † (7.92) (3.95)	0.80	5.67 (0.59)	1970–71 to 2013–14
Bachelor's degrees, males.....	DBACHM = 515.4 + 56.1DUGFT4M + 152.9DUGFT4ML2 (0.44) (3.07) (8.69)	0.75	0.70 (0.706)	1970–71 to 2013–14
Bachelor's degrees, females.....	DBACHW = 3822.2 + 32.5DUGFT4W + 154.1DUGFT4WL2 (2.12) (1.71) (7.43)	0.65	1.65 (0.439)	1970–71 to 2013–14
Master's degrees, males.....	PCHMASTM = # + 0.6PCHPBFTM + 0.5PCHPBFTML1 † (4.48) (3.37)	0.67	1.08 (0.583)	1980–81 to 2013–14
Master's degrees, females.....	PCHMASTW = # + 0.5PCHPBFTW + 0.5AR(1) † (2.95) (3.91)	0.58	3.27 (0.195)	1980–81 to 2013–14
Doctor's degrees, males	DDOCM = -357.4 + 59.8DPBFTML1 + 48.4DPBFTML2 (-1.57) (3.00) (2.43)	0.54	1.48 (0.477)	1980–81 to 2013–14
Doctor's degrees, females	DDOCW = 621.8 + 19.9DPBFTWL1 + 46.1DPBFTWL2 (2.11) (1.79) (3.95)	0.46	0.12 (0.944)	1980–81 to 2013–14

† Not applicable.
Rounds to zero.

¹AR(1) indicates that the model was estimated to account for first-order autocorrelation. To estimate the model, it was first transformed into a nonlinear model and then the coefficients were estimated simultaneously by applying a Marquardt nonlinear least squares algorithm to the transformed equation. MA(1) indicates that the model was estimated to incorporate moving average of the residual into model fit. For a general discussion of the problem of autocorrelation, and the method used to forecast in the presence of autocorrelation, see Judge, G., Hill, W., Griffiths, R., Lutkepohl, H., and Lee, T. (1985). *The Theory and Practice of Econometrics*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 315–318. Numbers in parentheses are *t*-statistics.

²The number in parentheses is the probability of the Chi-Square associated with the Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM Test. A *p* value greater than 0.05 implies that we do not reject the null hypothesis of no autocorrelation at the 5 percent significance level for a two-tailed test or 10 percent significance level for a one-tailed test (i.e., there is no autocorrelation present). For an explanation of the Breusch-Godfrey Serial Correlation LM test statistic, see Greene, W. (2000). *Econometric Analysis*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall.

NOTE: R² is the coefficient of determination.

DASSOCM = First difference of associate's degrees awarded to males.
DLOGASSOCW = First difference of the log of associate's degrees awarded to females.
DBACHM = First difference of bachelor's degrees awarded to males.
DBACHW = First difference of bachelor's degrees awarded to females.
PCHMASTM = Percentage change in master's degrees awarded to males.
PCHMASTW = Percentage change in master's degrees awarded to females.

DDOCM = First difference of doctor's degrees awarded to males.
DDOCW = First difference of doctor's degrees awarded to females.
DUGFT2M = First difference of full-time male undergraduate enrollment in 2-year institutions.
DUGFT2ML2 = First difference of full-time male undergraduate enrollment in 2-year institutions, lagged two periods.
DLOGUGFT2WS3 = First difference of the sum of the full-time female undergraduate enrollment in 2-year institutions over the present year and the previous 2 years.
DUGFT4M = First difference of full-time male undergraduate enrollment in 4-year institutions.
DUGFT4ML2 = First difference of full-time male undergraduate enrollment in 4-year institutions, lagged two periods.
DUGFT4W = First difference of full-time female undergraduate enrollment in 4-year institutions.
DUGFT4WL2 = First difference of full-time female undergraduate enrollment in 4-year institutions, lagged two periods.
PCHPBFTM = Percentage change in full-time male postbaccalaureate enrollment.
PCHPBFTML1 = Percentage change in full-time male postbaccalaureate enrollment lagged 1 year.
PCHPBFTW = Percentage change in full-time female postbaccalaureate enrollment.
DPBFTML1 = First difference of full-time male postbaccalaureate enrollment lagged 1 year.
DPBFTML2 = First difference of full-time male postbaccalaureate enrollment lagged 2 years.
DPBFTWL1 = First difference of full-time female postbaccalaureate enrollment lagged 1 year.
DPBFTWL2 = First difference of full-time female postbaccalaureate enrollment lagged 2 years.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Degrees Conferred Projection Model, 1970–71 through 2025–26. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Appendix B

Supplementary Tables

Table B-1. Annual number of births: 1946 through 2014

Calendar year		Number of births, in thousands	Calendar year		Number of births, in thousands
1		2	1		2
1946.....		3,426	1981.....		3,629
1947.....		3,834	1982.....		3,681
1948.....		3,655	1983.....		3,639
1949.....		3,667	1984.....		3,669
1950.....		3,645	1985.....		3,761
1951.....		3,845	1986.....		3,757
1952.....		3,933	1987.....		3,809
1953.....		3,989	1988.....		3,910
1954.....		4,102	1989.....		3,494
1955.....		4,128	1990.....		4,158
1956.....		4,244	1991.....		4,111
1957.....		4,332	1992.....		4,065
1958.....		4,279	1993.....		4,000
1959.....		4,313	1994.....		3,953
1960.....		4,258	1995.....		3,900
1961.....		4,268	1996.....		3,891
1962.....		4,167	1997.....		3,881
1963.....		4,098	1998.....		3,942
1964.....		4,027	1999.....		3,959
1965.....		3,760	2000.....		4,059
1966.....		3,606	2001.....		4,026
1967.....		3,521	2002.....		4,022
1968.....		3,502	2003.....		4,090
1969.....		3,600	2004.....		4,112
1970.....		3,731	2005.....		4,138
1971.....		3,556	2006.....		4,266
1972.....		3,258	2007.....		4,316
1973.....		3,137	2008.....		4,248
1974.....		3,160	2009.....		4,131
1975.....		3,144	2010.....		3,999
1976.....		3,168	2011.....		3,954
1977.....		3,327	2012.....		3,953
1978.....		3,333	2013.....		3,932
1979.....		3,494	2014.....		3,988
1980.....		3,612			

NOTE: Some data have been revised from previously published figures.
 SOURCE: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Center for Health Sta-

tistics (NCHS), *National Vital Statistics Reports*, various years. (This table was prepared January 2016.)

Table B-2. Actual and projected prekindergarten- and kindergarten-age populations, by age: 2000 through 2025
[In thousands]

Year (July 1)	3- to 5-year-olds	3-year-olds	4-year-olds	5-year-olds
1	2	3	4	5
Actual				
2000.....	11,691	3,821	3,902	3,968
2001.....	11,540	3,803	3,827	3,910
2002.....	11,454	3,804	3,813	3,837
2003.....	11,501	3,861	3,817	3,824
2004.....	11,714	4,008	3,877	3,830
2005.....	11,866	3,943	4,030	3,893
2006.....	11,987	3,966	3,971	4,051
2007.....	11,996	4,004	3,998	3,993
2008.....	12,058	3,992	4,041	4,024
2009.....	12,129	4,026	4,033	4,070
2010.....	12,254	4,112	4,078	4,065
2011.....	12,313	4,103	4,122	4,088
2012.....	12,228	3,983	4,113	4,132
2013.....	12,110	3,992	3,994	4,123
2014.....	12,013	4,005	4,003	4,005
Projected				
2015.....	12,021	3,988	4,017	4,015
2016.....	12,020	3,990	4,000	4,029
2017.....	12,036	4,021	4,002	4,012
2018.....	12,098	4,050	4,033	4,014
2019.....	12,188	4,080	4,063	4,045
2020.....	12,275	4,108	4,092	4,075
2021.....	12,359	4,135	4,120	4,104
2022.....	12,439	4,159	4,147	4,133
2023.....	12,512	4,181	4,172	4,159
2024.....	12,577	4,199	4,194	4,184
2025.....	12,631	4,212	4,212	4,206

NOTE: Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. As the Census Bureau projections were not updated to reflect the most recent 2014 Census Bureau population estimates, the Census Bureau age-specific population projections for each year were adjusted by multiplying the ratio of the total Census Bureau estimate for 2014 to the total Census Bureau projection for 2014.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Population Estimates, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2010-2014/national/asrh/>; and Population Projections, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popproj.html>. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table B-3. Actual and projected school-age populations, by selected ages: 2000 through 2025

[In thousands]

Year (July 1)	5-year-olds	6-year-olds	5- to 13-year-olds	14- to 17-year-olds
1	2	3	4	5
Actual				
2000.....	3,968	4,004	37,054	16,144
2001.....	3,910	3,973	37,093	16,280
2002.....	3,837	3,913	37,001	16,506
2003.....	3,824	3,838	36,814	16,694
2004.....	3,830	3,822	36,458	17,054
2005.....	3,893	3,828	36,248	17,358
2006.....	4,051	3,891	36,269	17,549
2007.....	3,993	4,046	36,296	17,597
2008.....	4,024	3,988	36,438	17,395
2009.....	4,070	4,018	36,657	17,232
2010.....	4,065	4,073	36,867	17,066
2011.....	4,088	4,075	36,918	16,873
2012.....	4,132	4,098	37,008	16,723
2013.....	4,123	4,143	37,084	16,659
2014.....	4,005	4,134	36,959	16,748
Projected				
2015.....	4,015	4,016	36,890	16,803
2016.....	4,029	4,026	36,926	16,760
2017.....	4,012	4,040	36,918	16,731
2018.....	4,014	4,023	36,871	16,662
2019.....	4,045	4,025	36,853	16,646
2020.....	4,075	4,056	36,840	16,743
2021.....	4,104	4,086	36,813	16,858
2022.....	4,133	4,115	36,824	16,922
2023.....	4,159	4,144	36,981	16,866
2024.....	4,184	4,171	37,152	16,797
2025.....	4,206	4,196	37,332	16,696

NOTE: Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. As the Census Bureau projections were not updated to reflect the most recent 2014 Census Bureau population estimates, the Census Bureau age-specific population projections for each year were adjusted by multiplying the ratio of the total Census Bureau estimate for 2014 to the total Census Bureau projection for 2014.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Population Estimates, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2010-2014/national/asrh/>; and Population Projections, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popproj.html>. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table B-4. Actual and projected college-age populations, by selected ages: 2000 through 2025
[In thousands]

Year (July 1)	18-year-olds	18- to 24-year-olds	25- to 29-year-olds	30- to 34-year-olds	35- to 44-year-olds
1	2	3	4	5	6
Actual					
2000.....	4,082	27,390	19,328	20,560	45,217
2001.....	4,106	28,081	18,866	20,689	45,101
2002.....	4,087	28,598	18,752	20,705	44,706
2003.....	4,206	29,121	18,872	20,545	44,251
2004.....	4,218	29,474	19,193	20,220	43,881
2005.....	4,228	29,609	19,629	19,787	43,594
2006.....	4,303	29,758	20,200	19,343	43,325
2007.....	4,397	29,973	20,640	19,231	42,879
2008.....	4,590	30,355	21,003	19,365	42,275
2009.....	4,537	30,687	21,184	19,708	41,573
2010.....	4,493	30,918	21,249	20,132	41,066
2011.....	4,404	31,242	21,397	20,592	40,751
2012.....	4,361	31,514	21,487	20,983	40,639
2013.....	4,297	31,637	21,679	21,348	40,597
2014.....	4,227	31,561	22,055	21,575	40,566
Projected					
2015.....	4,219	31,326	22,531	21,714	40,631
2016.....	4,228	31,058	23,060	21,919	40,684
2017.....	4,244	30,854	23,532	22,074	41,038
2018.....	4,327	30,815	23,818	22,318	41,586
2019.....	4,277	30,756	23,936	22,744	42,146
2020.....	4,189	30,664	23,783	23,227	42,740
2021.....	4,218	30,667	23,526	23,761	43,437
2022.....	4,261	30,721	23,308	24,237	44,024
2023.....	4,265	30,768	23,182	24,530	44,668
2024.....	4,290	30,825	23,103	24,656	45,361
2025.....	4,336	30,845	23,162	24,512	45,997

NOTE: Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. As the Census Bureau projections were not updated to reflect the most recent 2014 Census Bureau population estimates, the Census Bureau age-specific population projections for each year were adjusted by multiplying the ratio of the total Census Bureau estimate for 2014 to the total Census Bureau projection for 2014.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Population Estimates, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2010-2014/national/asrh/>; and Population Projections, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popproj.html>. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table B-5. Actual and projected fall enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools, change in fall enrollment from previous year, resident population, and fall enrollment as a ratio of the population: School years 2000–01 through 2025–26

School year	Fall enrollment (in thousands)	Change in fall enrollment from previous year (in thousands)	Resident population (in millions)	Fall enrollment as a ratio of the population
1	2	3	4	5
Actual				
2000–01.....	46,857	319	279.3	0.168
2001–02.....	47,204	346	282.4	0.167
2002–03.....	47,672	468	285.2	0.167
2003–04.....	48,183	511	287.9	0.167
2004–05.....	48,540	357	290.6	0.167
2005–06.....	48,795	255	293.2	0.166
2006–07.....	49,113	318	296.0	0.166
2007–08.....	49,316	203	298.8	0.165
2008–09.....	49,293	-23	301.7	0.163
2009–10.....	49,266	-27	304.5	0.162
2010–11.....	49,361	95	307.2	0.161
2011–12.....	49,484	123	309.7	0.160
2012–13.....	49,522	37	312.0	0.159
2013–14.....	49,771	249	314.2	0.158
Projected				
2014–15.....	49,942	171	316.4	0.158
2015–16.....	49,986	44	318.9	0.157
2016–17.....	50,094	109	321.4	0.156
2017–18.....	50,229	135	323.8	0.155
2018–19.....	50,584	355	326.3	0.155
2019–20.....	50,871	287	328.9	0.155
2020–21.....	51,183	312	331.4	0.154
2021–22.....	51,547	365	333.9	0.154
2022–23.....	51,910	363	336.4	0.154
2023–24.....	52,260	350	338.9	0.154
2024–25.....	52,601	341	341.4	0.154
2025–26.....	52,920	318	343.9	0.154

NOTE: Resident population includes civilian population and armed forces personnel residing with the United States; it excludes armed forces personnel overseas. Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised from previously published figures. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. As the Census Bureau projections were not updated to reflect the most recent 2014 Census Bureau population estimates, the Census Bureau age-specific population projections for each year were adjusted by multiplying the ratio of the total Census Bureau estimate for 2014 to the total Census Bureau projection for 2014.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Population Estimates, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2010-2014/national/asrh/>; and Population Projections, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popproj.html>. U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education, 1996–97 through 2013–14; and National Elementary and Secondary Enrollment Projection Model, 1972 through 2025. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

Table B-6. Actual and projected macroeconomic measures of the economy: School years 2000–01 through 2025–26

School year	Disposable income per capita in constant 2014–15 dollars ¹	Education revenue receipts from state sources per capita in constant 2014–15 dollars ²	Consumer Price Index ³
1	2	3	4
Actual			
2000–01.....	\$33,589	\$917	0.720
2001–02.....	34,550	949	0.745
2002–03.....	35,313	955	0.758
2003–04.....	35,684	960	0.775
2004–05.....	36,752	944	0.792
2005–06.....	37,296	955	0.816
2006–07.....	37,971	966	0.847
2007–08.....	38,786	1,016	0.869
2008–09.....	39,196	1,040	0.901
2009–10.....	38,896	994	0.914
2010–11.....	38,467	913	0.923
2011–12.....	39,146	915	0.941
2012–13.....	39,729	898	0.969
2013–14 ⁴	40,172	869	0.985
2014–15 ⁴	40,236	875	1.000
Projected			
2015–16.....	41,140	894	1.006
2016–17.....	41,950	911	1.021
2017–18.....	43,027	933	1.045
2018–19.....	44,160	960	1.070
2019–20.....	45,070	980	1.097
2020–21.....	46,086	1,002	1.123
2021–22.....	46,972	1,023	1.151
2022–23.....	47,774	1,041	1.177
2023–24.....	48,594	1,059	1.203
2024–25.....	49,433	1,077	1.231
2025–26.....	49,939	1,087	1.251

¹Based on the price deflator for personal consumption expenditures, Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor.

²Based on the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers, Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor.

³Consumer Price Index adjusted to a school-year basis (July through June).

⁴Education revenue receipts from state sources per capita is a projection.

NOTE: Calculations were made using unrounded numbers. Some data have been revised

from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), National Public Education Financial Survey, 1998–99 through 2012–13; Revenue Receipts From State Sources Projections Model, 1971–72 through 2025–26; and IHS Global Inc., U.S. Quarterly Macroeconomic Model, 4th Quarter 2015 Short-Term Baseline Projections. (This table was prepared March 2016.)

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix C

Data Sources

SOURCES AND COMPARABILITY OF DATA

The information in this report was obtained from many sources, including federal and state agencies, private research organizations, and professional associations. The data were collected by many methods, including surveys of a universe (such as all colleges) or of a sample, and compilations of administrative records. Care should be used when comparing data from different sources. Differences in procedures, such as timing, phrasing of questions, and interviewer training, mean that the results from the different sources are not strictly comparable. More extensive documentation of one survey's procedures than of another's does not imply more problems with the data, only that more information is available on the survey.

ACCURACY OF DATA

The accuracy of any statistic is determined by the joint effects of “sampling” and “nonsampling” errors. Estimates based on a sample will differ from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same survey instruments, instructions, and procedures. Besides sampling errors, both of the surveys, universe and sample, are subject to errors of design, reporting, and processing, and errors due to nonresponse. To the extent possible, these nonsampling errors are kept to a minimum by methods built into the survey procedures. In general, however, the effects of nonsampling errors are more difficult to gauge than those produced by sampling variability.

SAMPLING ERRORS

The standard error is the primary measure of the sampling variability of an estimate. Standard errors can be used to produce confidence intervals. For example, from table A-11, an estimated 93.1 percent of public school teachers reported that they worked full time in 2011–12. This figure has an estimated standard error of 0.46 percent. Therefore, the estimated 95 percent confidence interval for this statistic is approximately 92.15 to 93.98 percent ($93.1 \pm 1.96 [0.46]$). That is, if the processes of selecting a sample, collecting the data, and constructing the confidence interval were repeated, it would be expected that in 95 out of 100 samples from the same population, the confidence interval would contain the true full-time working rate.

Analysis of standard errors can help assess how valid a comparison between two estimates might be. The *standard error of a difference* between two independent sample estimates is equal to the square root of the sum of the squared standard errors of the estimates. The standard error (se) of the difference between independent sample estimates a and b is

$$SE_{a-b} = (se_a^2 + se_b^2)^{1/2}$$

Note that some of the standard errors in the original documents are approximations. That is, to derive estimates of standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of items and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. As a result, most of the standard errors presented provide a general order of magnitude rather than the exact standard error for any specific item.

NONSAMPLING ERRORS

Both universe and sample surveys are subject to nonsampling errors. Nonsampling errors are of two kinds—random and nonrandom. Random nonsampling errors may arise when respondents or interviewers interpret questions differently, when respondents must estimate values, or when coders, keyers, and other processors handle answers differently. Nonrandom nonsampling errors result from total nonresponse (no usable data obtained for a sampled unit), partial or item nonresponse (only a portion of a response may be usable), inability or unwillingness on the part of respondents to provide information, difficulty interpreting questions, mistakes in recording or keying data, errors of collection or processing, and overcoverage or undercoverage of the target universe. Random nonresponse errors usually, but not always, result in an understatement

of sampling errors and thus an overstatement of the precision of survey estimates. Because estimating the magnitude of nonsampling errors would require special experiments or access to independent data, these magnitudes are seldom available.

To compensate for suspected nonrandom errors, adjustments of the sample estimates are often made. For example, adjustments are frequently made for nonresponse, both total and partial. Imputations are usually made separately within various groups of sample members that have similar survey characteristics. Imputation for item nonresponse is usually made by substituting for a missing item the response to that item of a respondent having characteristics similar to those of the respondent.

Although the magnitude of nonsampling errors in the data used in *Projections of Education Statistics* is frequently unknown, idiosyncrasies that have been identified are noted on the appropriate tables.

FEDERAL AGENCY SOURCES

National Center for Education Statistics (NCES)

Common Core of Data

The Common Core of Data (CCD) is NCES's primary database on public elementary and secondary education in the United States. It is a comprehensive, annual, national statistical database of all public elementary and secondary schools and school districts containing data designed to be comparable across all states. This database can be used to select samples for other NCES surveys and provide basic information and descriptive statistics on public elementary and secondary schools and schooling in general.

The CCD collects statistical information annually from approximately 100,000 public elementary and secondary schools and approximately 18,000 public school districts (including supervisory unions and regional education service agencies) in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Department of Defense (DoD) dependents schools, the Bureau of Indian Education (BIE), Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Three categories of information are collected in the CCD survey: general descriptive information on schools and school districts; data on students and staff; and fiscal data. The general school and district descriptive information includes name, address, phone number, and type of locale; the data on students and staff include selected demographic characteristics; and the fiscal data pertain to revenues and current expenditures.

The *EDFacts* data collection system is the primary collection tool for the CCD. NCES works collaboratively with the Department of Education's Performance Information Management Service to develop the CCD collection procedures and data definitions. Coordinators from state education agencies (SEAs) submit the CCD data at different levels (school, agency, and state) to the *EDFacts* collection system. Prior to submitting CCD files to *EDFacts*, SEAs must collect and compile information from their respective local education agencies (LEAs) through established administrative records systems within their state or jurisdiction.

Once SEAs have completed their submissions, the CCD survey staff analyzes and verifies the data for quality assurance. Even though the CCD is a universe collection and thus not subject to sampling errors, nonsampling errors can occur. The two potential sources of nonsampling errors are nonresponse and inaccurate reporting. NCES attempts to minimize nonsampling errors through the use of annual training of SEA coordinators, extensive quality reviews, and survey editing procedures. In addition, each year, SEAs are given the opportunity to revise their state-level aggregates from the previous survey cycle.

The CCD survey consists of five components: The Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe Survey, the Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Survey, the State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education, the National Public Education Financial Survey (NPEFS), and the School District Finance Survey (F-33). The following sections describe the CCD surveys that were used in preparing this report.

State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education

The State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education for the 2013–14 school year provides state-level, aggregate information about students and staff in public elementary and secondary education. It includes data from the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and American Samoa. The DoD dependents schools (overseas and domestic) and the BIE are also included in the survey universe. This survey covers public school student membership by grade, race/ethnicity, and state or jurisdiction and covers number of staff in public schools by category and state or jurisdiction. Beginning with the 2006–07 school year, the number of diploma

recipients and other high school completers are no longer included in the State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education file. These data are now collected through the Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Survey and published in the public-use Common Core of Data State Dropout and Completion Data File.

National Public Education Financial Survey

The purpose of the National Public Education Financial Survey (NPEFS) is to provide district, state, and federal policymakers, researchers, and other interested users with descriptive information about revenues and expenditures for public elementary and secondary education. The data collected are useful to (1) chief officers of state education agencies; (2) policymakers in the executive and legislative branches of federal and state governments; (3) education policy and public policy researchers; and (4) the public, journalists, and others.

Data for NPEFS are collected from state education agencies (SEAs) in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. The data file is organized by state or jurisdiction and contains revenue data by funding source; expenditure data by function (the activity being supported by the expenditure) and object (the category of expenditure); average daily attendance data; and total student membership data from the CCD State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education.

Further information on the nonfiscal CCD data may be obtained from

Patrick Keaton
Administrative Data Division
Elementary and Secondary Branch
National Center for Education Statistics
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
patrick.keaton@ed.gov
<http://nces.ed.gov/ccd>

Further information on the fiscal CCD data may be obtained from

Stephen Cornman
Administrative Data Division
Elementary and Secondary Branch
National Center for Education Statistics
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
stephen.cornman@ed.gov
<http://nces.ed.gov/ccd>

Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System

The Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) surveys approximately 7,500 postsecondary institutions, including universities and colleges, as well as institutions offering technical and vocational education beyond the high school level. IPEDS, an annual universe collection that began in 1986, replaced the Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS).

IPEDS consists of interrelated survey components that provide information on postsecondary institutions, student enrollment, programs offered, degrees and certificates conferred, and both the human and financial resources involved in the provision of institutionally based postsecondary education. Prior to 2000, the IPEDS survey had the following subject-matter components: Graduation Rates; Fall Enrollment; Institutional Characteristics; Completions; Salaries, Tenure, and Fringe Benefits of Full-Time Faculty; Fall Staff; Finance; and Academic Libraries (in 2000, the Academic Libraries component became a survey separate from IPEDS). Since 2000, IPEDS survey components occurring in a particular collection year have been organized into three seasonal collection periods: fall, winter, and spring. The Institutional Characteristics and Completions components first took place during the fall 2000 collection; the Employees by Assigned Position (EAP), Salaries, and Fall Staff components first took place during the winter 2001–02 collection; and the Enrollment, Student Financial Aid, Finance, and Graduation Rates components first took place during the spring 2001 collection. In the winter 2005–06 data collection, the EAP, Fall Staff, and Salaries components were merged into the Human Resources component. During the 2007–08 collection year, the Enrollment component was broken into two separate components: 12-Month Enrollment (taking place in the fall collection) and Fall Enrollment (taking place in the

spring collection). In the 2011–12 IPEDS data collection year, the Student Financial Aid component was moved to the winter data collection to aid in the timing of the net price of attendance calculations displayed on the College Navigator (<http://nces.ed.gov/collegenavigator>). In the 2012–13 IPEDS data collection year, the Human Resources component was moved from the winter data collection to the spring data collection, and in the 2013–14 data collection year, the Graduation Rates and Graduation Rates 200% components were moved from the spring data collection to the winter data collection.

Beginning in 2008–09, the first-professional degree category was combined with the doctor’s degree category. However, some degrees formerly identified as first-professional that take more than two full-time-equivalent academic years to complete, such as those in Theology (M.Div, M.H.L./Rav), are included in the Master’s degree category. Doctor’s degrees were broken out into three distinct categories: research/scholarship, professional practice, and other doctor’s degrees.

IPEDS race/ethnicity data collection also changed in 2008–09. The “Asian” race category is now separate from a “Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander” category, and a new category of “Two or more races” is added.

The degree-granting institutions portion of IPEDS is a census of colleges that award associate’s or higher degrees and are eligible to participate in Title IV financial aid programs. Prior to 1993, data from technical and vocational institutions were collected through a sample survey. Beginning in 1993, all data are gathered in a census of all postsecondary institutions. Beginning in 1997, the survey was restricted to institutions participating in Title IV programs.

The classification of institutions offering college and university education changed as of 1996. Prior to 1996, institutions that had courses leading to an associate’s or higher degree or that had courses accepted for credit toward those degrees were considered higher education institutions. Higher education institutions were accredited by an agency or association that was recognized by the U.S. Department of Education or were recognized directly by the Secretary of Education. The newer standard includes institutions that award associate’s or higher degrees and that are eligible to participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. Tables that contain any data according to this standard are titled “degree-granting” institutions. Time-series tables may contain data from both series, and they are noted accordingly. The impact of this change on data collected in 1996 was not large. Also, degrees awarded at the bachelor’s level or higher were not heavily affected. The largest impact was on private 2-year college enrollment. In contrast, most of the data on public 4-year colleges were affected to a minimal extent. The impact on enrollment in public 2-year colleges was noticeable in certain states, such as Arizona, Arkansas, Georgia, Louisiana, and Washington, but was relatively small at the national level. Overall, total enrollment for all institutions was about one-half of 1 percent higher in 1996 for degree-granting institutions than for higher education institutions.

Prior to the establishment of IPEDS in 1986, HEGIS acquired and maintained statistical data on the characteristics and operations of institutions of higher education. Implemented in 1966, HEGIS was an annual universe survey of institutions accredited at the college level by an agency recognized by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education. These institutions were listed in NCES’s *Education Directory, Colleges and Universities*.

HEGIS surveys collected information on institutional characteristics, faculty salaries, finances, enrollment, and degrees. Since these surveys, like IPEDS, were distributed to all higher education institutions, the data presented are not subject to sampling error. However, they are subject to nonsampling error, the sources of which varied with the survey instrument.

The NCES Taskforce for IPEDS Redesign recognized that there were issues related to the consistency of data definitions as well as the accuracy, reliability, and validity of other quality measures within and across surveys. The IPEDS redesign in 2000 provided institution-specific web-based data forms. While the new system shortened data processing time and provided better data consistency, it did not address the accuracy of the data provided by institutions.

Beginning in 2003–04 with the Prior Year Data Revision System, prior-year data have been available to institutions entering current data. This allows institutions to make changes to their prior-year entries either by adjusting the data or by providing missing data. These revisions allow the evaluation of the data’s accuracy by looking at the changes made.

NCES conducted a study (NCES 2005-175) of the 2002–03 data that were revised in 2003–04 to determine the accuracy of the imputations, track the institutions that submitted revised data, and analyze the revised data they submitted. When institutions made changes to their data, it was assumed that the revised data were the “true” data. The data were analyzed for the number and type of institutions making changes, the type of changes, the magnitude of the changes, and the impact on published data.

Because NCES imputes for missing data, imputation procedures were also addressed by the Redesign Taskforce. For the 2003–04 assessment, differences between revised values and values that were imputed in the original files were compared (i.e., revised value

minus imputed value). These differences were then used to provide an assessment of the effectiveness of imputation procedures. The size of the differences also provides an indication of the accuracy of imputation procedures. To assess the overall impact of changes on aggregate IPEDS estimates, published tables for each component were reconstructed using the revised 2002–03 data. These reconstructed tables were then compared to the published tables to determine the magnitude of aggregate bias and the direction of this bias.

Since fall 2000 and spring 2001, IPEDS data collections have been web-based. Data have been provided by “keyholders,” institutional representatives appointed by campus chief executives, who are responsible for ensuring that survey data submitted by the institution are correct and complete. Because Title IV institutions are the primary focus of IPEDS and because these institutions are required to respond to IPEDS, response rates for Title IV institutions have been high (data on specific components are cited below). More details on the accuracy and reliability of IPEDS data can be found in the *Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System Data Quality Study* (NCES 2005-175).

Further information on IPEDS may be obtained from

Richard Reeves
Administrative Data Division
Postsecondary Branch
National Center for Education Statistics
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
richard.reeves@ed.gov
<http://nces.ed.gov/ipeds>

Fall (12-Month Enrollment)

The 12-month period during which data are collected is July 1 through June 30. Data are collected by race/ethnicity, gender, and level of study (undergraduate or postbaccalaureate) and include unduplicated headcounts and instructional activity (contact or credit hours). These data are also used to calculate a full-time-equivalent (FTE) enrollment based on instructional activity. FTE enrollment is useful for gauging the size of the educational enterprise at the institution. Prior to the 2007–08 IPEDS data collection, the data collected in the 12-Month Enrollment component were part of the Fall Enrollment component, which is conducted during the spring data collection period. However, to improve the timeliness of the data, a separate 12-Month Enrollment survey component was developed in 2007. These data are now collected in the fall for the previous academic year. Of the 7,304 Title IV institutions that were expected to respond to the 12-Month Enrollment component of the fall 2014 data collection, 7,302 responded, for an approximate response rate of 100.0 percent.

Further information on the IPEDS 12-Month Enrollment component may be obtained from

Bao Le
Administrative Data Division
Postsecondary Branch
National Center for Education Statistics
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
bao.le@ed.gov
<http://nces.ed.gov/ipeds>

Fall (Completions)

This survey was part of the HEGIS series throughout its existence. However, the degree classification taxonomy was revised in 1970–71, 1982–83, 1991–92, 2002–03, and 2009–10. Collection of degree data has been maintained through IPEDS.

Degrees-conferred trend tables arranged by the 2009–10 classification are included in the *Projections of Education Statistics* to provide consistent data from 1970–71 through the most recent year. Data in this edition on associate’s degrees, by field of study, cannot be made comparable with figures from years prior to 1982–83. The nonresponse rate does not appear to be a significant source of nonsampling error for this survey. The response rate over the years has been high; for the fall 2014

Completions component, it was about 100.0 percent. Because of the high response rate, there was no need to conduct a nonresponse bias analysis. Imputation methods for the fall 2014 Completions component are discussed in the *2014–15 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Methodology Report* (NCES 2015-098).

The *Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System Data Quality Study* (NCES 2005-175) indicated that most Title IV institutions supplying revised data on completions in 2003–04 were able to supply missing data for the prior year. The small differences between imputed data for the prior year and the revised actual data supplied by the institution indicated that the imputed values produced by NCES were acceptable.

Further information on the IPEDS Completions component may be obtained from

Andrew Mary
Administrative Data Division
Postsecondary Branch
National Center for Education Statistics
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
andrew.mary@ed.gov
<http://nces.ed.gov/ipeds>

Spring (Fall Enrollment)

This survey has been part of the HEGIS and IPEDS series since 1966. Response rates for this survey have been relatively high, generally exceeding 85 percent. Beginning in 2000, with web-based data collection, higher response rates were attained. In the spring 2015 data collection, the Fall Enrollment component covered fall 2014. Of the 7,292 institutions that were expected to respond, 7,284 responded, for a response rate that rounded to 100 percent. Data collection procedures for the Fall Enrollment component of the spring 2015 data collection are presented in *Enrollment and Employees in Postsecondary Institutions, Fall 2014*; and *Financial Statistics and Academic Libraries, Fiscal Year 2014: First Look (Provisional Data)* (NCES 2016-005).

Beginning with the fall 1986 survey and the introduction of IPEDS (see above), the survey was redesigned. The survey allows (in alternating years) for the collection of age and residence data. Beginning in 2000, the survey collected instructional activity and unduplicated headcount data, which are needed to compute a standardized, full-time-equivalent (FTE) enrollment statistic for the entire academic year. As of 2007–08, the timeliness of the instructional activity data has been improved by collecting these data in the fall as part of the 12-Month Enrollment component instead of in the spring as part of the Fall Enrollment component.

The *Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System Data Quality Study* (NCES 2005-175) showed that public institutions made the majority of changes to enrollment data during the 2004 revision period. The majority of changes were made to unduplicated headcount data, with the net differences between the original data and the revised data at about 1 percent. Part-time students in general and enrollment in private not-for-profit institutions were often underestimated. The fewest changes by institutions were to Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code data. (The CIP is a taxonomic coding scheme that contains titles and descriptions of primarily postsecondary instructional programs.)

Further information on the IPEDS Fall Enrollment component may be obtained from

Bao Le
Administrative Data Division
Postsecondary Branch
National Center for Education Statistics
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
bao.le@ed.gov
<http://nces.ed.gov/ipeds>

Private School Universe Survey

The purposes of the Private School Universe Survey (PSS) data collection activities are (1) to build an accurate and complete list of private schools to serve as a sampling frame for NCES sample surveys of private schools and (2) to report data on the total number of private schools, teachers, and students in the survey universe. Begun in 1989 under the U.S. Census Bureau, the PSS has been conducted every 2 years, and data for the 1989–90, 1991–92, 1993–94, 1995–96, 1997–98, 1999–2000, 2001–02, 2003–04, 2005–06, 2007–08, 2009–10, 2011–12, and 2013–14 school years have been released. A First Look report on the 2013–14 PSS data, *Characteristics of Private Schools in the United States: Results From the 2013–14 Private School Universe Survey* (NCES 2016-243) was published in November 2016.

The PSS produces data similar to that of the Common Core of Data for public schools, and can be used for public-private comparisons. The data are useful for a variety of policy- and research-relevant issues, such as the growth of religiously affiliated schools, the number of private high school graduates, the length of the school year for various private schools, and the number of private school students and teachers.

The target population for this universe survey is all private schools in the United States that meet the PSS criteria of a private school (i.e., the private school is an institution that provides instruction for any of grades K through 12, has one or more teachers to give instruction, is not administered by a public agency, and is not operated in a private home).

The survey universe is composed of schools identified from a variety of sources. The main source is a list frame initially developed for the 1989–90 PSS. The list is updated regularly by matching it with lists provided by nationwide private school associations, state departments of education, and other national guides and sources that list private schools. The other source is an area frame search in approximately 124 geographic areas, conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau.

Of the 40,302 schools included in the 2009–10 sample, 10,229 were found ineligible for the survey. Those not responding numbered 1,856, and those responding numbered 28,217. The unweighted response rate for the 2009–10 PSS survey was 93.8 percent.

Of the 39,325 schools included in the 2011–12 sample, 10,030 cases were considered as out-of-scope (not eligible for the PSS). A total of 26,983 private schools completed a PSS interview (15.8 percent completed online), while 2,312 schools refused to participate, resulting in an unweighted response rate of 92.1 percent.

Of the 40,298 schools included in the 2013–14 PSS, 10,659 cases were considered as out-of-scope (not eligible for the PSS). A total of 24,566 private schools completed a PSS interview (34.1 percent completed online), while 5,073 schools refused to participate resulting in an unweighted response rate of 82.9 percent.

Further information on the PSS may be obtained from

Steve Broughman
Sample Surveys Division
Cross-Sectional Surveys Branch
National Center for Education Statistics
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
stephen.broughman@ed.gov
<http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/pss>

Schools and Staffing Survey

The Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS) is a set of related questionnaires that collect descriptive data on the context of public and private elementary and secondary education. Data reported by districts, schools, principals, and teachers provide a variety of statistics on the condition of education in the United States that may be used by policymakers and the general public. The SASS system covers a wide range of topics, including teacher demand, teacher and principal characteristics, teachers' and principals' perceptions of school climate and problems in their schools, teacher and principal compensation, district hiring and retention practices, general conditions in schools, and basic characteristics of the student population.

SASS data are collected through a mail questionnaire with telephone and in-person field follow-up. SASS has been conducted by the Census Bureau for NCES since the first administration of the survey, which was conducted during the 1987–88 school year. Subsequent SASS administrations were conducted in 1990–91, 1993–94, 1999–2000, 2003–04, 2007–08, and 2011–12.

SASS is designed to produce national, regional, and state estimates for public elementary and secondary schools, school districts, principals, teachers, and school library media centers and national and regional estimates for public charter schools, as well as principals, teachers, and school library media centers within these schools. For private schools, the sample supports national, regional, and affiliation estimates for schools, principals, and teachers.

From its inception, SASS has had four core components: school questionnaires, teacher questionnaires, principal questionnaires, and school district (prior to 1999–2000, “teacher demand and shortage”) questionnaires. A fifth component, school library media center questionnaires, was introduced in the 1993–94 administration and has been included in every subsequent administration of SASS. School library data were also collected in the 1990–91 administration of the survey through the school and principal questionnaires.

School questionnaires used in SASS include the Public and Private School Questionnaires; teacher questionnaires include the Public and Private School Teacher Questionnaires; principal questionnaires include the Public and Private School Principal (or School Administrator) Questionnaires; and school district questionnaires include the School District (or Teacher Demand and Shortage) Questionnaires.

Although the four core questionnaires and the school library media questionnaires have remained relatively stable over the various administrations of SASS, the survey has changed to accommodate emerging issues in elementary and secondary education. Some questionnaire items have been added, some have been deleted, and some have been reworded.

During the 1990–91 SASS cycle, NCES worked with the Office of Indian Education to add an Indian School Questionnaire to SASS, and it remained a part of SASS through 2007–08. The Indian School Questionnaire explores the same school-level issues that the Public and Private School Questionnaires explore, allowing comparisons among the three types of schools. The 1990–91, 1993–94, 1999–2000, 2003–04, and 2007–08 administrations of SASS obtained data on Bureau of Indian Education (BIE) schools (schools funded or operated by the BIE), but the 2011–12 administration did not obtain BIE data. SASS estimates for all survey years presented in this report exclude BIE schools, and as a result, estimates in this report may differ from those in previously published reports.

The SASS teacher surveys collect information on the characteristics of teachers, such as their age, race/ethnicity, years of teaching experience, average number of hours per week spent on teaching activities, base salary, average class size, and highest degree earned. These teacher-reported data may be combined with related information on their school’s characteristics, such as school type (e.g., public traditional, public charter, Catholic, private other religious, and private nonsectarian), community type, and school enrollment size. The teacher questionnaires also ask for information on teacher opinions regarding the school and teaching environment. In 1993–94, about 53,000 public school teachers and 10,400 private school teachers were sampled. In 1999–2000, about 56,300 public school teachers, 4,400 public charter school teachers, and 10,800 private school teachers were sampled. In 2003–04, about 52,500 public school teachers and 10,000 private school teachers were sampled. In 2007–08, about 48,400 public school teachers and 8,200 private school teachers were sampled. In 2011–12, about 51,100 public school teachers and 7,100 private school teachers were sampled. Weighted overall response rates in 2011–12 were 61.8 percent for public school teachers and 50.1 percent for private school teachers.

The SASS 2011–12 sample of schools was confined to the 50 states and the District of Columbia and excludes the other jurisdictions, the Department of Defense overseas schools, the BIE schools, and schools that do not offer teacher-provided classroom instruction in grades 1–12 or the ungraded equivalent. The SASS 2011–12 sample included 10,250 traditional public schools, 750 public charter schools, and 3,000 private schools.

The public school sample for the 2011–12 SASS was based on an adjusted public school universe file from the 2009–10 Common Core of Data, a database of all the nation’s public school districts and public schools. The private school sample for the 2011–12 SASS was selected from the 2009–10 Private School Universe Survey (PSS), as updated for the 2011–12 PSS. This update collected membership lists from private school associations and religious denominations, as well as private school lists from state education departments. The 2011–12 SASS private school frame was further augmented by the inclusion of additional schools that were identified through the 2009–10 PSS area frame data collection.

The NCES data product *2011–12 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS) Restricted-Use Data Files* (NCES 2014-356) is available. (Information on how to obtain a restricted-use data license is located at <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/licenses.asp>.) This DVD contains eight files (Public School District, Public School Principal, Public School, Public School Teacher, Public School Library Media Center, Private School Principal, Private School, and Private School Teacher) in multiple formats. It also contains a six-volume User’s Manual, which includes a codebook for each file.

Further information on SASS may be obtained from

Amy Ho
Sample Surveys Division
Cross-Sectional Surveys Branch
National Center for Education Statistics
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
amy.ho@ed.gov
<http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/sass>

Teacher Follow-Up Survey

The Teacher Follow-up Survey (TFS) is a follow-up survey of selected elementary and secondary school teachers who participate in the NCES Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS). Its purpose is to determine how many teachers remain at the same school, move to another school, or leave the profession in the year following a SASS administration. It is administered to elementary and secondary teachers in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. The TFS uses two questionnaires, one for teachers who left teaching since the previous SASS administration and another for those who are still teaching either in the same school as last year or in a different school. The objective of the TFS is to focus on the characteristics of each group in order to answer questions about teacher mobility and attrition.

The 2008–09 TFS is different from any previous TFS administration in that it also serves as the second wave of a longitudinal study of first-year teachers. Because of this, the 2008–09 TFS consists of four questionnaires. Two are for respondents who were first-year public school teachers in the 2007–08 SASS and two are for the remainder of the sample.

The 2012–13 TFS sample was made up of teachers who had taken the 2011–12 SASS survey. The 2012–13 TFS sample contained about 5,800 public school teachers and 1,200 private school teachers. The weighted overall response rate using the initial basic weight for private school teachers was notably low (39.7 percent), resulting in a decision to exclude private school teachers from the 2012–13 TFS data files. The weighted overall response rate for public school teachers was 49.9 percent (50.3 percent for current and 45.6 percent for former teachers). Further information about the 2012–13 TFS, including the analysis of unit nonresponse bias, is available in the First Look report *Teacher Attrition and Mobility: Results From the 2012–13 Teacher Follow-up Survey* (NCES 2014-077).

Further information on the TFS may be obtained from

Isaiah O’Rear
Sample Surveys Division
Cross-Sectional Surveys Branch
National Center for Education Statistics
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
isaiah.orear@ed.gov
<http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/sass>

Bureau of Economic Analysis

National Income and Product Accounts

The National Income and Product Accounts (NIPAs), produced by the Bureau of Economic Analysis, are a set of economic accounts that provide information on the value and composition of output produced in the United States during a given period. NIPAs present measures of economic activity in the United States, including production, income distribution, and personal savings. NIPAs also include data on employee compensation and wages. These estimations were first calculated in the early 1930s to help the government design economic policies to combat the Great Depression. Most of the NIPA series are published quarterly, with annual reviews of estimates from the three most recent years conducted in the summer.

Revisions to the NIPAs have been made over the years to create a more comprehensive economic picture of the United States. For example, in 1976, consumption of fixed capital (CFC) estimates shifted to a current-cost basis. In 1991, NIPAs began to

use gross domestic product (GDP) instead of gross national product (GNP) as the primary measure of U.S. production. (At that time, virtually all other countries were already using GDP as their primary measure of production.) In the 2003 comprehensive revision, a more complete and accurate measure of insurance services was adopted. The incorporation of a new classification system for personal consumption expenditures (PCE) was among the changes contained in the 2009 comprehensive revision. The comprehensive revision of 2013 included the treatment of research and development expenditures by business, government, and nonprofit institutions serving households as fixed investment. As was the case in previous years, the most recent revisions, made in 2015, were the result of the incorporation of newly available and revised source data and the adoption of improved estimating methods.

NIPAs are slowly being integrated with other federal account systems, such as the federal account system of the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Further information on NIPAs may be obtained from

U.S. Department of Commerce
Bureau of Economic Analysis
www.bea.gov

Bureau of Labor Statistics

Consumer Price Indexes

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) represents changes in prices of all goods and services purchased for consumption by urban households. Indexes are available for two population groups: a CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) and a CPI for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W). Unless otherwise specified, data are adjusted for inflation using the CPI-U. These values are generally adjusted to a school-year basis by averaging the July through June figures. Price indexes are available for the United States, the four Census regions, size of city, cross-classifications of regions and size classes, and 26 local areas. The major uses of the CPI include as an economic indicator, as a deflator of other economic series, and as a means of adjusting income.

Also available is the Consumer Price Index research series using current methods (CPI-U-RS), which presents an estimate of the CPI-U from 1978 to the present that incorporates most of the improvements that the Bureau of Labor Statistics has made over that time span into the entire series. The historical price index series of the CPI-U does not reflect these changes, though these changes do make the present and future CPI more accurate. The limitations of the CPI-U-RS include considerable uncertainty surrounding the magnitude of the adjustments and the several improvements in the CPI that have not been incorporated into the CPI-U-RS for various reasons. Nonetheless, the CPI-U-RS can serve as a valuable proxy for researchers needing a historical estimate of inflation using current methods. This series has not been used in this report.

Further information on consumer price indexes may be obtained from Bureau of Labor Statistics

U.S. Department of Labor
2 Massachusetts Avenue NE
Washington, DC 20212
<http://www.bls.gov/cpi>

Employment and Unemployment Surveys

Statistics on the employment and unemployment status of the population and related data are compiled by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) using data from the Current Population Survey (CPS) (see below) and other surveys. The CPS, a monthly household survey conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, provides a comprehensive body of information on the employment and unemployment experience of the nation's population, classified by age, sex, race, and various other characteristics.

Further information on unemployment surveys may be obtained from

Bureau of Labor Statistics
U.S. Department of Labor
2 Massachusetts Avenue NE
Washington, DC 20212
cpsinfo@bls.gov
<http://www.bls.gov/bls/employment.htm>

Census Bureau

Current Population Survey

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is a monthly survey of about 60,000 households conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. The CPS is the primary source of information of labor force statistics for the U.S. noninstitutionalized population (e.g., it excludes military personnel and their families living on bases and inmates of correctional institutions). In addition, supplemental questionnaires are used to provide further information about the U.S. population. Specifically, in October, detailed questions regarding school enrollment and school characteristics are asked. In March, detailed questions regarding income are asked.

The current sample design, introduced in July 2001, includes about 72,000 households. Each month about 58,900 of the 72,000 households are eligible for interview, and of those, 7 to 10 percent are not interviewed because of temporary absence or unavailability. Information is obtained each month from those in the household who are 15 years of age and older, and demographic data are collected for children 0–14 years of age. In addition, supplemental questions regarding school enrollment are asked about eligible household members ages 3 and older in the October survey. Prior to July 2001, data were collected in the CPS from about 50,000 dwelling units. The samples are initially selected based on the decennial census files and are periodically updated to reflect new housing construction.

A major redesign of the CPS was implemented in January 1994 to improve the quality of the data collected. Survey questions were revised, new questions were added, and computer-assisted interviewing methods were used for the survey data collection. Further information about the redesign is available in *Current Population Survey, October 1995: (School Enrollment Supplement) Technical Documentation* at <http://www.census.gov/prod/techdoc/cps/cpsoct95.pdf>.

Caution should be used when comparing data from 1994 through 2001 with data from 1993 and earlier. Data from 1994 through 2001 reflect 1990 census-based population controls, while data from 1993 and earlier reflect 1980 or earlier census-based population controls. Changes in population controls generally have relatively little impact on summary measures such as means, medians, and percentage distributions. They can have a significant impact on population counts. For example, use of the 1990 census-based population controls resulted in about a 1 percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 1994 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Beginning in 2003, race/ethnicity questions expanded to include information on people of two or more races. Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander data are collected separately from Asian data. The questions have also been worded to make it clear that self-reported data on race/ethnicity should reflect the race/ethnicity with which the responder identifies, rather than what may be written in official documentation.

The estimation procedure employed for monthly CPS data involves inflating weighted sample results to independent estimates of characteristics of the civilian noninstitutional population in the United States by age, sex, and race. These independent estimates are based on statistics from decennial censuses; statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the population in the armed services. Generalized standard error tables are provided in the Current Population Reports; methods for deriving standard errors can be found within the CPS technical documentation at <http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/cps/technical-documentation/complete.html>. The CPS data are subject to both nonsampling and sampling errors.

Prior to 2009, standard errors were estimated using the generalized variance function. The generalized variance function is a simple model that expresses the variance as a function of the expected value of a survey estimate. Beginning with March 2009 CPS data, standard errors were estimated using replicate weight methodology. Those interested in using CPS household-level supplement replicate weights to calculate variances may refer to *Estimating Current Population Survey (CPS) Household-Level Supplement Variances Using Replicate Weights* at http://thedataweb.rm.census.gov/pub/cps/supps/HH-level_Use_of_the_Public_Use_Replicate_Weight_File.doc.

Further information on CPS may be obtained from

Education and Social Stratification Branch
Population Division
Census Bureau
U.S. Department of Commerce
4600 Silver Hill Road
Washington, DC 20233
<http://www.census.gov/cps>

Dropouts

Each October, the Current Population Survey (CPS) includes supplemental questions on the enrollment status of the population ages 3 years and over as part of the monthly basic survey on labor force participation. In addition to gathering the information on school enrollment, with the limitations on accuracy as noted below under “School Enrollment,” the survey data permit calculations of dropout rates. Both status and event dropout rates are tabulated from the October CPS. Event rates describe the proportion of students who leave school each year without completing a high school program. Status rates provide cumulative data on dropouts among all young adults within a specified age range. Status rates are higher than event rates because they include all dropouts ages 16 through 24, regardless of when they last attended school.

In addition to other survey limitations, dropout rates may be affected by survey coverage and exclusion of the institutionalized population. The incarcerated population has grown more rapidly and has a higher dropout rate than the general population. Dropout rates for the total population might be higher than those for the noninstitutionalized population if the prison and jail populations were included in the dropout rate calculations. On the other hand, if military personnel, who tend to be high school graduates, were included, it might offset some or all of the impact from the theoretical inclusion of the jail and prison populations.

Another area of concern with tabulations involving young people in household surveys is the relatively low coverage ratio compared to older age groups. CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed people within sample households. Overall CPS undercoverage for October 2014 is estimated to be about 12 percent. CPS coverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, coverage is larger for females than for males and larger for non-Blacks than for Blacks. This differential coverage is a general problem for most household-based surveys. Further information on CPS methodology may be found in the technical documentation at <http://www.census.gov/cps>.

Further information on the calculation of dropouts and dropout rates may be obtained from *Trends in High School Dropout and Completion Rates in the United States: 2013* (NCES 2016-117) at <http://nces.ed.gov/pubs2016/2016117rev.pdf> or by contacting

Joel McFarland
Annual Reports and Information Staff
National Center for Education Statistics
Potomac Center Plaza
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202
joel.mcfarland@ed.gov

School Enrollment

Each October, the Current Population Survey (CPS) includes supplemental questions on the enrollment status of the population ages 3 years and over. Prior to 2001, the October supplement consisted of approximately 47,000 interviewed households. Beginning with the October 2001 supplement, the sample was expanded by 9,000 to a total of approximately 56,000 interviewed households. The main sources of nonsampling variability in the responses to the supplement are those inherent in the survey instrument. The question of current enrollment may not be answered accurately for various reasons. Some respondents may not know current grade information for every student in the household, a problem especially prevalent for households with members in college or in nursery school. Confusion over college credits or hours taken by a student may make it difficult to determine the year in which the student is enrolled. Problems may occur with the definition of nursery school (a group or class organized to provide educational experiences for children) where respondents’ interpretations of “educational experiences” vary.

For the October 2014 basic CPS, the household-level nonresponse rate was 10.56 percent. The person-level nonresponse rate for the school enrollment supplement was an additional 7.8 percent. Since the basic CPS nonresponse rate is a household-level rate and the school enrollment supplement nonresponse rate is a person-level rate, these rates cannot be combined to derive an overall nonresponse rate. Nonresponding households may have fewer persons than interviewed ones, so combining these rates may lead to an overestimate of the true overall nonresponse rate for persons for the school enrollment supplement.

Further information on CPS methodology may be obtained from <http://www.census.gov/cps>.

Further information on the CPS School Enrollment Supplement may be obtained from

Education and Social Stratification Branch
Census Bureau
U.S. Department of Commerce
4600 Silver Hill Road
Washington, DC 20233
<https://www.census.gov/topics/education/school-enrollment.html>

Decennial Census, Population Estimates, and Population Projections

The Decennial Census is a universe survey mandated by the U.S. Constitution. It is a questionnaire sent to every household in the country, and it is composed of seven questions about the household and its members (name, sex, age, relationship, Hispanic origin, race, and whether the housing unit is owned or rented). The Census Bureau also produces annual estimates of the resident population by demographic characteristics (age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin) for the nation, states, and counties, as well as national and state projections for the resident population. The reference date for population estimates is July 1 of the given year. With each new issue of July 1 estimates, the Census Bureau revises estimates for each year back to the last census. Previously published estimates are superseded and archived.

Further information on the Decennial Census may be obtained from <http://www.census.gov>.

National Population Projections

The 2014 National Population Projections, the first based on the 2010 Census, provide projections of resident population and projections of the United States resident population by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin from 2014 through 2060. The following is a general description of the methods used to produce the 2014 National Population Projections.

The projections were produced using a cohort-component method beginning with an estimated base population for July 1, 2013. First, components of population change (mortality, fertility, and net international migration) were projected. Next, for each passing year, the population is advanced one year of age and the new age categories are updated using the projected survival rates and levels of net international migration for that year. A new birth cohort is then added to form the population under one year of age by applying projected age-specific fertility rates to the average female population aged 10 to 54 years and updating the new cohort for the effects of mortality and net international migration.

The assumptions for the components of change were based on time series analysis. Initially, demographic models were used to summarize historical trends. Further information on the methodologies used to produce the 2014 National Population Projections may be obtained from <http://www.census.gov/population/projections/methodology/>.

State Population Projections

These state population projections were prepared using a cohort-component method by which each component of population change—births, deaths, state-to-state migration flows, international in-migration, and international out-migration—was projected separately for each birth cohort by sex, race, and Hispanic origin. The basic framework was the same as in past Census Bureau projections.

Detailed components necessary to create the projections were obtained from vital statistics, administrative records, census data, and national projections. The cohort-component method is based on the traditional demographic accounting system:

$$P_t = P_o + B - D + DIM - DOM + IIM - IOM$$

where:

P_t = population at the end of the period

P_o = population at the beginning of the period

B = births during the period

D = deaths during the period

DIM = domestic in-migration during the period

DOM = domestic out-migration during the period

IIM = international in-migration during the period

IOM = international out-migration during the period

To generate population projections with this model, the Census Bureau created separate datasets for each of these components. In general, the assumptions concerning the future levels of fertility, mortality, and international migration are consistent with the assumptions developed for the national population projections of the Census Bureau.

Once the data for each component were developed the cohort-component method was applied to produce the projections. For each projection year, the base population for each state was disaggregated into eight race and Hispanic categories (non-Hispanic White; non-Hispanic Black; non-Hispanic American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; non-Hispanic Asian and Pacific Islander; Hispanic White; Hispanic Black; Hispanic American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; and Hispanic Asian and Pacific Islander), by sex, and single year of age (ages 0 to 85+). The next step was to survive each age-sex-race-ethnic group forward 1 year using the pertinent survival rate. The internal redistribution of the population was accomplished by applying the appropriate state-to-state migration rates to the survived population in each state. The projected out-migrants were subtracted from the state of origin and added to the state of destination (as in-migrants). Next, the appropriate number of immigrants from abroad was added to each group. The population under age 1 was created by applying the appropriate age-race-ethnic specific birth rates to females of childbearing age (ages 15 to 49). The number of births by sex and race/ethnicity were survived forward and exposed to the appropriate migration rate to yield the population under age 1. The final results of the projection process were proportionally adjusted to be consistent with the national population projections by single years of age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin. The entire process was then repeated for each year of the projection.

More information on Census Bureau projections may be obtained from

Population Division
Census Bureau
U.S. Department of Commerce
Washington, DC 20233
<http://www.census.gov>

OTHER SOURCES

IHS Global Inc.

IHS Global Inc. provides an information system that includes databases of economic and financial information; simulation and planning models; regular publications and special studies; data retrieval and management systems; and access to experts on economic, financial, industrial, and market activities. One service is the IHS Global Inc. Model of the U.S. Economy, which contains annual projections of U.S. economic and financial conditions, including forecasts for the federal government, incomes, population, prices and wages, and state and local governments, over a long-term (10- to 25-year) forecast period.

Additional information is available from

IHS Global Inc.
15 Inverness Way East
Englewood, CO 80112
<http://www.ihsglobalinsight.com>

Appendix D

References

- Broughman, S.P., and Swaim, N.L. (2016). *Characteristics of Private Schools in the United States: Results From the 2013–14 Private School Universe Survey* (NCES 2016-243). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.
- Gamkhar, S., and Oates, W. (1996). Asymmetries in the Response to Increases and Decreases in Intergovernmental Grants: Some Empirical Findings. *National Tax Journal*, 49(4): 501–512.
- Ginder, S.A., Kelly-Reid, J.E., and Mann, F.B. (2015a). *2014–15 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Methodology Report* (NCES 2015-098). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.
- Ginder, S.A., Kelly-Reid, J.E., and Mann, F.B. (2015b). *Enrollment and Employees in Postsecondary Institutions, Fall 2014; and Financial Statistics and Academic Libraries, Fiscal Year 2014: First Look (Provisional Data)* (NCES 2016-005). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.
- Goldring, R., Taie, S., and Riddles, M. (2014). *Teacher Attrition and Mobility: Results From the 2012–13 Teacher Follow-up Survey* (NCES 2014-077). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.
- Greene, W. (2000). *Econometric Analysis*. 4th Edition. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall.
- Hussar, W.J. (1999). *Predicting the Need for Newly Hired Teachers in the United States to 2008–09* (NCES 99-026). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.
- Inman, R.P. (1979). The Fiscal Performance of Local Governments: An Interpretive Review. In P. Mieszkowski and M. Straszheim (Eds.), *Current Issues in Urban Economics*, (pp. 270–321). Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Intriligator, M.D. (1978). *Econometric Models, Techniques, & Applications*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc.
- IHS Global Inc, “IHS U.S. Regional Economic Service, Population Projections, December 2015.”
- IHS Global Inc, “U.S. Quarterly Macroeconomic Model, 4th Quarter 2015 Short-Term Baseline Projections.”
- Jackson, K.W., Jang, D., Sukasih, A., and Peckson, S. (2005). *Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System Data Quality Study* (NCES 2005-175). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.
- Johnston, J., and Dinardo, J. (1996). *Econometric Methods*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Judge, G., Hill, W., Griffiths, R., Lutkepohl, H., and Lee, T. (1985). *The Theory and Practice of Econometrics*. New York: John Wiley and Sons.
- McFarland, J., Stark, P., and Cui, J. (2016). *Trends in High School Dropout and Completion Rates in the United States: 2013* (NCES 2016-117). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.
- Mitias, P., and Turnbull, G. (2001). Grant Illusion, Tax Illusion, and Local Government Spending. *Public Finance Review*, 29(5): 347–368.
- Stark, P., and Noel, A.M. (2015). *Trends in High School Dropout and Completion Rates in the United States: 1972–2012* (NCES 2015-015). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.
- U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, 2014 National Population Projections, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <http://www.census.gov/population/projections/data/national/2014.html>.
- U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, “Social and Economic Characteristics of Students,” 2014.
- U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Population Estimates, retrieved August 4, 2015, from <https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2010-2014/national/asrh/>.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix E

List of Abbreviations

ADA	Average daily attendance
CCD	Common Core of Data
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CPS	Current Population Survey
CV	Coefficient of Variation
D.W. statistic	Durbin-Watson statistic
FTE	Full-time-equivalent
HEGIS	Higher Education General Information Survey
IPEDS	Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System
IPEDS-C	Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, Completions Survey
IPEDS-EF	Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System, Fall Enrollment Survey
MAPE	Mean absolute percentage error
NCES	National Center for Education Statistics
PreK	Prekindergarten
PreK–8	Prekindergarten through grade 8
PreK–12	Prekindergarten through grade 12
PSS	Private School Survey
SASS	Schools and Staffing Survey

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix F

Glossary

A

Alternative school A public elementary/secondary school that serves students whose needs cannot be met in a regular, special education, or vocational school; may provide nontraditional education; and may serve as an adjunct to a regular school. Although alternative schools fall outside the categories of regular, special education, and vocational education, they may provide similar services or curriculum. Some examples of alternative schools are schools for potential dropouts; residential treatment centers for substance abuse (if they provide elementary or secondary education); schools for chronic truants; and schools for students with behavioral problems.

Associate's degree A degree granted for the successful completion of a sub-baccalaureate program of studies, usually requiring at least 2 years (or equivalent) of full-time college-level study. This includes degrees granted in a cooperative or work-study program.

Autocorrelation Correlation of the error terms from different observations of the same variable. Also called Serial correlation.

Average daily attendance (ADA) The aggregate attendance of a school during a reporting period (normally a school year) divided by the number of days school is in session during this period. Only days on which the pupils are under the guidance and direction of teachers should be considered days in session.

Average daily membership (ADM) The aggregate membership of a school during a reporting period (normally a school year) divided by the number of days school is in session during this period. Only days on which the pupils are under the guidance and direction of teachers should be considered as days in session. The average daily membership for groups of schools having varying lengths of terms is the average of the average daily memberships obtained for the individual schools. Membership includes all pupils who are enrolled, even if they do not actually attend.

B

Bachelor's degree A degree granted for the successful completion of a baccalaureate program of studies, usually requiring at least 4 years (or equivalent) of full-time college-level study. This includes degrees granted in a cooperative or work-study program.

Breusch-Godfrey serial correlation LM test A statistic testing the independence of errors in least-squares regression against alternatives of first-order and higher degrees of serial correlation. The test belongs to a class of asymptotic tests known as the Lagrange multiplier (LM) tests.

C

Capital outlay Funds for the acquisition of land and buildings; building construction, remodeling, and additions; the initial installation or extension of service systems and other built-in equipment; and site improvement. The category also encompasses architectural and engineering services including the development of blueprints.

Certificate A formal award certifying the satisfactory completion of a postsecondary education program. Certificates can be awarded at any level of postsecondary education and include awards below the associate's degree level.

Classroom teacher A staff member assigned the professional activities of instructing pupils in self-contained classes or courses, or in classroom situations; usually expressed in full-time equivalents.

Coefficient of variation (CV) Represents the ratio of the standard error to the estimate. For example, a CV of 30 percent indicates that the standard error of the estimate is equal to 30 percent of the estimate's value. The CV is used to compare the amount of variation relative to the magnitude of the estimate. A CV of 30 percent or greater indicates that an estimate should be interpreted with caution. For a discussion of standard errors, see Appendix A: Guide to Sources.

Cohort A group of individuals that have a statistical factor in common, for example, year of birth.

Cohort-component method A method for estimating and projecting a population that is distinguished by its ability to preserve knowledge of an age distribution of a population (which may be of a single sex, race, and Hispanic origin) over time.

College A postsecondary school that offers general or liberal arts education, usually leading to an associate's, bachelor's, master's, or doctor's degree. Junior colleges and community colleges are included under this terminology.

Constant dollars Dollar amounts that have been adjusted by means of price and cost indexes to eliminate inflationary factors and allow direct comparison across years.

Consumer Price Index (CPI) This price index measures the average change in the cost of a fixed market basket of goods and services purchased by consumers. Indexes vary for specific areas or regions, periods of time, major groups of consumer expenditures, and population groups. The CPI reflects spending patterns for two population groups: (1) all urban consumers and urban wage earners and (2) clerical workers. CPIs are calculated for both the calendar year and the school year using the U.S. All Items CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U). The calendar year CPI is the same as the annual CPI-U. The school year CPI is calculated by adding the monthly CPI-U figures, beginning with July of the first year and ending with June of the following year, and then dividing that figure by 12.

Control of institutions A classification of institutions of elementary/secondary or postsecondary education by whether the institution is operated by publicly elected or appointed officials and derives its primary support from public funds (public control) or is operated by privately elected or appointed officials and derives its major source of funds from private sources (private control).

Current dollars Dollar amounts that have not been adjusted to compensate for inflation.

Current expenditures (elementary/secondary) The expenditures for operating local public schools, excluding capital outlay and interest on school debt. These expenditures include such items as salaries for school personnel, benefits, student transportation, school books and materials, and energy costs. Beginning in 1980–81, expenditures for state administration are excluded.

Instruction expenditures Includes expenditures for activities related to the interaction between teacher and students. Includes salaries and benefits for teachers and instructional aides, textbooks, supplies, and purchased services such as instruction via television. Also included are tuition expenditures to other local education agencies.

Administration expenditures Includes expenditures for school administration (i.e., the office of the principal, full-time department chairpersons, and graduation expenses), general administration (the superintendent and board of education and their immediate staff), and other support services expenditures.

Transportation Includes expenditures for vehicle operation, monitoring, and vehicle servicing and maintenance.

Food services Includes all expenditures associated with providing food to students and staff in a school or school district. The services include preparing and serving regular and incidental meals or snacks in connection with school activities, as well as the delivery of food to schools.

Enterprise operations Includes expenditures for activities that are financed, at least in part, by user charges, similar to a private business. These include operations funded by sales of products or services, together with amounts for direct program support made by state education agencies for local school districts.

Current expenditures per pupil in average daily attendance Current expenditures for the regular school term divided by the average daily attendance of full-time pupils (or full-time equivalency of pupils) during the term. See also Current expenditures and Average daily attendance.

D

Degree An award conferred by a college, university, or other postsecondary education institution as official recognition for the successful completion of a program of studies. Refers specifically to associate's or higher degrees conferred by degree-granting institutions. See also Associate's degree, Bachelor's degree, Master's degree, and Doctor's degree.

Degree/certificate-seeking student A student enrolled in courses for credit and recognized by the institution as seeking a degree, certificate, or other formal award. High school students also enrolled in postsecondary courses for credit are not considered degree/certificate-seeking. See also Degree and Certificate.

Degree-granting institutions Postsecondary institutions that are eligible for Title IV federal financial aid programs and grant an associate's or higher degree. For an institution to be eligible to participate in Title IV financial aid programs it must offer a program of at least 300 clock hours in length, have accreditation recognized by the U.S. Department of Education, have been in business for at least 2 years, and have signed a participation agreement with the Department.

Degrees of freedom The number of free or linearly independent sample observations used in the calculation of a statistic. In a time series regression with t time periods and k independent variables including a constant term, there would be t minus k degrees of freedom.

Department of Defense (DoD) dependents schools Schools that are operated by the Department of Defense Education Activity (a civilian agency of the U.S. Department of Defense) and provide comprehensive prekindergarten through 12th-grade educational programs on military installations both within the United States and overseas.

Dependent variable A mathematical variable whose value is determined by that of one or more other variables in a function. In regression analysis, when a random variable, y , is expressed as a function of variables x_1, x_2, \dots, x_k , plus a stochastic term, then y is known as the "dependent variable."

Disposable personal income Current income received by people less their contributions for social insurance, personal tax, and nontax payments. It is the income available to people for spending and saving. Nontax payments include passport fees, fines and penalties, donations, and tuitions and fees paid to schools and hospitals operated mainly by the government. See also Personal income.

Doctor's degree The highest award a student can earn for graduate study. Includes such degrees as the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.); the Doctor of Juridical Science (S.J.D.); the Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.); and the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in any field, such as agronomy, food technology, education, engineering, public administration, ophthalmology, or radiology. The doctor's degree classification encompasses three main subcategories—research/scholarship degrees, professional practice degrees, and other degrees—which are described below.

Doctor's degree—research/scholarship A Ph.D. or other doctor's degree that requires advanced work beyond the master's level, including the preparation and defense of a dissertation based on original research, or the planning and execution of an original project demonstrating substantial artistic or scholarly achievement. Examples of this type of degree may include the following and others, as designated by the awarding institution: the Ed.D. (in education), D.M.A. (in musical arts), D.B.A. (in business administration), D.Sc. (in science), D.A. (in arts), or D.M. (in medicine).

Doctor's degree—professional practice A doctor's degree that is conferred upon completion of a program providing the knowledge and skills for the recognition, credential, or license required for professional practice. The degree is awarded after a period of study such that the total time to the degree, including both preprofessional and professional preparation, equals at least 6 full-time-equivalent academic years. Some doctor's degrees of this type were formerly classified as first-professional degrees. Examples of this type of degree may include the following and others, as designated by the awarding institution: the D.C. or D.C.M. (in chiropractic); D.D.S. or D.M.D. (in dentistry); L.L.B. or J.D. (in law); M.D. (in medicine); O.D. (in optometry); D.O. (in osteopathic medicine); Pharm.D. (in pharmacy); D.P.M., Pod.D., or D.P. (in podiatry); or D.V.M. (in veterinary medicine).

Doctor's degree—other A doctor's degree that does not meet the definition of either a doctor's degree—research/scholarship or a doctor's degree—professional practice.

Double exponential smoothing A method that takes a single smoothed average component of demand and smoothes it a second time to allow for estimation of a trend effect.

Dropout The term is used to describe both the event of leaving school before completing high school and the status of an individual who is not in school and who is not a high school completer. High school completers include both

graduates of school programs as well as those completing high school through equivalency programs such as the General Educational Development (GED) program. Transferring from a public school to a private school, for example, is not regarded as a dropout event. A person who drops out of school may later return and graduate but is called a “dropout” at the time he or she leaves school. Measures to describe these behaviors include the event dropout rate (or the closely related school persistence rate), the status dropout rate, and the high school completion rate.

Durbin-Watson statistic A statistic testing the independence of errors in least squares regression against the alternative of first-order serial correlation. The statistic is a simple linear transformation of the first-order serial correlation of residuals and, although its distribution is unknown, it is tested by bounding statistics that follow R. L. Anderson's distribution.

E

Econometrics The quantitative examination of economic trends and relationships using statistical techniques, and the development, examination, and refinement of those techniques.

Elementary school A school classified as elementary by state and local practice and composed of any span of grades not above grade 8.

Elementary/secondary school Includes only schools that are part of state and local school systems, and also most nonprofit private elementary/secondary schools, both religiously affiliated and nonsectarian. Includes regular, alternative, vocational, and special education schools. U.S. totals exclude federal schools for American Indians, and federal schools on military posts and other federal installations.

Enrollment The total number of students registered in a given school unit at a given time, generally in the fall of a year.

Estimate A numerical value obtained from a statistical sample and assigned to a population parameter. The particular value yielded by an estimator in a given set of circumstances or the rule by which such particular values are calculated.

Estimating equation An equation involving observed quantities and an unknown that serves to estimate the latter.

Estimation Estimation is concerned with inference about the numerical value of unknown population values from incomplete data, such as a sample. If a single figure is calculated for each unknown parameter, the process is called point estimation. If an interval is calculated within which the parameter is likely, in some sense, to lie, the process is called interval estimation.

Expenditures, Total For elementary/secondary schools, these include all charges for current outlays plus capital outlays and interest on school debt. For degree-granting institutions, these include current outlays plus capital outlays. For government, these include charges net of recoveries and other correcting transactions other than for retirement of debt, investment in securities, extension of credit, or as agency transactions. Government expenditures include only external transactions, such as the provision of perquisites or other payments in kind. Aggregates for groups of governments exclude intergovernmental transactions among the governments.

Expenditures per pupil Charges incurred for a particular period of time divided by a student unit of measure, such as average daily attendance or fall enrollment.

Exponential smoothing A method used in time series analysis to smooth or to predict a series. There are various forms, but all are based on the supposition that more remote history has less importance than more recent history.

F

Financial aid Grants, loans, assistantships, scholarships, fellowships, tuition waivers, tuition discounts, veteran's benefits, employer aid (tuition reimbursement), and other monies (other than from relatives or friends) provided to students to help them meet expenses. Except where designated, includes Title IV subsidized and unsubsidized loans made directly to students.

First-order serial correlation When errors in one time period are correlated directly with errors in the ensuing time period.

First-professional degree NCES no longer uses this classification. Most degrees formerly classified as first-professional (such as M.D., D.D.S., Pharm.D., D.V.M., and J.D.) are now classified as doctor's degrees—professional practice. However, master's of divinity degrees are now classified as master's degrees.

First-time student (undergraduate) A student who has no prior postsecondary experience (except as noted below) attending any institution for the first time at the undergraduate level. Includes students enrolled in the fall term who attended college for the first time in the prior summer term, and students who entered with advanced standing (college credits earned before graduation from high school).

Fiscal year A period of 12 months for which accounting records are compiled. Institutions and states may designate their own accounting period, though most states use a July 1 through June 30 accounting year. The yearly accounting period for the federal government begins on October 1 and ends on the following September 30. The fiscal year is designated by the calendar year in which it ends; e.g., fiscal year 2006 begins on October 1, 2005, and ends on September 30, 2006. (From fiscal year 1844 to fiscal year 1976, the federal fiscal year began on July 1 and ended on the following June 30.)

Forecast An estimate of the future based on rational study and analysis of available pertinent data, as opposed to subjective prediction.

Forecasting Assessing the magnitude that a quantity will assume at some future point in time, as distinct from "estimation," which attempts to assess the magnitude of an already existent quantity.

For-profit institution A private institution in which the individual(s) or agency in control receives compensation other than wages, rent, or other expenses for the assumption of risk.

FTE teacher See Instructional staff.

Full-time enrollment The number of students enrolled in postsecondary education courses with total credit load equal to at least 75 percent of the normal full-time course load. At the undergraduate level, full-time enrollment typically includes students who have a credit load of 12 or more semester or quarter credits. At the postbaccalaureate level, full-time enrollment includes students who typically have a credit load of 9 or more semester or quarter credits, as well as other students who are considered full time by their institutions.

Full-time-equivalent (FTE) enrollment For postsecondary institutions, enrollment of full-time students, plus the full-time equivalent of part-time students. The full-time equivalent of the part-time students is estimated using different factors depending on the type and control of institution and level of student.

Function A mathematical correspondence that assigns exactly one element of one set to each element of the same or another set. A variable that depends on and varies with another.

Functional form A mathematical statement of the relationship among the variables in a model.

G

Geographic region One of the four regions of the United States used by the U.S. Census Bureau, as follows:

Northeast

Connecticut (CT)
Maine (ME)
Massachusetts (MA)
New Hampshire (NH)
New Jersey (NJ)
New York (NY)
Pennsylvania (PA)
Rhode Island (RI)
Vermont (VT)

Midwest

Illinois (IL)
Indiana (IN)
Iowa (IA)
Kansas (KS)
Michigan (MI)
Minnesota (MN)
Missouri (MO)
Nebraska (NE)
North Dakota (ND)
Ohio (OH)
South Dakota (SD)
Wisconsin (WI)

South

Alabama (AL)
Arkansas (AR)
Delaware (DE)
District of Columbia (DC)
Florida (FL)
Georgia (GA)
Kentucky (KY)
Louisiana (LA)
Maryland (MD)
Mississippi (MS)
North Carolina (NC)
Oklahoma (OK)
South Carolina (SC)
Tennessee (TN)
Texas (TX)
Virginia (VA)
West Virginia (WV)

West

Alaska (AK)
Arizona (AZ)
California (CA)
Colorado (CO)
Hawaii (HI)
Idaho (ID)
Montana (MT)
Nevada (NV)
New Mexico (NM)
Oregon (OR)
Utah (UT)
Washington (WA)
Wyoming (WY)

Graduate An individual who has received formal recognition for the successful completion of a prescribed program of studies.

Graduate enrollment The number of students who are working towards a master's or doctor's degree and students who are in postbaccalaureate classes but not in degree programs.

H

High school A secondary school offering the final years of high school work necessary for graduation, usually includes grades 10, 11, 12 (in a 6-3-3 plan) or grades 9, 10, 11, and 12 (in a 6-2-4 plan).

High school completer An individual who has been awarded a high school diploma or an equivalent credential, including a General Educational Development (GED) certificate.

High school diploma A formal document regulated by the state certifying the successful completion of a prescribed secondary school program of studies. In some states or communities, high school diplomas are differentiated by type, such as an academic diploma, a general diploma, or a vocational diploma.

High school equivalency certificate A formal document certifying that an individual has met the state requirements for high school graduation equivalency by obtaining satisfactory scores on an approved examination and meeting other performance requirements (if any) set by a state education agency or other appropriate body. One particular version of this certificate is the General Educational Development (GED) test. The GED test is a comprehensive test used primarily to appraise the educational development of students who have not completed their formal high school education and who may earn a high school equivalency certificate by achieving satisfactory scores. GEDs are awarded by the states or other agencies, and the test is developed and distributed by the GED Testing Service (a joint venture of the American Council on Education and Pearson).

Higher education Study beyond secondary school at an institution that offers programs terminating in an associate's, bachelor's, or higher degree.

I

Income tax Taxes levied on net income, that is, on gross income less certain deductions permitted by law. These taxes can be levied on individuals or on corporations or unincorporated businesses where the income is taxed distinctly from individual income.

Independent variable In regression analysis, a random variable, y , is expressed as a function of variables x_1, x_2, \dots, x_k , plus a stochastic term; the x 's are known as "independent variables."

Inflation A rise in the general level of prices of goods and services in an economy over a period of time, which generally corresponds to a decline in the real value of money or a loss of purchasing power. See also Constant dollars and Purchasing Power Parity indexes.

Instruction (elementary and secondary) Instruction encompasses all activities dealing directly with the interaction between teachers and students. Teaching may be provided for students in a school classroom, in another location such as a home or hospital, and in other learning situations such as those involving co-curricular activities. Instruction may be provided through some other approved medium, such as the Internet, television, radio, telephone, and correspondence.

Instructional staff Full-time-equivalent number of positions, not the number of different individuals occupying the positions during the school year. In local schools, includes all public elementary and secondary (junior and senior high) day-school positions that are in the nature of teaching or in the improvement of the teaching-learning situation; includes consultants or supervisors of instruction, principals, teachers, guidance personnel, librarians, psychological personnel, and other instructional staff, and excludes administrative staff, attendance personnel, clerical personnel, and junior college staff.

Interest on debt Includes expenditures for long-term debt service interest payments (i.e., those longer than 1 year).

Interpolation See Linear interpolation.

L

Lag An event occurring at time $t + k$ ($k > 0$) is said to lag behind an event occurring at time t , the extent of the lag being k . An event occurring k time periods before another may be regarded as having a negative lag.

Lead time When forecasting a statistic, the number of time periods since the last time period of actual data for that statistic used in producing the forecast.

Level of school A classification of elementary/secondary schools by instructional level. Includes elementary schools, secondary schools, and combined elementary and secondary schools. See also Elementary school, Secondary school, and Combined elementary and secondary school.

Linear interpolation A method that allows the prediction of an unknown value if any two particular values on the same scale are known and the rate of change is assumed constant.

Local education agency (LEA) See School district.

M

Master's degree A degree awarded for successful completion of a program generally requiring 1 or 2 years of full-time college-level study beyond the bachelor's degree. One type of master's degree, including the Master of Arts degree, or M.A., and the Master of Science degree, or M.S., is awarded in the liberal arts and sciences for advanced scholarship in a subject field or discipline and demonstrated ability to perform scholarly research. A second type of master's degree is awarded for the completion of a professionally oriented program, for example, an M.Ed. in education, an M.B.A. in business administration, an M.F.A. in fine arts, an M.M. in music, an M.S.W. in social work, and an M.P.A. in public administration. Some master's degrees—such as divinity degrees (M.Div. or M.H.L./Rav), which were formerly classified as “first-professional”—may require more than 2 years of full-time study beyond the bachelor's degree.

Mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) The average value of the absolute value of errors expressed in percentage terms.

Migration Geographic mobility involving a change of usual residence between clearly defined geographic units, that is, between counties, states, or regions.

Model A system of postulates, data, and inferences presented as a mathematical description of a phenomenon, such as an actual system or process. The actual phenomenon is represented by the model in order to explain, predict, and control it.

N

Non-degree-granting institutions Postsecondary institutions that participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs but do not offer accredited 4-year or 2-year degree programs. Includes some institutions transitioning to higher level program offerings, though still classified at a lower level.

Nonresident alien A person who is not a citizen of the United States and who is in this country on a temporary basis and does not have the right to remain indefinitely.

Nursery school An instructional program for groups of children during the year or years preceding kindergarten, which provides educational experiences under the direction of teachers. See also Prekindergarten and Preschool.

O

Ordinary least squares (OLS) The estimator that minimizes the sum of squared residuals.

P

Parameter A quantity that describes a statistical population.

Part-time enrollment The number of students enrolled in postsecondary education courses with a total credit load less than 75 percent of the normal full-time credit load. At the undergraduate level, part-time enrollment typically includes students who have a credit load of less than 12 semester or quarter credits. At the postbaccalaureate level, part-time enrollment typically includes students who have a credit load of less than 9 semester or quarter credits.

Personal income Current income received by people from all sources, minus their personal contributions for social insurance. Classified as “people” are individuals (including owners of unincorporated firms), nonprofit institutions serving individuals, private trust funds, and private noninsured welfare funds. Personal income includes transfers (payments not resulting from current production) from government and business such as social security benefits and military pensions, but excludes transfers among people.

Postbaccalaureate enrollment The number of students working towards advanced degrees and of students enrolled in graduate-level classes but not enrolled in degree programs. See also Graduate enrollment.

Postsecondary education The provision of formal instructional programs with a curriculum designed primarily for students who have completed the requirements for a high school diploma or equivalent. This includes programs of an academic, vocational, and continuing professional education purpose, and excludes avocational and adult basic education programs.

Postsecondary institutions (basic classification by level)

4-year institution An institution offering at least a 4-year program of college-level studies wholly or principally creditable toward a baccalaureate degree.

2-year institution An institution offering at least a 2-year program of college-level studies which terminates in an associate degree or is principally creditable toward a baccalaureate degree. Data prior to 1996 include some institutions that have a less-than-2-year program, but were designated as institutions of higher education in the Higher Education General Information Survey.

Less-than-2-year institution An institution that offers programs of less than 2 years' duration below the baccalaureate level. Includes occupational and vocational schools with programs that do not exceed 1,800 contact hours.

Prekindergarten Preprimary education for children typically ages 3–4 who have not yet entered kindergarten. It may offer a program of general education or special education and may be part of a collaborative effort with Head Start.

Preschool An instructional program enrolling children generally younger than 5 years of age and organized to provide children with educational experiences under professionally qualified teachers during the year or years immediately preceding kindergarten (or prior to entry into elementary school when there is no kindergarten). See also Nursery school and Prekindergarten.

Primary school A school with at least one grade lower than 5 and no grade higher than 8.

Private institution An institution that is controlled by an individual or agency other than a state, a subdivision of a state, or the federal government, which is usually supported primarily by other than public funds, and the operation of whose program rests with other than publicly elected or appointed officials.

Private nonprofit institution An institution in which the individual(s) or agency in control receives no compensation other than wages, rent, or other expenses for the assumption of risk. These include both independent nonprofit institutions and those affiliated with a religious organization.

Private for-profit institution An institution in which the individual(s) or agency in control receives compensation other than wages, rent, or other expenses for the assumption of risk (e.g., proprietary schools).

Private school Private elementary/secondary schools surveyed by the Private School Universe Survey (PSS) are assigned to one of three major categories (Catholic, other religious, or nonsectarian) and, within each major category, one of three subcategories based on the school's religious affiliation provided by respondents.

Catholic Schools categorized according to governance, provided by Catholic school respondents, into parochial, diocesan, and private schools.

Other religious Schools that have a religious orientation or purpose but are not Roman Catholic. Other religious schools are categorized according to religious association membership, provided by respondents, into Conservative Christian, other affiliated, and unaffiliated schools. Conservative Christian schools are those “Other religious” schools with membership in at least one of four associations: Accelerated Christian Education, American Association of Christian Schools, Association of Christian Schools International, and Oral Roberts University Education Fellowship. Affiliated schools are those “Other religious” schools not classified as Conservative Christian with membership in at least 1 of 11 associations—Association of Christian Teachers and Schools, Christian Schools International, Evangelical Lutheran Education Association, Friends Council on Education, General Conference of the Seventh-Day Adventist Church, Islamic School League of America, National Association of Episcopal Schools,

National Christian School Association, National Society for Hebrew Day Schools, Solomon Schechter Day Schools, and Southern Baptist Association of Christian Schools—or indicating membership in “other religious school associations.” Unaffiliated schools are those “Other religious” schools that have a religious orientation or purpose but are not classified as Conservative Christian or affiliated.

Nonsectarian Schools that do not have a religious orientation or purpose and are categorized according to program emphasis, provided by respondents, into regular, special emphasis, and special education schools. Regular schools are those that have a regular elementary/secondary or early childhood program emphasis. Special emphasis schools are those that have a Montessori, vocational/technical, alternative, or special program emphasis. Special education schools are those that have a special education program emphasis.

Projection In relation to a time series, an estimate of future values based on a current trend.

Public school or institution A school or institution controlled and operated by publicly elected or appointed officials and deriving its primary support from public funds.

Pupil/teacher ratio The enrollment of pupils at a given period of time, divided by the full-time-equivalent number of classroom teachers serving these pupils during the same period.

R

R^2 The coefficient of determination; the square of the correlation coefficient between the dependent variable and its ordinary least squares (OLS) estimate.

Racial/ethnic group Classification indicating general racial or ethnic heritage. Race/ethnicity data are based on the *Hispanic* ethnic category and the race categories listed below (five single-race categories, plus the *Two or more races* category). Race categories exclude persons of Hispanic ethnicity unless otherwise noted.

White A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa.

Black or African American A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa. Used interchangeably with the shortened term *Black*.

Hispanic or Latino A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Used interchangeably with the shortened term *Hispanic*.

Asian A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent, including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam. Prior to 2010–11, the Common Core of Data (CCD) combined Asian and Pacific Islander categories.

Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands. Prior to 2010–11, the Common Core of Data (CCD) combined Asian and Pacific Islander categories. Used interchangeably with the shortened term *Pacific Islander*.

American Indian or Alaska Native A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment.

Two or more races A person identifying himself or herself as of two or more of the following race groups: White, Black, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, or American Indian or Alaska Native. Some, but not all, reporting districts use this category. “Two or more races” was introduced in the 2000 Census and became a regular category for data collection in the Current Population Survey (CPS) in 2003. The category is sometimes excluded from a historical series of data with constant categories. It is sometimes included within the category “Other.”

Region See Geographic region.

Regression analysis A statistical technique for investigating and modeling the relationship between variables.

Regular school A public elementary/secondary or charter school providing instruction and education services that does not focus primarily on special education, vocational/technical education, or alternative education.

Resident population Includes civilian population and armed forces personnel residing within the United States; excludes armed forces personnel residing overseas.

Revenue All funds received from external sources, net of refunds, and correcting transactions. Noncash transactions, such as receipt of services, commodities, or other receipts in kind are excluded, as are funds received from the issuance of debt, liquidation of investments, and nonroutine sale of property.

Revenue receipts Additions to assets that do not incur an obligation that must be met at some future date and do not represent exchanges of property for money. Assets must be available for expenditures.

Rho A measure of the correlation coefficient between errors in time period t and time period t minus 1.

S

Salary The total amount regularly paid or stipulated to be paid to an individual, before deductions, for personal services rendered while on the payroll of a business or organization.

School A division of the school system consisting of students in one or more grades or other identifiable groups and organized to give instruction of a defined type. One school may share a building with another school or one school may be housed in several buildings. Excludes schools that have closed or are planned for the future.

School district An education agency at the local level that exists primarily to operate public schools or to contract for public school services. Synonyms are “local basic administrative unit” and “local education agency.”

Secondary enrollment The total number of students registered in a school beginning with the next grade following an elementary or middle school (usually 7, 8, or 9) and ending with or below grade 12 at a given time.

Senior high school A secondary school offering the final years of high school work necessary for graduation.

Serial correlation Correlation of the error terms from different observations of the same variable. Also called Autocorrelation.

Special education school A public elementary/secondary school that focuses primarily on special education for children with disabilities and that adapts curriculum, materials, or instruction for students served.

Standard error of estimate An expression for the standard deviation of the observed values about a regression line. An estimate of the variation likely to be encountered in making predictions from the regression equation.

Student An individual for whom instruction is provided in an educational program under the jurisdiction of a school, school system, or other education institution. No distinction is made between the terms “student” and “pupil,” though “student” may refer to one receiving instruction at any level while “pupil” refers only to one attending school at the elementary or secondary level. A student may receive instruction in a school facility or in another location, such as at home or in a hospital. Instruction may be provided by direct student-teacher interaction or by some other approved medium such as television, radio, telephone, and correspondence.

Student membership Student membership is an annual headcount of students enrolled in school on October 1 or the school day closest to that date. The Common Core of Data (CCD) allows a student to be reported for only a single school or agency. For example, a vocational school (identified as a “shared time” school) may provide classes for students from a number of districts and show no membership.

T

Teacher see Instructional staff.

Time series A set of ordered observations on a quantitative characteristic of an individual or collective phenomenon taken at different points in time. Usually the observations are successive and equally spaced in time.

Time series analysis The branch of quantitative forecasting in which data for one variable are examined for patterns of trend, seasonality, and cycle.

Type of school A classification of public elementary and secondary schools that includes the following categories: regular schools, special education schools, vocational schools, and alternative schools. See also Regular school, Special education school, Vocational school, and Alternative school.

U

Unadjusted dollars See Current dollars.

Undergraduate students Students registered at an institution of postsecondary education who are working in a baccalaureate degree program or other formal program below the baccalaureate, such as an associate's degree, vocational, or technical program.

Ungraded student (elementary/secondary) A student who has been assigned to a school or program that does not have standard grade designations.

V

Variable A quantity that may assume any one of a set of values.

Y

Years out In forecasting by year, the number of years since the last year of actual data for that statistic used in producing the forecast.



www.ed.gov

ies.ed.gov